-a kigeni, kutoka nchi nyingine

-a kushoto, mlango wa kulia, nyumba ya kushoto, n.k

-a nchi nyingine, n-zi

-a rangi, of, color, n-zi

abatement, rebate, discount

abattoir, slaughterhouse

abdomen, belly, gut

abdominal membrane, enclosing the bowels

abduct, take hostage, kidnap, carjack, hijack

abduction, hostage taking, kidnapping, carjacking, hijacking

abductor, hostage taker, kidnapper, carjacker, hijacker

abhor, abominate, despise

abhor, abominate, execrate

abhorrence, abomination, horror

ability, aptitude

ability, capability

ability, deftness

able, be able, to, be capable, can, may

able, capable

ablution, before prayer

abolition, ban, interdiction, prohibition

abominable, dreadful, execrable, horrible, seamy

abort, pregnancy, operation

abortion, have an abortion, perform an abortion

about food

about meetings, death

about to burst, of a boil

about, around

about, around, approximately, roughly, quantifier

about, time indication, around, time indication, within, time period

abridgement, acronym, abbreviation, brief, summary

abroad, in a foreign land

abroad, overseas

absent, absentee

absent-minded, mindless

absorb, liquid

abstract, synopsis

abundance of, plenty of

abundance, affluence

abundance, in abundance, plenty of

abundance, large number, large quantity, sate

abundant, and unkempt, hair

abundant, copious

abundantly, copiously, plentifully

abundantly, plentifully, in large number, in large quantity

abuse sth, misuse

abuse verbally, attack verbally

abuse verbally, insult, use derogatory language

abuse, ill-treat, molest

abuse, ill-treatment, molestation

abuse, of sth, misuse

abuse, verbal, affront, insult

abuse, verbally, affront, insult, offend, vilipend

abuser, abusive, ill-treating, molester

abusive, derogatory, offensive language, insults, invective

abusive, profane

academic, of study

academic, scholar

academy, college

academy, milieu

accelerate sth, hasten, quicken

accelerate, hurry up, speed up

accent, e.g

accept, an idea

accept, consent

accept, means of payment

acceptance, acceptation

acceptance, consent

access sth, get into, reach sth

access to, ability

access, ability to enter

access, entrance

access, point

access, way to

accessory, material

accessory, person, accomplice

accident, blind chance

accident, physical

accidentally, fortunate

accidentally, involuntarily

acclimatization sickness, fever

accommodate a male partner, of a woman

accommodate sth, house, provide space

accommodate, accommodate sb, house, provide lodging

accommodate, adapt

accommodate, offer sth

accommodate, provide for

accompany sb part of the way, escort a guest, see off

accompany, escort

accompanying, accompaniment, supporting

accomplish, achieve, attain, discharge, fulfill, reach, a number

accordance, in accordance with, according to, expressing opinion

Accordingly, when you negate a monosyllabic verb in the present tense, see marker -i, you drop the ku-, of the infinitive, just as with other verbs

account, bill, in counting

accountant, bookkeeper

accounting, accountancy, bookkeeping

accumulate, backlog

accumulate, collect, little by little

accumulation, backlog, heap, hoard, stack

accusation, complaint, in justice, to a superior, denunciation, charge, prosecution

accusation, incrimination, indictment, denunciation

accuse, charge, blame

accuse, charge, incriminate, indict, denounce sb publicly

accuse, in justice, to a superior, denounce, sue sb, prosecute

accused, defendant

accuser, denunciator

accustom o.s, acquaint o.s

ace, expert

ace, in card game

ache, with twirling pain

acid, acidic, tart

acid, chemical

acidity, light

acidity, tartness

acquaint, inform

acquiescent, accommodating, compliant

acquire, after lots of effort

across, crossing

across, everywhere in

act foolishly, idiotically

act of dodging, dribbling, evading sb

act of poking sb with a finger, in an argument

act of rocking, swaying to and fro

act of tapping, lopping, in order to extract sap

act on, affect

act, action

Act, cautiously, carefully, with

act, do an act

act, drama, impersonate

act, fact of being shaken, rocking

act, fact of catching sb in the act, red-handed

act, in a play

act, manner of descending sth, disembarking sb, etc

act/manner of ordering, ordering, etc

acting, fact

acting, impersonation, comedy playing

acting, temporary official

activate, techo

activism, social, political

activist, organizer

activist, social, political

actor, actress, impersonator, thespian

actually one single class, but three, The nouns all look alike-they end

actually, in fact

adapt, borrow, a foreign word, coin, a new word

add, add in

add, add up

addict, dependent, junky

addiction, dependence

addition, extra, increment, supplement

addition, summation

additional, additive, extra, supplement, supplemental, supplementary

additionally, in addition, besides, furthermore, moreover, on top of that

address, an assembly

address, physical, electronic

adhesive, glue, gum, paste

Adjective agreement in Swahili, as you know, is shown by appropriate

adjective, -a kulia vs

adjective, gram

adjectives -embamba, thin, skinny, narrow, -eupe, white, -eusi, black, ,

adjunct, in reference to status

adjust, adapt, alter, clothing, amend, correct, fix, modify, modulate, rectify, reform sth

adjustment, adaptation, alteration, clothing, correction, modification, modulation, rectification, reformation, act

adjustment, amendment, fix, modification, fact

admission, confession, concession

admission, esp

admit, accept

admit, acknowledge, confess, concede, own up

admit, esp

admit, make enter

admit, to the hospital

adopt, a child

adopt, accept, make own

adopt, sth new, foreign

adroitness, dexterity

adult male deer, stag

adult, grown-up

adulterate, product

adulterer, adulterous, fornicator

adultery, commit adultery, fornicate

adultery, fornication

advancement, actions, method

advancement, development, act

advantage, beneficial outcome

advantage, benefit, gain, interest, profit

advantage, benefit, interest

advantageous, favorable

adventure, actions

adventure, enterprise

adversity, iniquity, mischief

advice, advising, counseling, consultancy

advice, counsel

advice, counsel

advice, counsel, from moral authority, lecture, moral, sermon

advice, counseling, suggestion

advise, counsel

advise, instantly, counsel, persuade sb to do sth

advise, instantly, counsel, suggest

adviser, advisor, counselor, consultant

affair, adulterous relation

affairs, actions

affect, infect, impact, have an impact on, influence

affected, infected, sufferer, victim

affirm, assert sth, as true

affirmative, agreeing

affirmative, gram

affix, gram

affix, gram

affixation, gram

afflict, fall upon, of sth unfortunate

afflict, scourge, persecute, torment, torture

afflict, torment

afflicting, persecuting, tormenting, torturing

affliction, persecution, torment, torture, tribulation

affliction, scourge

afflictions, hardships, tribulations

affluence, good fortune, prosperity

affluence, prosperity

affluent, prosperous

affordable, reasonable, of a price

affordable, regarding price

affront, derision

afraid, apprehensive

Africa, especially in Egypt, Morocco, Algeria, and Tunisia in the north, and

African fish eagle, sea eagle

African men very rarely wear shorts, kaptura, in public, so male tourists may

African tree snake, green, boomslang

African, lit

African, lit

Afrika Mashariki,Magharibi, KaskaziniKusini

Afrikaner, Boer

aft, on a boat

after

After a long day, Jane is at a local restaurant to order some food

After a while, the nurse returns and gives Erick the results of his blood test, and Erick is directed to go see the doctor

after crying

after that, from then, thereafter

after, in clause end, afterwards, later, subsequently

after, noun/pron, infin

afterwards, later, on, and, then

afzelia tree, Afzelia quanzensis

afzelia, fruit

Again, it is the noun class system that determines the prefix that is attached

Again, Swahili doesn't have separate pronouns

against theft, vandalism

against, noun, pron

agal, keffiyeh cord

age mate, contemporary

age, era

agency, administrative

agency, sale

agency, service, production

agent, employee

agent, government employee

agent, representative, business

age-old, immemorial

aggression, aggressive behavior

agile, nimble, intellectual

agile, nimble, supple, physical/intellectual

agility, nimbleness, suppleness

agitate, confuse, fluster, perturb, trouble

agitate, disconcert, infatuate, perturb

agitation, frenzy

agitation, mental

ago, long ago

agony, anguish

agree on, come to terms, compromise, make a deal, get along, with, be reconciled

agree with one another, come to a compromise, concur with

agree with, an idea, concur, with

agree, accept

agreement, accord, concord, compromise, harmony, social

agreement, accord, harmony

agreement, arrangement, pact

agreement, compromise

agreement, compromise, settlement

agreement, deal, dealing

agreement, detente, reconciliation

agreement, understanding

aground, run aground, run ashore

aha!, satisfaction, triumph, or surprise

ailment, disease, illness

aim at, aim for, target

aim sth at, target sth on

aim, goal, objective

aim, goal, purpose

aim, objective, target

aim, will

aimlessly, idly

aina ya mboga ndefu zenye rangi ya kijani, beans

air, air space, atmosphere, sky

air, by/of/on a plane

air, gas, fresh air

air, location, gas, fresh air, atmosphere

air, radio, TV

air, using air

airline, airways

airport, airfield

airs and graces, affectation, mannerism, showing off, swagger

airs and graces, pomposity, poise

airs, pomposity

airtight, be --

airtight, fig

Aisha, Labda nimeisahau shule

Aisha, Sawa kwaheri

Aisha, Sijambo

aisle, path

aisle, wing, political

alarm, alert

alarm, ringing/buzzing sound

alarm, siren

alarm, worry

Alas!, sorrow, pity

Albizia petersiana

Albizia tree, e.g

alcoholic, drunkard

alcoholic, drunken, drunkard

alcove of a mosque, from which the Imam conducts prayers, points in the direction of the Kaaba in Mecca

alcove, bay

alcove, niche

alcove, recess

ale, beer

alert, vigilant

Alex, Fine, but the Serengeti National Park is also in Tanzania

Alex, Vizuri, lakini Serengeti iko Tanzania pia

Alexandrian laurel, fruit

alfajiri, asubuhi mapema sana, asubuhi, mchana, alasiri, jioni, usiku

Alhamisi, Alkhamisi

Ali, Fine

Ali, Habari gani

Ali, Habari za asubuhi

Ali, How are things this morning

Ali, How are you doing?, 'What’s the news?’

Ali, How are you

Ali, Hujambo

Ali, I'm happy to meet you

Ali, Karibu

Ali, Nimefurahi kukuona

Ali, Salama

Ali, See you

Ali, Tutaonana

Ali, Welcome

Alice, Je, nyumba ina maji ya bomba

Alice, Knock, knock!

alienate from, estrange, cause to separate, separate sb/sth from, dissociate, disassociate

alienate, estrange

alight, be --

alight, bird

alight, disembark

alike, like, similar to

alike, resembling each other

alive, living

all along, all the time

all of us, together, us

All of you, Read, Study!

all of you, together, you all

All of, You come from the United States

all one, to, all the same, to

all the time, always

all the time, non-stop

all together, en masse

all, all, of, together, of people

all, completely

allegedly, supposedly, disagreement

alliance, bloc, coalition

alliance, coalition, union

all-in-one, self-contained

allocation, budget

allotment, budget

allowance, bursary

allowance, for daily needs

alluring, enticing

ally, allied

ally, coalesce

Almighty, God

alms for the dead, given within the first ten days following the Ramadan

alms, tithe

aloe, aloeswood, agarwood, eaglewood

alone, in loneliness

alone, on, my, your, his/her, our, your [you all], their, own

alone, only

alone, the only

alphabet, ABC

also known for making uniforms for different people, for example, students,

also, as well, likewise

also, as well, too

also, as well, too

Also, in the past tense in negation, you just use the past tense marker ku-, proper to the negative form

alternative, variant

alternatively, manner

alternatively, option

alumnus, alumna

always, constantly, continually, all the time

always, every time

always, forever, permanently, perpetually

am, are, is indeed, evocative, the one/s that is/are

am, is, are indeed not, evocative, not the one/s

amalgamate, merge

amaze, stun, stupefy

amazement, wonder

Amazing!, Wonderful!

amazing, breath-taking, spectacular, stunning, stupefying

amazing, fantastic

amazing, fantastic, wonderful

amazingly, extraordinarily, incredibly, unbelievably, adjective

amazingly, fantastically, wonderfully

amba-, who, which, where

amba-, who, which, where

amba-, who, which, where

amba-, who, which, where

amba-, who/which, that, verb, mf

ambacho kinatokana na bahari, mf

ambacho/ambavyo, ambaye/ ambao

AMBALO, AMBAYO, -LO-, -YO-

ambition, negative

ambition, positive

ambitious, negative

ambitious, positive

ambush, waylay

amelioration, improvement, act

American-Tanzanian film, Bongoland, tells the story of an illegal Tanzanian

amid, amidst

ammunition

among themselves, reciprocal

among, amongst, GB, inclusive

amorous, lustful

amount, countable, sum

amount, quantity, sum, of

amp, ampere

amplitude, physics

ampoule, glass capsule

an object, which may be either a human being, animate, or an inanimate

-an-, kama katika ku-saidi-an-a

analogue, tech

analysis, critique, criticism

analyst, critique

analyze thoroughly, make a detailed critique

Anamsaidia/wanamsaidia vipi?, kwa kufanya nini

anaplasmosis, disease from ticks

anatomy, knowledge

ancestor, forbear, forebear

ancestors, forefathers

ancestral, genealogical

ancestral, pre-modern, traditional

ancestry, lineage, genealogy

ancestry, lineage, tradition

anchor, cast, drop anchor

anchor, naut

anchovy, fish

and again, if you pronounce those two forms, you can hear how they're re-

and company, and, possessive, peers, the like of, group of peers

and -ekundu, red

and kuchekesha, to make laugh, to amuse

and many nightclubs, where people go to hear live performances of popular

And of course, as is the case in just about every corner of the globe, you'll

And of course, keep in mind thatanimate nouns-ones thatrefer to people

and, a little more, and, a bit more

and, then

and, with

and, with, associative

aneilema, aneilema plant, Aneilema sinicum

anemia, anaemia, GB

anena, plant with large leaves used as hunger vegetable

anesthesia, anesthetic, anaesthetic, GB, analgesic

anesthetist, anaesthetist, GB

Angel of trumpet, announcing the end of the world

anger, cause to be angry, irritate, vex

anger, hot temper

angry reprimand, rebuke, scolding

angry, usually angry, fig, hot-tempered, irritable

-angu, -ako, -ake, -etu, etc, as mwenzangu, mwenzake, mwenzetu

Ania, Aleykum salaam Tom, Hujambo

Ania, At school, we play soccer, netball, basketball, table tennis, and so on

Ania, Hello, Peace be with you too, Tom, how are you

Ania, Shule yetu sisi hatuchezi, kwa sababu hatuna uwanja, na pia hatuna mwalimu wa kutufundisha

Ania, We don’t play it at our school, because we don’t have a volleyball court or a coach

Ania, Yes, I would

animal fat, lard

animal hair, fur

animal hooves, for soup

animal parent, female, dam

animal, beast, beastly, bestial, monster, fig, monstrous

animal/s

animosity, antagonism, enmity, feud, hostility

animosity, feud, ill will

ankle bar, for manacles

annatto, annatto fruit

Anno Domini, A.D

announce, advertise, broadcast, make public

announce, loudly, advertise, sb, tout

announcement, advertisement, ad, broadcast

announcement, advertising, broadcasting, publicity

announcer, advertiser, broadcaster

announcer, of an event

announcer, of prayer

annoy, aggravate, disturb, irk, irritate, rankle, rile up, upset, be upsetting, vex

annoy, antagonize, disturb, inconvenience, vex

annoy, bother repeatedly

annoy, bother sb

annoy, bother, disturb

annoy, disturb, disrupting sb’s activity

annoy, plague

annoy, rile up sb, by opposing him

annoyance, bother, nuisance

annoyance, disturbance, inconvenience, nuisance

annoyance, disturbance, vexation

annoyance, esp

annoyance, irritation, vexation

annoyances, disturbances

annoying, bothersome, troublesome

annoying, irritating, upsetting

annoying, uninspiring

annual ring, of a tree

another country has to do with culture, so you'll learn about the cultural

another time, sometimes

answer, rejoinder, reply, response

answer, reply, respond

ant, common ant that bites, e.g

antagonism, hostility

antagonist, hostile

antagonistic, contentious

antagonistic, contentious behavior

antbear, aardvark

antelope, sable antelope

antenna, e.g

antenna, of insect, feeler

anterior, front

anterior, in time

anthill, ant-heap, termite hill

anticipate, be aware ahead

anticipation, desire for sb/sth

anticipation, foresight

antics, eccentric acts

antidote, anti-poison

antiquity, era

anti-rust grease, for traditional boats

anti-suppuration, disinfectant

antithesis, fig

anti-venom plant, for snake-bites

antivirus, antiviral drug

anti-weapon charm, medicine

antlion, insect

anvil, anvil bone

anxiety, uneasiness

any, a, an, no real equiv

anybody, anyone

anybody, anyone, nobody, in neg./interr

anymore, no longer

anything, nothing, in neg./interr

anywhere, nowhere

apart from that, besides, that

Apart from the local postal service companies, several international de-

apart from, aside from

apartment, flat, GB

ape, tailless monkey

apex, extremity

apex, tip

aphid, plants parasitic insect

aphrodisiac, substance

apogee, acme, climax, culmination, zenith

apogee, climax

apologize to, beg sb for forgiveness

apoplexy, stroke

apostate, heretic

apostatize from Islam, and embrace a different religion

appalling, daunting, scary

apparently, seemingly

appeal, justice

appear suddenly, erupt fig

appear, be visible

appear, look, seem

appear, of a new moon

appearance, look, semblance

appeasement, conciliation, pacification

appendix, body part

appetite, anticipation, desire for sb/sth

appetizer

applaud, clap

applause, clapping

application, paint, oily liquid, anointment

application, use

apply for sth, c

apply incense, treat with incense, fumigate, treat with fumes, vapors, vapours, GB

apply oil, for stretching

apply on sb, anoint with

apply on, of sth broad

apply, anoint, spread, paint, oily liquid

apply, be applicable, usable, be in application

apply, ointment, with the palm of the hand

apply, put a small quantity of sth, e.g

apply, use

applying final touches, in masonry

appointment, meeting

appreciate sth, enjoy

apprentice, intern

apprenticeship, internship

apprenticeship, traineeship

approach sb, go to sb

approach, methodology

appropriate something from, take away from sb, fig, usurp from

appropriate sth, annex, land, arrogate, take over sth, contentiously, take away, fig, usurp

appropriate sth, arrogate, expropriate, usurp

appropriate, adequate, advisable, commendable, worthwhile

appropriate, apt, commendable, convenient, proper, right, suitable

appropriate, be appropriate, adequate, advisable, commendable, convenient, apply, be applicable, fit, suit, ‘go well with’, be suitable, worth, doing, worthwhile, work

appropriate, proper

appropriate, proper, medicine

appropriate, put aside

appropriately, adequately, properly

appropriately, properly, suitably

approve, by vote

appurtenance, sth accessory, associated with

Arabia, Arab world

arable, be arable

arak, liquor

arbitrary, illogical, unjustified, be --

arbitrary, tyrannical

arbitrate, mediate

arbitrate, mediate

arbitrate, mediate, referee, umpire

arbitration, conciliation, mediation

arbitration, mediation

arbitration, mediation

arbitration, mediation, act

arbitrator, mediator

arbitrator, mediator

arbitrator, mediator, referee, umpire

arc, of a circle, curve, arch

arch-, archi-, great

archives, of documents

archives, records

are added onto -ko to show general location, -po to express specific loca-

are coffee, kahawa, cotton, pamba, tea, chai, cashew nuts, korosho, and

are compulsory, just like other subjects such as biology, math, language,

area, domain, region, tract, zone

area, geographic

argh!, disgust, irritation

argue about, quarrel over sth

argue against sth, dispute

argue, altercate, bicker, quarrel, squabble, wrangle

argue, altercate, quarrel

argue, dispute

argue, dispute

argue, dispute, fight, verbally, squabble

argue, dispute, quarrel, wrangle

argue, express o.s

argue, make the case, that/for

argue, with, contend, with, debate vigorously, wrangle

argument, dispute, altercation, bickering, quarrel, squabble, wrangling

argument, dispute, fight, verbal

argument, point

argumentative, obstinate

argumentativeness, obstinacy

Aries, Zodiac

arm of a river, affluent

arm of the sea, creek

arm, body part

arm, except for the hand

arm, weapon

armed, with arms

armor, cuirass

armory, arms depot

armpit odor, unpleasant body odor

arms reduction, disarmament

arms, clothing

aroid, giant aroid fruit

aromatic yellow powder, for scenting women clothes or burial shrouds

aromatic, fragrant, scented

around the neck of a garment

around, hour

around, time estimation

arouse, awaken

arrack, liquor

arrangement, plan

arrested for an offence committed by a relative, in the absence of the latter

arrival, fact

arrivals, lit

arrive, gen

arrive, of time, event

arrive, reach destination

arrogance, conceit

arrogance, conceit, contempt, haughty attitude, self-importance, snobbery

arrogance, conceit, haughty attitude, self-importance

arrogance, rudeness

arrogant, cheeky, conceited, contemptuous, haughty, self-important, snob, supercilious

arrogant, conceited

arrogant, haughty, supercilious

arrogant, rude

arrow root plant, flour from arrow root tuber, used to make stiff porridge

art, artistic activity

artful, crafty, slick, fig, shrewd

article was written by the professor

article, clause

article, news feature, paper, e.g

article, of law

article, ware

artificial teeth, dentures

artisan, craftsman

artistic nature, artistic creation, artistry

artwork, drawing, picture, drawn

as a friend, as friends

As a tourist or visitor to a different culture, there are some clothing issues

as far as, distance

as far as, idiom

as if, as though

As is the case in many places, in East Africa it's often possible to identify

as much as, idiom

As the most popular game in both Kenya and Tanzania, soccer generates a

as the subject of the sentence, so the prefix of the verb agrees with it,

as water, sugar, coffee, fl?ur, and so on, use kiasi gani

As you can probably see in the list above, the prefix m-, becomes mw-, be-

As you can see from the examples, the rule is the familiar one, subject

As you can see, reflexives are marked in English

As you can see, relative

As you learned in the last lesson, object infixes are placed between the

As you might suspect, the clothes are cheap, rahisi, but also of good

As you've seen before, there are many Swahili verbs that come from non-

as, as ~~...~~ as, like

as, cause

as, come out, fig

as, consequence

as, manner

as, purport to be

as, since

asafetida tree, Ferula asafoetida, kind of bad-smelling medicinal plant

ascend sth, climb sth, e.g

ascend, climb

ascend, lift-off

ascension, ascent, act

ascension, ascent, act, climbing

Ascension, Christ

ascent, declivity, upward

ascertain, assure, ensure, insure, make sure

ascertain, substantiate, validate

ask for assistance, seek assistance

ask for God’s forgiveness, pardon

ask for sb, enquire about

ask in marriage, propose

ask o.s, wonder

ask personal questions, interrogate sb, pry

ask personal questions, pry

ask, ask for sth, petition for, request

ask, ask sb/sth, inquire

askew, aslant, sideways

askew, crooked

aspect, of an issue, dimension, factor

asphalt, bitumen, macadam, pitch, tar, tarmac, GB

asphalted road, tarmac road, GB

aspiration, phonetics

assemble, cluster, congregate, come together, be gathered

assemble, gather people in a given place

assemble, gather, group, mass, mobilize

assemble, gather, join with

assemble, people, bring together, fig, lump together

assemble, people, things

assembly, congregation, gathering

assembly, council

assembly, gathering, in protest

assess, value, size

assign to, allocate to

assign, assign to, give

assignment, duty

assignment, work

assimilate, food

assimilate, take in

assist a childbirth, deliver, of midwifes, doctors

assist, help

assistance, help, act

assistance, help, relief, fact

assistant headman, on a farm

assistant, acolyte, aide, helper

associate sb/sth, relate

associate with, join

associate, associated

associate, involve

associate, link

associate, partner

association, league, union, e.g

association, union, society

assume, a burden, take on o.s

assume, assume that, suppose

assume, responsibility

assurance, confirmation

assure sb, guarantee sb

astray, go astray, be disoriented

astride, astraddle

astride, sitting

astringent, substance

at all, whatsoever

at each of the five noun classes you've learned so far, using as examples the

at home, If you crave a more authentically local experience, you're going to

at home, back home

at last, lastly

at least, if nothing else

at least, no less, fewer than

at my home, specific location

at once, fast

at once, immediately

at one fell swoop, in one go

At public hospitals there are usuaily long lines of patients, wagonjwa, wait-

at sb’s disposal, usage

at the beginning, at the outset, initially

at the same time, meantime, meanwhile

at work

At your service!

at/to his, hers

athlete, field and track and related sports

athletic shoes, sneakers, trainers

athletics, GB, field and track and related sports

atmospheric conditions, weather

atrocity, beastliness

attach, annex, affix

attached to the adjective -ingi, wa, ingi, but instead of waingi, the form is

attachment, addendum, annex, to a document, house, appendix, enclosure

attack relentlessly, hound

attack, aggress, assail, assault, raid, strike

attack, aggression, act, assault, raid, strike

attack, assault, in a game

attack, assault, pounce on sb

attack, assault, raid

attack, assault, sabotage

attack, assault, sabotage

attack, e.g

attack, mug, raid, invade

attack, mugging, raid, invasion, fact

attacker, assailant

attacker, mugger, raider, invader

attacker, saboteur

attacker, striker, sport

attempt, try

attend to sb, take care of sb, tend sb

attend, event

attendance, fact

attendance, people in attendance

attention, attentiveness

attention, attentiveness, carefulness

attention, attentiveness, listening

attention, care, concentration, focus, scrutiny

attention, consideration

attentive, attentive to sb/sth, careful

attentive, listening

attentive, watchful

attentively, carefully

attentiveness, concentration, focus

attitude, behavior

attract sb, be attractive, appealing, interest sb, be interesting

attract, pull

attraction, act

attraction, attractiveness, appeal, charisma

attraction, gravitation

attraction, sth

attractive, appealing, fetching, interesting

attractive, charismatic

attractive, charming

attractive, sexy, be --

attractiveness, allure, charm

auction, auctioneering

audience, attendance

audience, listeners, viewers, readers

audit, auditing

audit, financial

augur, foreshadow

augur, omen, portent

aunt, maternal

aunt, paternal

author, write a book

authority, capability

authority, expert

authority, legal authority, jurisdiction, mandate, power

authority, official

authority, power, of decision, control

authorization to act, from one’s qualification

authorize, by law, religion

authorized, by law, religion

auto, automobile

automatic, tech

automatically, tech

autonomous, be --

autonomy, self-determination

autorick, auto rickshaw, tuk-tuk

avalanche, snow slide

average, amount

average, average-size

average, mean

average, mild, moderate, modest, temperate

average-size strips of plaited palm leaves, for lacing bedsteads

averrhoa, gherkin

avid, craving, yearning

avocet, bird, godwit, stilt

avoid by taboo, of consumption

avoid contact with, per disgust

avoid sb, stop interacting

avoid sb/sth, flee

avoid, dodge

avoid, eschew, boycott

avoid, refrain sb from

awaken, concr/fig, make become aware, open sb’s eyes, fig

awakening, act

awakening, sate, awareness

award, with a prize

aware

awareness, knowledge

awareness, of being informed, knowledgeable

away, away, from

awful, appalling, horrendous, horrible

awkward, clumsy

awkward, hard to deal with

awkward, uncomfortable

awl, piercing tool

b

b

b

B, Hapana, \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_ [negate the verb, keep Washington DC]

B, Hapana, mimi sitoki Washington DC

B, Hapana, yeye \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_

B, Hapana, yeye hasemi Kiswahili

B, Jina langu ni Liz

B, Kwaheri

B, Ndiyo mimi ninapenda Kiswahili

B, Ndiyo mimi ninasema Kiingereza

B, Ndiyo, \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_

B, Ndiyo, \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_

B, Ndiyo, \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_

B, Ndiyo, mimi ninapenda Tanzania

B, Nzuri

B, Sijambo

B, Tutaonana

baada ya

baada ya kumaliza shule, hapa, baada ya shule ya sekondari

Baba

Baba Ali, Greetings, How are you

Baba Ali, Habari za asubuhi

Baba Ali, Habari za nyumbani

Baba Ali, How are things at home

Baba Ali, How are, your, mom and dad

Baba Ali, How’s the morning going?, What’s the news of the morning

Baba Ali, Karibu nyumbani

Baba Ali, Mama na baba hawajambo

Baba Ali, Ndugu zako pia hawajambo

Baba Ali, Welcome

Baba Ali, Your siblings are fine too

Baba Ali, Do you like Swahili, too

Baba Ali, I don’t speak English, I only speak Swahili

Baba Ali, Mimi sisemi Kiingereza, ninasema Kiswahili tu

Babu

baby carrier, carrycot

baby carrier, sling

baby sling, carrier

baby walker, toy

baby, newborn

bachelorhood, bachelor life, celibacy

back home, collective

back of the head, occiput

back payments, arrears

back, ago, fam

back, body-part

back, in the back, backward, in the rear

back, rear, a few ~~...~~ back

back, restrain o.s

backbite, badmouth sb

backbiter, badmouther

backbiting, badmouthing

background, concr

background, context

backup, copy

backyard, courtyard

bacterium, bacteria

bad behavior, pers

bad breath, due to gum infection

bad debt, unrecoverable debt

bad omen, curse, jinx

bad smell, malodour, GB, odor, stench, stink

bad, badly

bad, evil things

bad, evil, immoral, mean, nasty, spiteful, wicked

bad, evil, ugly

bad, inadequate, unhealthy

badge, medal

badge, tag

badmouth, slander

badmouther, slanderer

badmouthing, slandering

badness, evil, ugliness

bag, backpack, haversack, kitbag, knapsack, rucksack

bag, document bag, backpack, briefcase, satchel

bag, handbag

bag, handbag, pouch

bag, handbag, purse, wallet

bag, sack

baggy pants, baggy trousers, GB

bailer, bailing scoop

baiting, bait catching, of fish

baking powder, baking soda

balance between form and content, of a poem

balance, correlation, correspondence, proportion, ratio

balance, counterbalance, equalize

balance, equilibrium

balance, remnant

balance, tool, mental

balanced, proportional, proportionate

bald, be --

ball, dance

ball, inflatable, sport with a ball

ballast, for a boat

ballast, for construction

balloon, for children’s games

balm, ointment, salve

ban sb from sth, bar sb from sth

banal, be --

banana cake, bread

banana chips, cooked and then dried plantains

banana flower, cluster at the tip of a whole banana bunch

banana plant tip, produces bananas

band of cloth

band, ribbon

band, small group

bandage, dressing, lint, pad, medical

bandit, brigand, gunman

bandit, gangster, armed robber

banditry, brigandage

banditry, gangsterism, armed robbery

bang, slam

Banket mahogany, Natal mahogany

bankrupt sb by taking away all of their money, belonging, make insolvent

bankrupt sb, in money, card game

bankrupt, insolvent

bankrupt, insolvent, liquidator

bankrupt, liquidate

banks, benki za kimataifa, as many international banks from Europe and

banning, interdiction, prohibition

baobab fiber cord, fastened around the breast of a mother suckling a baby

baobab, baobab fruit

baptize, christen

bar, door bar, obstruction bar

bar, ingot, block, e.g

bar, ingot, prism

bar, pub

bar, rod

bara, sehemu kubwa ya dunia, kati ya bahari mbalimbali

barabara

barabara kuu

barbarian, boor, ill-mannered person, primitive, savage, uncivilized

barbaric, primitive, uncivilized

barbel, fish, ripon barbel

barber shop, salon

barber, hairdresser, hair stylist

bare, complete, mere, pure, fig, unmitigated

bare, denude

bare, not covered

bare, uncover

bargain price, final offer, of price

bark, a tree

bark, barking, e.g

bark, e.g

bark, of a tree

barker, promoting sth

barmaid, barman

barn, for grains, animals

barnacle, crustacean

barracuda, yellowtail barracuda

barrier, barricade

barrier, roadblock

barrow, mound

barrow, tool

basalt stone, pounding stone

base, basis, foundation

base, foundation, for placing sth

base, holder, pedestal, stand

base, in calculus

based on, following

basi

basi/mabasi

basically, in principle

basin, tub

bat, animal

bat, heavy stick

bath, take a bath, bathe

bathe, cause sb to bathe, make sb take a bath

bathing, act, manner, bathing day, in initiation camp

bathroom, bathtub

bathroom, lavatory, restroom, rest room, GB, washroom

bathroom, with a bathtub

batik, dyed cotton fabric

battery, cell

battle, combat

bay of safety, in hide-and-­seek, chasing games

bay window, oriel window

bayhops, goat's foot, plant

bayolojia

be a listener, open to adverse opinion

be able to find many nightclubs in places like Nairobi, Mombas~ or Dar es

be able to get, daily necessities

be able to handle, get the better of

be about to, be on the point of

be about, concern

be absent, not be there

be absorbed in, engrossed in, immersed in, fig

be acceptable, be accepted

be accessible, for entering

be accessible, obtainable

be accessible, reachable

be active, doing

be addicted to, dependent on

be advantageous, be beneficial

be affected, infected, influenced, by

be affluent, well-off

be afloat, on a boat

be afloat, out of debt or difficulty

be afraid, apprehensive

be afraid, frightened, scared

be afraid, of, apprehend, dread

be against, oppose

be alert, vigilant

be alike, match

be allergic to, of consumption

be amazed about, contemplate with amazement

be amazed, stunned, stupefied, wonder

be appropriate, be fit

be appropriate, commendable, apply, be suitable, worth, doing, worthwhile

be appropriate, suitable, fit, fitting

be arrogant, conceited, haughty, self-important

be arrogant, rude with sb

be ashamed, disgraced, embarrassed, by

be at a loss, as to what to, infinitive

be at ease, comfortable, live comfortably

be attentive, concentrate, focus

be attracted, by

be available, obtainable, reachable

be believable, credible

be bereaved, lose, fig, suffer a loss

be beyond, go beyond, surpass

be biased, socially, discriminate, against, segregate

be blessed, with, enough, endowed, with, by God

be bloated, per indigestion

be bored, of

be bright, blaze, be brilliant, glitter, be glossy, glow, shimmer, shine

be bright, brilliant, shine, outshine others, fig

be burning, of coal, firewood

be busy, be active, in use

be busy, have work

be called, called up, milit, summoned

be calm, quiet

be captivated by, enamored with

be caught, arrested, by police

be caused by, come from, fig, be due to, stem from

be cautious, alert, careful, watchful

be cautious, beware, take care, watch out

be cautious, careful, prudent, watchful, watch out

be certain, confident, sure, about

be cheerful, energetic, full of life, jovial, lively, spirited, vibrant

be cheerful, in good spirits

be cheerful, joyful, joyous

be chilled, cold sensation

be chock-full, full-packed, full to capacity

be claimed, alleged, asserted, purported

be claimed, be said

be clear, apparent, evident, obvious, patent

be clear, evident, manifest, obvious, patent, palpable

be clear, understandable

be collected up, gathered up

be comforted, consoled, relieved, soothed

be coming from, arrive from

be communicated, communicable

be comparable, matching, similar, be conform, correspond

be comparable, to, look like sb/sth, look alike, resemble, be similar

be compatible, be in harmony

be compatible, be in harmony, of things, situations

be completely asleep, be sound asleep

be completely hidden, invisible

be completely settled, in situation

be completely tired out, exhausted

be complicated, tangled

be composed of, consist of

be conceited, vain

be concerned with, be part of

be conclusive, fact

be confirmed, corroborated, established, determined, verified

be confused, anxious

be confused, puzzled, shaken

be confusing, mystify, perplex, puzzle, be perplexing, puzzling

be connected to, linked to, fig, pertain to, relate to

be connected with, related to

be connected, with, linked, fig, be related, with

be constructible, be well built

be convertible, get altered

be cooked enough for eating, but still wet

be critical condition, desperate situation

be crowded, crammed

be cured, heal

be cut, of hair, shaved, have one’s hair cut

be delicious, enjoyable, e.g

be desirable, wanted

be destroyed, devastated, ravaged

be different, differ, from, have differences

be directed towards, face towards, go towards, be headed for, head towards

be disappointed, not satisfied

be discovered, come to light

be disgusted, fig, aggrieved, indignant, outraged

be disheartened, downhearted, despondent, discouraged, disenchanted, lose hope

be dismayed, bewildered, perplexed, break down nervously

be distressed, anguished, grieved, be in distress, in grief

be doable, get done

be doable, get done, made

be dry, desiccated, parched

be due to, deserved

be dumbfounded, bewildered, nonplussed

be dumbfounded, speechless

be dumbfounded, speechless, mystified

be eatable, edible

be employed by, work for

be endurable, sufferable, tolerable

be engaged, of fiancés

be equal to, the same as

be equal, match

be erect, of a penis

be erect, of a penis, have an erection

be excessive, exceed

be excited, erotically, be in heat

be excited, thrilled

be expected, anticipated, due

be exposed, fig, uncovered

be extremely calm, quiet

be familiar, known

be famous, well-known

be fearful, be afraid

be fine, be doing fine

be flexible, elastic

be flexible, of an object

be flooded, awash

be forgivable, excusable

be forgiving for, be indulgent with

be forgotten, overlooked

be given sth/to, offered sth/to sb

be glorious, exalted, revered

be gluttonous, voracious

be going well, e.g

be grieved, feel hurt

be hanging, suspended in mid-air

be hanging, suspended, dangle

be happy about, appreciate sth, enjoy, be delighted at

be happy, glad, in polite expressions

be happy, in life, feel happy

be hateful, distasteful

be heard, audible, of sound

be held up, hit a snag

be hidden, not visible

be humble, modest

be humiliated, disgraced, dishonored

be humiliated, put in embarrassment

be identified, recognized, recognizable, discernable

be in abundance, abound, be plentiful, in a given space

be in contact, for activity

be in contact, physical

be in good cooperation, with

be in good shape, business, activity

be in love, with, like each other

be in the mood, for

be in touch, with

be in use, engaged

be inattentive, absent, dissipated, mentally

be increased, get an increase, get a raise

be infected with syphilis, have syphilis

be insane, crazy, lunatic, mad

be intolerant, not accept others

be intransigent, adamant

be ironical, with, sarcastic, with

be jealous, of, envy

be joyful, rejoice

be lacking, unavailable

be late doing, getting sth

be late to sth, delay to do sth, procrastinate

be late, delayed

be late, -ing form, delay, to do sth, linger

be lazy, idle, be inactive

be lazy, negligent

be left, abandoned by one’s husband

be lifeless, fig

be located, in present tense

be loose, limp, shaky, wobble

be meaningful, make sense

be missing, be lacking

be missing, go missing

be mixed together, blended

be more, be more and more

be movable, budge

be movable, mobile, transferable, concr

be needed, necessary

be needed, to be, be required, to be

be negligent, careless, reckless, remiss, languid, lax

be obedient, compliant

be obligatory to do, obliged, required, referring to a person, compulsory to do, imperative, necessary, have/has got to, must, need to

be obligatory, compulsory, mandatory, necessary, required, have to, must, need to

be obliged, coerced, compelled, forced, by sb

be obliged, compelled, by circumstances

be occupied, taken

be of assistance, helpful

be of use, be useful to sb

be on sb’s back, at work

be on the verge of crying, be tearful

be on time, catch in time, be timely

be out of control, fig

be out of sth, run out of sth

be overwhelmed, crushed, weighed down, be overpowered

be overwhelmed, helpless

be overwhelmed, overcome

be paid for, financed, sth

be painful, ache, hurt

be part of, be concerned with

be passable, e.g

be popular, well-liked

be prepared, by

be present, be there, exist

be probable, likely

be promoted, upgraded

be proud, negative, conceited

be proven true, fact

be purified, cleansed, refined, sanctified

be put to shame, get disgraced, embarrassed

be raised up, lifted up

be ready, well prepared, abstract

be refunded, have a refund

be refunded, money

be remaining, be left

be replaced, superseded, supplanted, by

be required, to do

be restless, agitated

be restless, jumpy, restive, fidget

be restless, very occupied

be resurrected, come back to life, fig

be righteous, impartial, just, treat impartially

be rolled up, rolled into a ball

be ruffled, disheveled, tousled

be sad, feel sad

be said, be claimed

be satisfied, contented, satiated, be cloyed

be satisfied, esp

be satisfied, full, eating

be sb’s business, concern

be seen, visible

be serious, pers

be servile with, kowtow

be shamefaced, bashful

be shocked, astounded, stunned

be shocked, horrified

be shocked, taken aback, astounded, stunned

be sick, ill

be sick, ill, suffer from

be sick, upset stomach

be situated, located

be sleepy, fall asleep, catnap, doze off, drowse

be sorry, regret

be squeezed, pressed, under pressure

be stamped, approved, certified

be straight, straighten up, be well ironed, be well-leveled, fig, get/be honest, be on the right course

be stretchable, extensible

be struck, by

be stunted, underdeveloped

be substantiated, sustained, validated

be sunset, set, of the sun

be surprised, astonished

be surprised, shock

be suspected, questioned, fact, called into question

be tasty, palatable

be there, there ~~...~~ be

be thick, of a cloud

be tired of, fig

be together in everything, fig

be together, mix, go together, be compatible

be told sth, be bidden, to do sth

be translated as it or them

be trustworthy, believable, credible

be trustworthy, credible

be unable to handle, fail to handle

be underpaid, cheated in a transaction

be understandable, comprehensible

be understood, comprehensible

be understood, understandable, comprehensible, intelligible

be unfavorable, oppose

be unhappy, miserable

be uniform, even, symmetrical

be unique, exceptional

be unsuccessful, fruitless

be upset, stomach

be useful, be of use

be very busy, restless

be very happy, be overjoyed

be wanted, needed

be weak, inert

be welcome, be welcomed

be well-known, of a person

be well-mannered, behave o.s

be wet, damp, humid, moist

be wet, damp, moist, exude moisture

be worried, fret

be worth, in price, value

be wounded, injured

be, am, are, is, there, s.wh, with

be, employed, have a job

be, enough, fortunate to, lucky to

be, in simple present, am, are, is/not

be, irresponsible, not taking responsibility

be, redeemable, fixable

be, too late

be/feel ashamed, embarrassed

be/feel nervous, disquiet, tense

be/keep silent, be/keep quiet

be/keep silent, hold one’s tongue

be/keep silent, keep quiet, shut up, stop talking, stop crying

beach sandal, flip-flop

beach, seafront, seaside, seashore

beads, shanga, around their necks

beak, bill, of a bird

beam, girder

beam, girder, jamb

bean-pod tree, zebrawood, Brachystegia spiciformis

bear in mind, keep in mind

bearing, bearing season, of fruits

beastliness, monstrous act

beat a fibrous plant, to get fibers

beat around the bush, beat about the bush, GB

beat forcefully, e.g

beat forcefully, pound

beat hard, of a drum

beat lightly, like in metal work, tap lightly

beat on, beat forcefully, pounce

beat rhythmically, pulse

beat sb to it, idiom

beat up, batter, clobber, thrash

beat up, crush, with blows, thrash

beat, conquer, defeat, vanquish

beat, harmony, rhythm

beat, hit

beat, hit, defeat, in a game, fam

beat, in a game

beat, pulsation

beat, rhythm

beat, slap

beating to windward, sailing technique for bad weather

beating, defeat, in a game

beating, slapping

beautiful, cute, pretty

beautiful, handsome pers

beautiful, handsome, good-looking, pretty

beautiful, pretty

beautify, make beautiful, pretty

bec

bec

bec

bec

bec

bec

bec/be affluent, be prosperous, prosper

bec/be agitated, disconcerted, infatuated, overwrought, perturbed

bec/be agitated, mentally

bec/be an adult, come of age

bec/be bent, curved, twisted, warp

bec/be blunt, dull

bec/be cheerless, morose

bec/be chubby, look healthy, in Swahili context

bec/be clear, get clarified, issue, sky

bec/be cold, chilly

bec/be complete, perfect

bec/be cunning, crafty

bec/be dense, compact

bec/be dense, compact, congested, huddle

bec/be dirty, filthy, impure

bec/be dry, dry out, dry up, bec/be desiccated, parched

bec/be dry, of clothes

bec/be extremely hard, completely stiff

bec/be fat, animal, fatty

bec/be fat, corpulent, stout, of people

bec/be firm, stable, strong, fig

bec/be foolish, idiot

bec/be foolish, weak-minded

bec/be frenetic, delirious, hysterical, possessed, by evil spirit, in trance

bec/be fully grown, fully developed, mature

bec/be habitual, customary, familiar

bec/be hard, stiff

bec/be hollow, sink in, be sunken

bec/be intelligent, clever, smart

bec/be invalid, void, bec/be ineffective

bec/be lazy, indolent, listless, loose, slack

bec/be mature, mentally

bec/be naughty, mischievous

bec/be negligent, careless

bec/be prevalent, widespread

bec/be pure, cleansed

bec/be rare, scarce, sparse

bec/be restless, excited, be shaken

bec/be rife, widespread

bec/be rogue, bec

bec/be shaky, slack, wobbly

bec/be soft, delicate, mild, smooth, tender

bec/be soft, mushy, loose

bec/be soft, squishy, squashy

bec/be stiff, stiffen, of sth flexible

bec/be too soft, overripe, overcooked

bec/be tough, intransigent, obdurate, obstinate, rigid

bec/be weak, debilitated, feeble

bec/be weak, debilitated, feeble, be in bad health

bec/be weak, feeble

bec/be widespread, information, news

because of, due to, thanks to

because of, for the reason of

Because people eat with their, right, hands, it is of course important and

Because people live in tight knit communities, it's very easy to know when

because these clothes arrive in bales, usually from Europe or the United

because, as

become better, improve

become lazy, indolent

bed cloth, bed clothing, bedcover

bed, of plants

bedcover, wool bedcover

bedding, necessities

bedding, place, service

bee-eater, bird

beep, dial

beer, brew

bees, rear animals

beetle, scavenger beetle

before

before, verb, prospective event

Before Christ, B.C

before crossing the street

before sb/sth, prior to

before that, before then, earlier, until then, past situation

Before vowels, the prefixes are j-, in the singular, and m-, in the plural,

before, be deferential

before, earlier, sooner, used in the end of a clause

before, now, then, initially

before, now, then, initially, earlier, previously

beg for forgiveness, apologize

beg, as a beggar

beg, ask

begin to form, of tears

begin, start

begin, start, launch

begin, start, of lunar period

beginner, novice

beginning, commencement, genesis, inception, onset, outset, start

behalf, on behalf of

behave well, be well-behaved

behave, behave like

behavior

behavior, character, disposition

behavior, character, personality, psychological feature, temper, temperament

behavior, conduct, demeanor, manner

behavior, mannerism

behind bars, in lock-up

bei za vyakula, menyu

being described onto the adjective -ingi, in some cases with slight modi-

being, creature

believable, credible, reliable

belittle, disrespect

belittle, put down, fig

belittle, shame sb

belittling, disrespect

bell tower, belfry, campanile

bellow, of a bull

bellows, pair of bellows

belong to, be part of

belong to, be the property of

belongings, effects, property

belongs to, an animate noun will take [mu-yu,a/wa-wa] agreement

beloved, darling, cherished, lover, sweetheart

beloved, darling, honey, fig, sweetheart

beloved, dear, cherished

beloved, lover

belt, fashion

belt, gen

belt, geographic

bench, form

bench, in court

bench, in sport, technical

bend and raise, in traditional dance

bend downwards, sag

bend one’s neck gracefully, to the left or the right

bend over, stoop, indecently

bend, bend sth, twist

bend, bow, slant, stoop, tilt, tip

bend, curve

bend, curve, warp

bend, curve, winding

bend, fold

benefaction, favor

benefactor, donor

benefactor, donor, philanthropist, sponsor

benefit sb, make sb gain, profit sb

benefits, during retirement, leave

Bengal, type

benign, light

beriberi, nerve disease

berry, berry tree, Pachystela brevipes

besiege, blockade

best friend, confidante, between women

best of the best, elite, first-rate, optimum, super, tip-top, top level

Best regards, Best, in mail

bet, against sb

bet, bid

bet, in gambling

betel lime box, snuff box

betel nut palm, areca palm

betel nut, areca nut

betray, act in sb’s back

betray, be disloyal to, cheat on

betray, deceive

betrayal, perfidy, treason

betrayal, treason, deceit

betrayer, disloyal, perfidious, traitor, cheater, spouse, partner

betrayer, traitor, deceiver

better condition, improvement, from sickness, hardship

better off, be

better, ameliorate, improve sth

better, in gambling

better, preferable, rather

better, superior, good people

better, very good, good quality, superior

betterment, convalescence, improvement, from sickness

betterment, improvement, relief

between soccer clubs, vilabu/timu za mpira, organized by CECAFA

between yourself-and the tourist information agent at the airport

between, among, amongst, GB,

bevel, bevel edge

beware, watch out

bewilderment, being dumbfounded

bewitch, with a spell

beyond description, indescribable

beyond repair, situation

beyond, behind

beyond, out of, more than

bia, pombe

bias, oblique line

bias, toward

Bibi

bicycle frame, saw horse, trestle, framework

bicyclist, cyclist

bid, at an auction, tender

bid, in card game, gamble

bid, make an offer

bid, tender, call for bids, adjudication, invitation to tender

bidder, tenderer

bifurcated branch, for holding a hot cooking pot

big appetite, after illness period

big horn, of an animal

big issue, source of resentment, conflict

big mouth, concr/fig, mouthing

big stadium, or simply staYing home for a quiet evening of cards, karata

big volume, of a book

big wooden tray, for serving food

big, develop

big, large

bigot, religiously

bike, bicycle

bike, horse

bilge, of a boat

bill of sale, invoice

bill, banknote, note, money

bill, check

billions, of

biology

bipartite, bipartisan

bird tail, fowl tail

bird wing, chicken wing

birth control, action

birth control, birth control methods, contraception

birth control, contraceptive

birth, give birth to, bear a child, drop, of animals, procreate

birth, giving birth, childbearing, parturition, procreation

birthday, celebration

birthday, date, date of birth

birthing, of humans, delivery

birthmark, heredity

biscuit, cookie, cracker

bishop, bird

bit by bit, slowly

bit of cotton dipped in coconut milk, used to soothe the top of the head of a baby

bit of, some, a small quantity of

bit, bridle mouthpiece

bit, flake, particle

bit, particle, speck, e.g

bite off, nibble with the front teeth

bite with the teeth, bite to tear a piece

bite, masticate, nibble

bite, snack

bite, sting

bite, sting

bites, aperitif nibbles

bits of sticks, arranged beneath cooking food to prevent the latter from burning

bitter gourd, carilla fruit, bitter melon

bitter orange, sour orange, Seville orange

bitter orange, sour orange, Seville orange tree

bitter wood, quassia, natural anti-inflammatory medicine, used to soothe abdominal pains

bittern, bird

bizarre incident, due to a misunderstanding

bizarre, abnormal, odd, outlandish, uncanny, weird

bizarre, act, creature, freak, eccentricity, act

bizarre, eccentric

blabber, prattler

blabbering, prattling

black ant, minuscule

black mamba, poisonous snake

black, color

black, concr/fig

black, worn with a veil

black-eyed pea, cowpea

blade, flat blade

blame, accuse

blame, fault

blame, reproach

blame, reproach

blank, of playing cards, dices

blanket sth, overlay sth

blaspheme, commit a sacrilege

blasphemy, sacrilege

blast, detonation, explosion

blast, fig

blatant, straightforward

bleed, lose blood

bleeding, hemorrhage, haemorrhage, GB

blemish, fig, stain, fig

bless with, bestow blessings, bestow upon, confer sth upon sb, endow, of God

Bless you!, after sneezing

Bless you!, gratitude

bless!, best wishes!, during weeding and other rites

blessed, sth

blessing, benediction

blessing, grace

blessings!, good wishes!

blessings, blessedness, good wishes

blight, of plant

blind chance, pure luck

blind, venetian blind, louver, shutter

blink, of light

blink, with the eyes

blinker, blinders

bloating, flatulence

block, big piece of sth

block, e.g

block, restrain

blond, hair

blood friendship, sworn friendship

blood preserved from an animal, later used as a drink or food

blood relationship, kinship

blood sacrifice, on completion of boat construction

blood sacrifice, who gives o.s

blood, tooth

blotter, blotting paper

blow away, waft

blow blowing, with the mouth or bellows

blow out of proportion, situation

blow sth, with the mouth or bellows

blow up, blow up sth, blast sth, detonate

blow up, explode

blow up, inflate

blow, air

blow, biff, punch

blow, hit

blow, with the mouth

blowfish, porcupine fish, pufferfish

blue color, blue dye

blue, blue colored

blunt, dull, not sharp

bluntness, dullness

blurb, about a book, writing

blurred vision, bad sight

blurt out, divulge

boar, warthog tusk

board, blackboard

board, board game, mancala

board, corporate

board, get onboard, embark, get on

board, hoarding

boast publicly, show off

boast, be boastful, brag, self-praise

boast, be boastful, show airs, pompous, proud, in vain, be vain, of a person

boast, brag deceitfully

boast, show off

boastful, braggart

boastful, braggart behavior

boastful, pompous

boastful, self-praising, vain

boastful, show-off

boastfulness, airs, pomposity

boastfulness, self-praise, vain glory

boat, ship, vessel

boatswain, bosun

bodily desires, strong desires

bodily, physical

body dirt, stain on clothes, from body dirt

body mark, ritual, tribal mark

body shape, figure

body, body parts

body, mass

body, of a vehicle

bodyguard, aide-de-camp

bodyguard, bouncer

bogus, counterfeit, fake, faux, forged, imitation

bogus, fake

boil over, of milk

boil up, heat up

boil, abscess, furuncle

boil, concr/fig, seethe

boil, of blood in the body

boiled grains, of maize, rice

boiling, act, manner, boiled food

boiling, state

bold, e.g

bolt rope, sewn around the edge of a sail to prevent tearing

bolt, fastener

bolt, screw

bomb, shell

bomber, pers

bonanza, windfall, prosperity

bond, fastener bond

bond, judicial, deposit, pledge, surety

bonefish, deep sea fish

boneless beef, steak

boneless meat, fillet, steak

bonus, extra

bonus, extra payment, gift, advantage

bonus, fringe benefits

book, for records, for writing, writing book, cash book, copybook

book, reserve

booking, reservation

bookmaker, bookie

bookshop, bookstore

boom, noise, economy

boost, enhance

boost, invigorate

boosting, enhancement

boot, shoe

boot, trunk, of a car

booty, loot, plunder, spoils, of war

border, each other, be adjacent, to, be adjoined, to

border, each other, be adjacent, to, of area

border, frontier, borderline

bore holes, of insects

bore, bore a hole, drill

boredom, fatigue

boring, drilling

born again Christian, revivalist

borough, of a territory

borrow, money

borrow, object

borrower, of money

borrowing, of money

bossy attitude, pushy attitude

bother, disturb, trouble, worry

bother, trouble, oblige

bottle opener, corkscrew

bottled water, mineral water

bottom, fig, behind, fig, butt, fam

bottom, lower part

bottom, of an object, rump

bounce back, object

bounce, bouncing

bounce, rebound, of a ball

boundary, demarcation

bouquet, aroma

bourgeois, overlord

bourgeois, plutocratic

bourgeoisie, behavior

bourgeoisie, behavior, plutocracy

bout, competition

bow down, prostrate, in adoration

bow during prayer, with hands on knees

bow one’s head, e.g

bow to, God, superior

bow, arm

bow, of a ship, prow

bowed, esp

bowing, stooping, slant

box, case

box, case, chest, coffer, trunk

box, chest

boy child, baby boy, son

boyish girl, tomboy

bra, brassiere

brace, yard brace, sailing rope

bracelet, anklet

bracelet, armlet, armband, iron

bracelet, armlet, bangle

bracelet, armlet, fine wire, leather

bracket, category

bracket, hanging bracket, e.g

brackets, square brackets

bradawl, boring tool

braid, plait one’s hair temporarily, before seeing a professional

braiding, plaiting

brainless, be --

brains, intellect

bran and malt brew, Iringa area

branch, of tree

branch, of tree, company

branch, subsidiary

brand new, novel

brand, coat of arms, emblem, logo, trademark

brand, trademark

brave, fearless

brave, hero, valiant

brawl, fracas, melee

break down, be broken, mechanical

break off, cut a piece with the teeth

break off, e.g

break sth into pieces, disintegrate, fragment

break sth into pieces, shatter

break the fast, during the Ramadan

break the fast, morning meal

break through, a barrier, roadblock

break up, be broken, be breakable

break up, dismember

break up, fade

break, be broken into pieces, get/be shattered

break, break down, construction

break, concr/fig, breach, contravene, violate, law, dissolve sth, fig, end sth

break, leave, from work, vacation

break/s, vacation/s, leave/s

breakable, be --

breaking, act of

breaking, breach, dissolution

bream, thumbprint monocle bream

breast, bosom, chest, organ

breast, bosom, chest, thorax

breast, esp

breastbone, sternum

breath, respiration

breathe hard, e.g

breathe in, inhale

breathe one’s last, die, form

breathe out, exhale

breathe, take a breath, fig, respire

breathing, act, respiration

breathing, manner

breed an animal, inseminate artificially

breed, child

breed, genus

breed, mate and produce offspring

breeding animal, bird

brewer, esp

brewing preparation, with millet and malt

bribe, kickback

brick, block

bridelia, shrub

bridelia, timber tree

bridewealth, dowry

bridge, construction

bridge, crossing

briefly, for a short period

briefs, underwear

brig, schooner

brigade, army

brigade, army, police

brigand, outlaw, pirate, highway robber

bright, brilliant, concr/fig, luminous, shining, vivid

bright, light

brighten, make shine

brightness, brilliance

brightness, glitter, luminosity, sheen, shine

brightness, of weather, day

brim, to the brim

brimless cylindrical cap, knitted, embroidered, with eyelets

brimless cylindrical cap, often embroidered

bring back

bring back, concr, give back

bring down, down sth, from the sky

bring in, from the sun/rain

bring out, develop/make appear

bring out, introduce

bring s.wh, take s.wh., going

bring sb/sth for sb, fetch for, get for

bring sth down, by pushing

bring sth down, with a projectile

bring to agreement, reconcile

bring to court, arraign

bring together, fig

bring together, gather

bring, a boat, to the shore

bring, coming, bring about, prompt, trigger, fetch, get

bring, take s.wh

bring, take to sb’s place

broad palm leaf, of deleb palm

brocade, clothing, white brocade

brochure, pamphlet

brochure, pamphlet, booklet

broke, be broke

broke, days, sate

brokerage, fee

brokerage, status, activity

bronze, silver kettle used for washing hands

brood, egg

brood, egg, young [covering with wings]

brook, rivulet

broom, besom

brother, direct address, between males

brother, elder brother, in direct address

brother, father’s son

brother, for a boy

brother, title, lay brother, Cath

brotherhood, relation

brother-in-law, sister-in-law, for men

brown dyeing product, from tree roots

browse, tech

brush aside, shrug off

brutal, authoritarian, iron fist, fig

brutal, bestial, cruel, inhumane, inhuman

brutal, brute, cold-blooded, cruel, merciless, vicious

brutal, brute, cruel, ruthless

brutal, oppressive

brutal, ruthless, vicious, violent

brutality, authoritarianism

brutality, barbarity, cruelty, inhumanity, savagery

brutality, cruelty, ruthlessness

brutality, cruelty, viciousness

brutality, of a ruler, regime

brutality, oppression

brutally, cruelly, ruthlessly

brutally, mercilessly, cruelly

brutally, ruthlessly, viciously, violently

brute, brutal, cruel person

brute, cruel person

brute, cruel, ruthless

bubble, foam up, gurgle

bubble, foam, froth, lather, spume

bubbles, foam, froth, lather, suds

buckle, of belt

buckle, of belt, shoe

bud, burgeon

bud, of a flower

budding, concr/fig

buddy, direct address

bug, insect, tech

buggy, stroller

bugler, for public messaging

build, masonry work

building under construction, unfinished construction

building, act, manner

building, fact

bulb, of lamp

bulbul, bird, common bulbul

bulge, protrusion, protuberance

bull, cattle

bullet, pellet

bullhead, fish

bullock, steer

bullock’s heart, custard apple, sugar-apple, sweetsop

bully, distress sb

bulwark, stockade

bump into sb unexpectedly, meet with, encounter, difficulties

bump, protuberance

bump, with

bun, scones

bunch of keys, plants

bunch, cluster, of fruit, keys

bunch, cluster, of things attached together

bundle of palm leaves or dry sticks, burnt while gathering honey or for killing ants

bundle, bale

bundle, bale

bundle, bale, of clothes, fiber materials

bundle, bale, ream

bundle, e.g

bundle, huge amount

bundle, of things attached together

bundle, package

bungle, botch

bungle, botch, do sth clumsily, fumble around, about, GB

buoy, indicating the place of anchor

bureaucracy, red tape

burglar, housebreaker

burgle, break in

burial board, covering the body

burial fee, given to the attendants at the funeral of a prominent person

buried treasure, treasure hidden in the ground

burn down sth, consume, of fire, destroy by fire

burn down, be destroyed by fire

burn sth, char, scorch, lose, one’s property, by fire, burn, fig, spend recklessly

burn sth, ignite sth, light sth, light up sth

burn sth, scorch, set on fire

burn, be burnt, scalded, scorched

burn, of fire, firewood, .., start to burn, catch fire, take fire, kindle, light, light up

burn, on fire

burning, act, scorching, arson

burning, state

burp, belch

burp, belch, eructation

burrbark, diamond burrbark, tree

burrfish, spotbase burrfish

bursar, administrator

burst out, laughing, crying

burst, crack

burst, crack, bursting sound

burst, rupture

burst, rupture

bury, bury sth, fig

bury, dead

bury, self, in the ground

bus station/s

bus/ies

buses with passengers, buses carrying passengers

bush baby, galago

bush shrike, boubou

bush, wilderness

business income, return

business person, businessman, businesswoman, trader

business, commerce, trade

business, issue

bust, chest

bust, statue

bustle about, very busy

busy o.s, be active, be engaged in, involve o.s, occupy o.s

busy, active, behavioral

busy, be busy doing sth, involved, occupied

But even in large towns, the post office does not deliver mail directly to

but why?, how come?, how is it that?, clause, characterization without a verb

but, ~~...~~ however

butcher, slaughter

butcher, slaughterer

butchering, slaughtering, manner

butchery, slaughter, act

butt, of an object

butter-berry, orange bird-berry

butterfly pea, perennial climbing or trailing herb with blue flowers

buttocks, posterior

button

button, of a command pad

button, of clothing

buy, a fabric, ticket

buy, purchase, shop for sth

buyer, purchaser, shopper

buying, purchase, purchasing, act

buying, purchase, shopping

buzz around, as of flies

buzz, make buzzing sound

buzz, resonance

buzzard, hawk

buzzing sound, murmur

by

by a child repeating annoying action

by air, by plane

by all means, in any case

by any means, by whatever means

by birth, of birth, natal, native

by choice, freely, voluntarily

by flogging

by heart, in the heart

by inserting piece of wood

by kwa, meaning with or by

by means of, using

by paying a bail, debt

by pure chance, coincidence

by pure chance, incidentally

by sea, by boat

by the back door, e.g

by the mouth, orally

By using subjunctives and your knowledge of health Concerns in these countries, give your friend some advice for a safe and healthy trip

by, expected time

by, implement, cause, number, circumstance

by, psv agent

by, temporal, no later than

by-election, special election

byroad, minor road

byway, path

cabin hold, on a ship

cabin, booth

cabin, on a boat, plane

cabinet, government

cable, tech

cackle, cluck

Caesarian section, C-section

cafe, cafeteria

cajole sb to get sth, information

cajole, coax, soothe, wheedle, court, fig

cajoler, coaxer, soothing, wheedling

cajolery, coaxing, soothing, wheedling

cake, edible

cake, shaped matter

calabash gourd, calabash pumpkin

calabash, calabash gourd

calculate, compute

calculate, count

calculate, count, enumerate, numerate, reckon

calculate, intend

calculation, computation

calculation, counting

calculus

calculus, calculation, arithmetic, numeration, reckoning

calf, animal

calf, of the leg

caliber, calibre, GB, level

caliber, calibre, GB, opening

calibration, action

calibration, mark

calico, fabric

caliph, religious ruler

call back, return a call, ring back, GB

call for prayer, Isl

call off, cancel

call off, from attaching

call out, single out

call sb by phone, call sb up, ring sb, GB, telephone to

call to start praying, second call to prayer

call, call sb, name, call up, milit, summon sb

call, call sth, summon sth

call, calling

call, calling, vocation

callopsis plant, Callopsis volkensii

callous, hardened

callousness, hardened attitude, induration

callus, callosity, wart

callus, induration

calm down sb, appease, quiet, reassure, tranquilize, pacify

Calm down!, Quiet down!, to a crying child

calm down, be calm

calm down, be calm, quiet, keep quiet, be stable, subside

calm, appease the spirits of the ancestors

calm, composed, person, peaceful, quiet, tranquil

calm, peace, peacefulness, tranquility

calm, peaceful, placid, serene

calm, placate

calm, quiet

calm, sb crying, appease, sb ill-willed

calmly, peacefully, quietly, in all tranquility

calmness, equanimity, peacefulness, quietness, tranquility

calmness, peace, tranquility

calmness, serenity

calumba, calumba root

Calvary, intense suffering

camouflage o.s, disguise o.s

camouflage sth, disguise

camouflage, clothing

camp, caravan camp, encampment, bivouac

camp, encamp

camp, encampment

camp, place, group, barracks

can also be used as an interrogative adjective, meaning what kind/sort of

can come at the beginning, in the middle after the verb, or at the end of

can even buy underpants, chupi, socks, soksi, and bras, sidiria, but of

can find a wide selection of secondhand clothes, mitumba, which have

can, box

can, large, bin

cancel, withdraw

cancellation, withdrawal

Cancer, Zodiac

candidness, honesty

canine, tooth

canned, tinned, food

canoe, without sails, dugout canoe, kayak

canopy bed, Zanzibar bed

can't logically say many child, in other words, In other classes, you can

canter, of horse

Canthium shrub, Canthium zanzibaricum

canvas, fabric

cap hanger, for drying washed caps

cap, skullcap

capable, skillful

capacity, power

capacity, storing limit

capacity, volume

cape, peninsula

caper-bush, wild caper-bush, thorny shrub

capital, assets

capital, city

capital, finance

captain, military, pilot, sport

captain, of a ship, in sport

captainship, in navigation

captainship, military, pilot, sport

captivate, absorb, sb’s attention, engross

captivating, absorbing

car/s

Caranx, fish, kind of large fish in the Caranx family

caravan camp, encampment, bivouac

caravan leader, expedition leader

caravan of people on foot, horn sound signaling the departure or return of such a caravan

caravan, convoy, expedition

carbon, carbon paper, stick

carcass, of an animal that has died naturally, carrion

card game, played by winning the trick

cardiac, coronary

care, care about

care, looking after

care, maintenance

careen, a boat

career, occupation, profession

careful!, when sb stumbles

caress, stroke with the hand

caretaker, guardian, for a child, elderly

cargo, freight

cargo, goods, freight

cargo, on a boat

cargo, transporter

carnival, Christ

carnival, festival

carpel, of a flower

carpenter, woodworker

carpenter’s gauge, scriber

carpentry, woodwork

carpet, rug

carry a heap of, things

carry away for, sweep off from sb

carry away, sweep off, fig

carry heavy loads, carry many things, in a disorderly manner

carry sth with difficulty, due to its weight

carry, high-up with both hands

carry, shoulder high

carry, shoulder high, holding on both ends

carrying across, act, manner

carrying on the back, act

cart, dray, handcart, hand wagon, pushcart

cartoon, comic strips

cartridge, container

cartridge, of bullet

carve, decorate

carved ornamental board on the bow, of a ship

carver, wood-carver

carving, object, statuette

case, happening

case, lawsuit, litigation, suit, trial

cases, the verb will have an object infix, which you'll learn later, Unamta-

cash dispenser, GB

cash register, cash till, GB

cash, a check, change money, for sb

cash, a check, change, e.g

cash, change, one’s check, money

cash, ies important to remember that business, biashara, in these coun-

cashew apple wine, local brew

cashew, cashew nut

cask, barrel

cassava leaves, sauce

casserole, utensil

cassette, cassette player

cassock, frock

cast, mold, mould GB

casting, from molten iron

castle, manor

castrate, emasculate

castrated person, animal

casual, be --

casualty, accident

casualty, victim

casualty, wounded

cataract, dam

cataract, of the eye

catch in the act, catch red-handed

catch, arrest suddenly

catch, clutch

catch, concr, apprehend, arrest

catch, concr, fig, contract, apprehend, arrest

catch, of/in a trap, capture

catch, transport, of a trap

cated in residential areas, will not have a waiter who will come to take

categorical, firm

categorically, adamantly

categorically, with any doubt

categorization, classification, fact

categorize, break down, fig, classify

category, class, sort

category, of members of an organization

caterpillar, insect

caterpillar, tractor

cathead on a ship's bow, for raising and carrying an anchor

cattle, ox

caulk, calk, oakum, sealant

caulk, seal the joints of a traditional boat

caulking grease, for traditional boats

cause blindness, cause to be blind

cause harm, damages to sb

cause of contention, point of dispute

cause of invalidation, revocation

cause sb to stop, doing sth

cause to be foolish, weak-minded

cause to be late, make sb late, delay sb/sth

cause to be stuck, bogged down, stranded, cause to jam, to stall

cause to become fat, fatten

cause to collide, clash

cause to disappear completely, vanish into thin air

cause to expand, e.g

cause to fade out in color, wash out

cause to fail, foil, sb’s plans, thwart

cause to fall over, tip over

cause to ferment, leaven

cause to form swellings, of the skin

cause to make a mistake, cause to err

cause to rush away, to bolt, to dash, rush, dash away

cause to swell, bloat sth, distend, expand sth

cause to swell, bloat, puff out

cause to, scatter, disorderly

cause, motive, reason

cauterize, with a hot iron or chemical

caution, alertness, care, carefulness, precaution, prudence

caution, care, carefulness, prudence, vigilance, watchfulness

cautious, careful, prudent, vigilant, watchful

cautious, prudent

cautiously, carefully, orderly

cautiously, slowly

cautiously, with caution, carefully

cave, cavern, grotto

cave, cavern, large

cave, hole

cavity, hole

cavity, hollow area, e.g

cavity, in the body, a plant

cavity, small hole

cavity, small hole, dimple, hollow space

CD-ROM(sidiromu, \* CD-ROM , , J ~~...~~..•

cedar wood, Cedrela odorata

cedar, East African cedar tree

celebrate, commemorate

celebrate, commemorate, mark, observe, celebration

celebration, commemoration, observance

celebration, feast

celebration, function, party

cell phone, mobile phone

cell, biology

cell, biology, electric, room

cell, political unit

cement, pave

center, centre, GB, politics

center, centre, GB, service

center, epicenter, focal point

central, main

cept payments, malipo, in foreign currency, pesa za kigeni, especially

ceramic, action

ceramic, object

ceramics, earthen utensils, earthenware

cereal brew, e.g

cereal husk, bran, chaff

cereal husk, chaff

cereal, cereal grain

cereals, processed food

ceremonial garment, esp

ceremonial hide, worn by traditional chiefs

ceremonial shawl, worn by Muslim clerics

ceremony, celebration

ceremony, ritual

certain, confident, sure, about

certain, factual

certain, sure

certainly, sure!, surely, undoubtedly

certainly, truly

certainty, assurance

certificate of ownership, title deed

certification, authentication

certify to, guarantee sb

certify, ascertain

certify, authenticate, notarize

certify, quality, sanction

cesspit, cesspool

cha-cha, cha-cha-cha

chafing dish, for warming up

chain, necklace

chain, shackles

chair, chairman, chairperson

chair, chairmanship

chair, hip

chair, lead

chakula/vyakula

chalice, calyx

chalk, for writing

challenge each other, argue

challenge sb, dare

challenge sb, with a difficult task

challenge, idea/fact

chameleon, fig

chameleon, turncoat, weathercock, fig

championship, status

championship, title

chance, luck

chance, pure coincidence, good fortune, luck

chancellor of the exchequer, GB

change direction, veer

change drastically, turn into sth different

change plans, disarrange

change plans, one’s mind

change sth, direction, state, convert sth, modulate, voice, transform

Change the following words into causatives, and take a gues~ at their new

change, alter, make evolve, modify

change, alteration, modification, mutation, variation, transformation

change, convert, transform

change, direction, state, be modulated, voice, transformed

change, evolution

change, evolve, get modified, mutate, vary, be transformed

change, leftover

change, modulation, voice, transformation, state

change, money

change, of direction, state

change, transformation, fact

changeability, instability, fickleness

changeability, mutability, variability, inconsistency

changeable, ever-changing, unstable, capricious, fickle, inconstant, whimsical

changeable, inconsistent

changeable, mutable, variable, capricious, erratic, inconsistent, pers, whimsical

changeable, transformable

changing winds, during the south, South-East monsoon and the rain seasons

changing, conversion, transformation

changing, modulation, voice, transformation, act

channel, canal, conduit

channel, of the sea, strait

channel, of TV

chaos, confusion, unrest

chaos, disturbance

chaos, mayhem, pandemonium

chaotic activities, mess

chaotic, messy, helter-skelter

chapter, branch

chapter, of book

character, story

charcoal stove, brazier, charcoal-heated urn, for coffee or tea

charge, be in charge

charge, electricity

charge, for fault

charge, indict

charge, indictment

charge, make pay

charger, for battery

charity, kindness

charity, organization

charity, to the poor

charlatan, quack

charlatan, quack behavior

charm sb, to be loved

chart, graph

chart, table

charter, authorization

charter, authorize

charter, document

charter, lease

chase away, drive away, animal, drive off, out

chassis, frame

chat, Internet

chatter forum, often sitting outside on stones

chatterer, chatterbox

cheap, concr/fig, inexpensive, low-priced

cheap, of price

cheapness, inexpensiveness

cheat sb, misappropriation

check

check out, counter

check out, take home

check out, take leave

check, check out, watch

check, mark

check, mark

check, payment, cheque, GB

check, verify

checker, counter

checker, counter, piece, in chess game

checkers, drafts, draughts

checkup, medic

cheekbone, molar bone, zygomatic bone

cheer sb up, enliven

cheer, acclaim

cheerful pers, jovial, light-hearted pers

cheerful, affable, genial, merry, open-minded

cheerful, be cheerful, joyful, jovial, lively, in good spirits, cheer up, perk up

cheerful, buoyant, energetic, full of life, jovial, lively, spirited, vibrant

cheerful, expansive, sociable

cheerful, funny, humorous, jovial

cheerful, good-humored, happy, fig, joyful, jovial, lively, playful, sociable, vivacious

cheerful, jovial, vivacious

cheerful, joyful, joyous

cheerfully, humorously, jovially

cheerfulness, gaiety, humor, joviality

cheerfulness, good spirits

cheerfulness, joviality, light-heartedness

cheerfulness, joyfulness, joviality, playfulness, sociability, vivacity

cheerfulness, merriness, openness

cheerless, cheerless person, sour

cheerless, morose

cheers!, drinking toast

cheers, acclamations

cheers, ovation

chemical, product

chemistry

chestnut, African star chestnut, mopopaja tree

chew the cud, ruminate, regurgitate

chew, masticate

chew, of edentulous pers

chew, while sucking liquid

chewing gum, bubblegum

chewing, act, manner

chicken, chipsi na kuku, to most local foods, served in accordance with the

chickpea flour, besan flour, gram flour

chief executive, chief executive officer, CEO

chief, executive

chief, local administration

child

child born with formed teeth, who has formed upper teeth first

child, daughter, son, possessive

child, etc

child/children

childhood, childish behavior

childish, immature, behavior

childless, die childless

children stomach swelling disease, believed to be caused by jealousy

children, etc

children, etL wengine

chimney, funnel

chimney, of a lamp

chimney, smoke shaft, smokestack

Chinese date, fruit

chip, electronic

chips, crisps, GB, fried potatoes, French fries

chirp, chirping sound

chisel, gouge

chisel, wood chisel

chit, note

choice, act, appointment, designation, nomination, selection

choice, act, fact, selection, option

choice, idiom, wish, up to sb

choice, object, chosen, option

choke on sth

choke sb, of food, equiv

choke, throttle sb

chombo ambacho unatumia kukata vitu, mfano, kukata nyama

choose to, prefer to, opt

choose, appoint, designate, nominate, select

choose, elect, select, opt for

choose, select

choosy pers, selector

choosy, picky pers

chorus, refrain, reprise

chosen, newly appointed, appointee, -elect, nominee, selected

chosen, selected

Christian

chronic, e.g

chronicle, annals

chuckle, chortle, giggle

chumba, a room, kichwa, a head

chumba, a room, kichwa, a head, kipi

chungwa dogo, a small orange

church/es

churn, for making butter

ciborium, cup

cigarette

cigarette

cilium, bristle

cilium, eyelash

cinchona, medicinal plant

cinema/s, movies

cinnamon bark, cinnamon tree

circle sb, a place, surround

circle, shape

circles, social

circuit, cycle, revolution, of an object, rotation

circular women’s dance, sometimes with men, optionally played in queue while touching the back of the person in front

circulate, move around

circulation, moving around

circumambulate, the Kaaba

circumcise, male

circumcision rites, group of boys in circumcision rites

circumference, perimeter

circumference, thickness, girth

citation, quotation, excerpt

cite, quote, sb’s words

citizen, national

citizen, national, civilian

citizenship, nationality

citizenship, nationality, civics

citron, pomelo, shaddock fruit

citron, pomelo, shaddock tree

citrus, wild citrus tree

city council, municipal council

city pigeon, feral pigeon

city, town

civil servant, public servant

civil, civilized, refined, person

civil, gentle, gentlemanly

civil, judiciary

civil, of citizens

civil, of civilians, civilian

civility, civilization, refinement

civility, gentility, good manners

civilize, refine

claim, allege, assert, purport

claim, demand, a right, valuable, have a claim on sb

claim, judicial, opinion, demand, allegation, assertion

claimant, postulant

claims, judiciary

clairvoyant, psychic

clam, shellfish

clarify, elaborate

clarion, bugle

clasp, embrace

class and object infixes, which function like English object pronouns, me,

class nouns refer to animals, but any adfectives that you use to describe

class, course

class, e.g

class, lesson, classroom, grade, standard

class, noun class, gram

class, social, caste

class, status

class, the correct form is wawate, mnyama wa wate, any animal

classes that you know, apart from the [mu-yu,a/wa-wa] Class,

classified, secret

classify texts, e.g

classify, make secret

classroomls

clause with a monosyllabic verb, though, you keep the -ku-,

clause, gram

claw, of a crab, lobster

clay

clay leveling, while making pottery

clay water jar, water pot, crock

clay, mold, mould, GB

clean o.s

clean sb out, e.g

clean seashore sand, used in construction

clean sth, refine

clean, refined

cleaner, pers

cleaning, refining

cleanliness, hygiene

cleanse a corpse, before burial

cleanse, restore

clear from blame, absolve

clear up, by removing trash

clear up, of the sky

clear, clear-cut, apparent, evident, definite, obvious, patent, unequivocal

clear, evident, manifest, obvious, patent, palpable

clear, evident, manifest, obvious, patent, palpable

clear, limpid, spotless, stainless

clear, obvious, patent

clear, remove

clearer, take a look at these examples,

clearing up, of the sky

clearly, blatantly, openly

clearly, openly, patently

clearly, unequivocally

cleat on the side of a boat, for fastening ropes

cleat, shoe cleat

clench, close, tighten

clench, grip

cleome plant, spider flower, Cleome strigosa

clergyman, priest, Catholic

cleric, chaplain, priest, Christ

cleric, imam

Clerk, Yes, of course!

Clerk, Yes, you can

Clerk, Yes, you can open aforeign currency account, as well as local currency one

Clerk, Yes, you can, but only in some large stores

Clerk, You can buy American dollars, euros, British pounds, Japanese yen, and many others

Clerk, You can open either, any, savings or checking

clerkship, clerical work

click sound, produced between the thumb and the middle finger

climax, of a story

climb sth, grasping with hands and feet, clamber

climb up sth, climb on

climbing, act

clinging aneilema, Aneilema aequinoctiale

clinic, kliniki ya macho, and Aga Khan in Nairobi is a well-known referral

cloak, for Christian priests

cloak, mantle

clobber, thrash

clog up, get/be clogged

cloister, house

Close relatives and friends visit patients almost every day, but even people

close without locking, applying a latch, set/keep ajar, e.g

close, be closed, locked, sealed, shut

close, lock, seal, shut, shut down

close, shut tightly

close, shut, in expressions related to body parts

closed hand, content of a closed hand

closed, private

closely, carefully, attentively

closely, space/intimacy

closing, closure, locking, sealing, shutting, act, manner

closing, locking, sealing, shutting, shutdown

cloth, fabric size

cloth, material

clothes, garments

clothing, garment

clothing, garment, outfit

clove fallen from the tree, overripe

clown, fig, buffoon, joker, fam

clown, jester

club, cudgel

club, e.g

clubs, in card game

clumps of threads, at the bottom of a dress

cluster bean, guar, legume

cluster, ear of grains

cluster, lump

cluster, sheaf

clutch, of vehicle

coach, converted lorry

coach, railroad car, railcar, train carriage, compartment

coach, tourist bus

coagulate sth, cause to clot, curdle, congeal

coagulate, clot, curdle, congeal

coagulate, thicken

coagulation, congelation, act

coagulation, congelation, state

coal miner, collier

coalition, mixture

coast

coast, coastline

coast, played especially as an evening game by men in Zanzibar, Mombasa

coast, sail along the coast, hug the shore

coast, shore

coastal circular dance, in which men and women take turns to dance

coastal-areas of East Africa for the beaches, it's worth pointing out that tour-

coat, garment

coating, layer

coax, wheedle

cob, with no grains

cobia, fish

cobra, spitting cobra

cochlea, part of the inner ear

cockle, shellfish

cock's comb, silver cock's comb, kind of amaranth

cocktail, of drinks

coco yam, taro

coco yam, taro plant

coconut deformation, caused by insects or birds

coconut grater, utensil

coconut necrosis, caused by mites

coconut palm leaf, for thatching

coconut shell fiber, coconut coir

code, special language

code, statute

code, system

coercion, compulsion, duress

coercive, compulsive

coercive, forced, forcible action

coexist, peacefully

coffee berry, coffee beans

coffin covering, pall

coffin, bier, casket

cognitive region, of the brain

cohabit with, couple

cohabit, couple

cohabitation, at the woman’s house

cohabitation, couple

cohere, be cohesive

cohere, ideas, be coherent

coil around, roll sth around

coil, roll

coil, spring

coin box, GB

coin, currency

coincide, events, co-occur

coincide, objects

coincidence, co-occurrence

coincidence, of objects

coins, change

cold chisel, punch

cold season, June-August in East Africa, winter

cold, chilly

coldness, chill

collapse down, tear down

collapse, destruction

collapse, fall in ruins

collapse, fold

collapse, of things

collapse, of things, cave in, crumble down, tumble down

collapse, pass out

collar bone, clavicle

collate, combining

colleague, co-, -mate

collect and pick up, from the ground, collect up, gather up

collect honey, from a beehive

collect in large quantity, group

collect, cluster

collect, take

collection, act

collection, of things, money for charity

collections, acts

collide with, slam into

collide, concr/fig, collide with, clash

collision, clash

colon, punctuation

colony, dependency

color

color Is, paint/s

color motive, stripe, on clothing

color, colored

color, skin color, race, descent

colored spots, stripes on an animal

colored waist beads, fragile glass beads, generally of silver or gold color

colorful stripe, band

colt, of a horse

column, in a document

comb, brush hair

comb, hairbrush

comb, of fowl

combination, act

combination, state

combine, get/be bound together

combustion, state

come ahead, come first

come down, about a price, lower, a price

come for, sb/sth

come from, be from

come into effect, take effect

come near, approach sb/sth, with ill intention

come near, come close, to, approach, concr

Come on, a, Make haste

Come on!, stop joking

come out, fixed object

come to an understanding, get along well, with each other, get on with sb

come to sb, for sb

come together, join forces

come what may, let it be

come, attend

come, come to, into

come, of time

come, together again

comer, arrival, pers

comes kusamehewa, to be forgiven, and kusahau, to forget, becomes kusa-

comfort, consolation

comfort, console, distressed, relieve, from pain, distress, soothe

comfort, console, relieve, from pain

comfort, psychological, consolation, relief, from pain, solace

comfort, self-indulgence

comfort, soothe

comforting, soothing words or actions

comic situation, comic sketch, gag, skit

comic strip, cartoon

coming, arrival

commander, rank

commemoration, act

commemoration, memorial

commencement, genesis, inception

commencement, graduation

commendable deed, Isl

comment, commentary, views

comment, declaration

committee member, panelist, juror

committee of experts, panel

committee, commission

committee, judiciary, jury

commode, chest of drawers

common poison bush, pink-flowered shrub used to make arrow poison

common postal tariff within these countries, and between these countries

common sense, judgment

common, current, ordinary, standard, typical

common, shared, joint

commoner, ordinary person

commonly, ordinarily, as a rule, typically

communal dinner, cooperative dinner

communal work, for community development

communicable, disease

communion, Christ

commute, judicial sentence

commute, payment, obligation

commute, travel

compact disc, CD

compact, condense

compact, condensed, brief

companion, colleague, comrade, counterpart, fellow, pal, partner, peer

companion, colleague, comrade, fellow, partner, co-

company, army

company, corporation, firm

company, ensemble, troupe

comparable, matching, similar, conform, corresponding

compare, contrast

compare, equate

compare, liken

comparison, act

comparison, analogy, conformity, correspondence

comparison, simile, fig

compass, geographic

compassion, pity

compassion, pity, sympathy

compassion, sympathy

compatibility, harmony

compensate, make up for a wrongdoing, indemnify, make amends for

compensate, offset

compensate, recompense

compensation, for damage, loss

compensation, for performed activity, recompense

compensation, payment

compensation, reparation for injuring sb

compensation, reparation for loss, pain caused, esp

compete for, contest for

compete, contest, in game

compete, participate in a contest

competence, capability

competent, capability/legally

competent, capable

competition, contest

competition, contest, rally

competition, e.g

competition, rivalry

competitor, competing, adversary, rival

compile, gather

compile, list, dictionary

complain, grumble, mutter

complain, voice complaints, protest

complainant, plaintiff

complainer, crybaby

complainer, grumbler

complaint, act, grievance, jeremiad

complaint, act, grumble, grumbling, muttering

complaint, discontent

complaints, grumbles

complement, addition

complement, complete

complement, object, of a verb

complete a taboo period, e.g

complete bliss, elation

complete satisfaction, a full of

complete sth, accomplish, finalize, fulfill

complete with words, e.g

complete, absolute, comprehensive, exact, perfect, plenary

complete, accomplished, fulfilled, perfect, thorough

complete, exact, number, amount, sharp, of time, total, full-scale, sheer

complete, full information

complete, full, fig

completely full, nearly overflowing

completely wet, soaked, drenched, sodden, soggy

completely, absolutely, definitely, entirely, totally

completely, absolutely, fully, entirely, totally

completely, absolutely, totally, forbidden

completely, comprehensively, fully, in full, perfectly, thoroughly

completely, dead, die, asleep, sleep

completely, exactly

completeness, perfection

completion, accomplishment

completion, accomplishment, fulfillment

complex, building

complex, composite

complex, compound

complexion, composition

complexion, of a person’s skin

complicate, be intangible, of ideas, intricate, tangle

complicate, perplex

complicated, intangible, of ideas, intricate

complicated, tangled

complication, difficulty

complication, fact

complication, intricacy

compose, author, write, elaborate text

compose, do a skillful work

compose, parts

composed, calm

composer, author

composer, of music, poems

composer, skillful person

composition, artistic piece

composition, artistic, composition skills

composition, essay

composition, makeup

composition, writing, elaborate text

composition, writing, elaborate text, act

compost, humus

compound, gram, concomitant

compromise, put in danger

computer, !

comrade, in socialism

comradeship, camaraderie, fellowship, partnership

con, scam, swindle, trick

conceal, hide

conceal, keep secret

concealer, of sb’s issues

concealment place, secret place

concealment, place, behavior

conceit, ostentation

conceit, vanity

conceive, bec

conceive, idea

concentrate on, focus on

concentration, state

concept, notion

conception, of idea

conception, of pregnancy

concern o.s

concern, be about, regard

concern, give concerns, preoccupy

concern, preoccupation

concerned person, in an event

concerning, about

concerning, with reference to, regarding, as regards, with regards to

concerns

conch, univalve

conclusion, e.g

conclusion, end

concoct, story, lies

concrete, in construction

concrete, physical

concurrent, in space

concurrent, in time

condemn, denounce

condemnation, denunciation

condense, air, vapor

condense, make denser

condense, shorten

condescend to, patronize

condiment, relish

condition, obligation

condition, state, status

conditional, gen

conditional, mood

condom, prophylactic

condominium, building

condominium, condo

conduction, physics

conductor, for heat, electricity

conductor, in passenger transportation

confer, consult one another, make consultations

confess sb, make sb confess

confessor, acknowledging own faults

confessor, hearing a confession

confine, a girl at her first period

confirm, back up, corroborate, determine, establish, reaffirm, verify, truthiness

confirm, baptism

confirm, verify, truthiness

confirmation, baptism

confirmation, corroboration, determination, reaffirmation

confirmation, verification, fact

conflict, contradiction

conflict, dispute

conflict, imbroglio

conformity to a standard, normativity

conformity, correspondence

confront each other, be confronted with, face

confront each other, face one another, in a battle

confront, accuse publicly, for dishonesty, wrongdoing

confront, face sb/sth, fig

confrontation, encounter, face-off, showdown

confuse sb, bewilder

confuse, baffle, bewilder, puzzle

confuse, confound, muddle, mystify, perplex, puzzle

confused, due to drunkenness

confused, puzzled

confusing, perplexing, puzzling

confusion, anxiety

confusion, bewilderment, perplexity

confusion, bewilderment, puzzlement, stupor

confusion, commotion

confusion, perplexity

confusion, uncertainty

congested, be congested, fig, be stuffed together

congestion, backlog

congestion, crush, of people, cars, tailback, GB, traffic jam

congratulate, felicitate, compliment

congratulations!, felicitation!, compliments!

congratulations, felicitation, compliment

congratulations, felicitation, compliment, for/to

congratulations, felicitation, compliments

congregation, corporation

congress, colloquium, symposium

congress, meeting

congress, national assembly, parliament

congressman, woman, legislator, law-maker, parliamentarian, member of parliament, MP

conifer, tree

conj

conjugate, derive

conjugation, derivation, gram

conman, scam artist, swindler, trickster

conman, swindler

connect, fit together, interrelated, linked, concr

connect, get/be connected

connect, hook up, link together, link up

connect, link, associate, link together

connect, link, fig, relate sb/sth to

connection, act

connection, link, fig, relation, relationship

connection, state

connector, conjunction, gram

connector, link, concr/tech

connive at, turn a blind eye to

conquered, defeated, vanquished

conquest, of the conquered, defeat

conquest, of the conqueror

conscience, moral conscience

conscientious, meticulous, scrupulous

conscientious, moral, scrupulous

conscientiously, meticulously

consciousness, sense

consecrate, religious

consecutive, consecutively, in a row, successive

consensus, agreement

consensus, between experts

consensus, entente

consent, approval, assent

consent, approval, assent, endorsement, sanction

consent, approve, be favorable to

consent, assent

consent, be willing to, through spite

consenting, approving, favorable

conservative, in politics, conservative aisle, political right

conservative, in politics, political right

conservative, old-fashioned person

conservative, views, attitude

consider as, regard as

consider seriously, observe, abstr, take into account, take note

consider that, assume

consider, that

consider, think about, give consideration

consider, view

considerable, number

considerable, size

considerate, calculating, careful

considerate, sensitive, to others, thoughtful

considerate, sensitive, to others, understanding

consideration, observation of sth, abstr, act

consideration, sensitiveness, to others, understanding

consideration, state

consideration, thoughtfulness

consign, assign

consign, deliver

console, game

console, room, box

consolidate, reinforce, stabilize, strengthen

consolidation, reinforcement, stabilization, strengthening

conspiracy, collusion, intrigue, machination, plot

conspiracy, intrigue

conspiracy, machination, plot

conspire, collude, intrigue, plot

constant, continual

constant, never-ending

constant, unvarying

constipated, bec/be --

constituency, area

constituency, voters

constituent, gram

constituent, voter

constitute, establish

constitute, form

constitution, law

constitution, makeup

constitution, physical

constrain, restrict sb

construct, assemble, build, make sth up

construct, build

construct, device, build, vessel

construct, mentally

construction beam

construction, activity, service

construction, building, act

construction, building, edifice

construction, by assembling, assembling, assembly, act

construction, by assembling, assembling, assembly, method

construction, gram

constructor, assembler, builder, maker

constructor, builder

consult, document

consume, a liquid

contact, address

contact, be in contact with, communication

contact, communication

contact, relational, rapport

container, truck-size, shipping container

contaminate sth, defile, sully, concr/fig, taint

contemptible, despicable object

contemptible, despicable pers

content, theme

contest for, run for

contestant, contender

contestant, contender, candidate, in election

continent, mainland, subcontinent

continuation, actions, method

continuation, continuity

continue, carry on, proceed

continue, go straight

continuous, incessant, unceasing

continuous, physics

continuously, incessantly

continuously, non-stop

contraband, smuggling

contract, agreement, covenant, treaty

contract, private, agreement

contract, with an entrepreneur

contradict each other, be contradictory, have different views, from each other

contradict, have different views

contrastive, the one(s, that, evocative, be, afore mentioned

contribute to/towards, subscribe to/for

contribute, subscribe

contribution, subscription, act

contribution, subscription, fact

contributor, subscriber

control o.s, keep one’s self-control

control, bring, keep under control, bridle, subdue

control, device

control, over sth

controversial, vexed

convalesce, recuperate

convene, meet

convention, norm

converge in one country, where they play matches, mechi, that determine

converge, be convergent

conversation

conversation

convert to Christianity, bec

convert to Islam, bec

convert, convert sb, lead to the right way

convert, faithful

convert, reform

convert, to a religion

conviction, persuasion, state

convince, make believe, persuade

convulse, like dying

convulsion, spasm

convulsions, infant sickness

cook carelessly, cook in water before seasoning

cook through, be cooked, state

cookbook, cookery book

cookery, recipe

cooking bananas, plantains

cooking, cuisine

Cool down!, in exorcism

cool down, calm down

cool season, August-November in East Africa, autumn

cool, become cool, cool down

cool, fun, cool, reply to the greeting mambo, What’s up

cool, make cool

coolie work, dockworking

coolie, dockworker, longshoreman, stevedore

coop, cage

cooperate, collaborate

cooperate, collaborate in society

cooperation, collaboration

cooperation, collaboration in society

cooperation, in, cost-sharing, joint action, jointly, in business

coordinated, concerted

co-owned, joint property

co-ownership, joint-venture

copper vase, without a handle

copper, brass bangle

copper, silver water jar, with a narrow opening

copulate, fuck

copulate, mate

copulation, fuck

copy, cheat

copy, counterpart, leg, duplicate, replica, transcript

copy, duplicate, replicate

copy, make a copy of sth, reproduce, document, words, duplicate, replicate, transcribe

coral island, atoll

coral tree, Erythrina family

coral, reddish pink

cord bridge, shaky bridge, e.g

cord from palm leaves, for tying objects

cord, string

cord, string, of an instrument

cordia, tree, grey-leaved cordia

core of the matter, depth

core, concr/fig, pith, of fruit

core, intrinsic, seminal

core, pith, of a tree

coriander leaves, cilantro

coriander, seeds

cork, stop up, be corked

cork, stopper

corking, act, manner

corn borer, moth

corn, maize

corn, maize flour

corn, maize plant

corn, mostly used in the plural

corner of a cotton wrap, which is held when putting the latter on

corner, bend, of a road

corner, road, sport field, corner kick, soccer

corporal, bodily

corporal, military

corps, army

corps, community

correct, accurate, right

correct, criticize

correct, rectify, set right

correct, right

correction, rectification

correctly, accurately

correctly, appropriately

correctness, accuracy, rightness

correspond, with

correspondence, mail

corridor, airstrip, landing strip, narrow strip, of land, runway

corridor, airstrip, landing strip, runway

corridor, airway

corridor, aisle, hallway, passageway, walkway

corrode, be corroded

corrugated iron, roofing

corrupt, bribe

corrupt, financially

corrupt, morally, degenerate, dissolute, immoral, sleazy, sordid

corruption, bribe, bribery

corruption, giving

corruption, moral, degeneracy, immorality

corruption, taking

cosmetics, make-up products

cost, estimate

cost, expenses

cot, crib

cottage, hut, outhouse, shack

cotton stainer bug, ant with black and red wings

coucal, bird, stripped coucal

couch, settee, GB

cough sth up, expel from throat

council, board

councilor, advisor

count on, to get sth

count, enumerate, numerate

counter, desk

counter, device

counteract, oppose

counterattack, counteroffensive

counterpart, equivalent

counterpoise, equalizer

country, in the, countryside, in, rural areas

country, land

country, pastoral

county, district

county, GB, province

couple of, a few

couple of, two

couple, love partners

courage, audacity, boldness, bravery, fearlessness, mettle

courage, bravery

courage, bravery, heroism, valor

courageous, audacious, bold, brave, fearless, intrepid, mettlesome, valiant

courageous, brave

courageous, brave, hero, heroine

courageous, brave, valiant

courageously, audaciously, boldly, bravely, fearlessly

course as you hear these forms used in conversation, they'll become more

course, abstract concepts or non-count nouns in this class have no plural

course, discipline, subject

course, route

course, sport

course, study

court case, trial

court each other, of fiancés

court, of a ruler

court, tribunal

court, woo, of men

cousin, in general

cousin, son of paternal uncle

cover with embers, cook with embers on top of the pot, on a potsherd

cover, cap, lid

cover, lid, back, of a book

cover, shield, a space

cover, spread all over sth

cow itch, cowage, plant

cow itch, cowage, plant, irritation from --

cow, cattle

coward, cowardly, craven

cowboy’s hat, stetson

cowfish, longhorn cowfish

cowpeas boiled with maize or millet, optionally spiced with grated coconut powder

cowries, shells used checkers

cowry, matter

cowshed, corral, barn, byre, kraal, stable

Crab, Zodiac sign

crack sth, break sth noisily, make produce a clicking sound

crack!, cracking sound

crack, break

crack, break noisily

crack, burst

crack, burst

crack, burst, crack sound

crack, cracking sound, clicking sound

crack, in wall, ground, .., cleft, cranny, crevasse, crevice, fissure

crack, make cracking sound, make a clicking sound

cracking, breaking, act

cracking, clicking, act

crackle, clack, make a clattering sound

crackle, rattle

cradle, baby bed

cradle, origin

craft as a form of entertainment, and in fact most of these actors have

craft, for navigation

craftsman, artisan

cramp, contraction

crane, bird

crane, machine

crash into, collision, bump into

crash, accident

crash, e.g

crash, tech

crate, for bottled drinks

crawfish, crayfish, GB

crawl, creep

crawl, fig

crawling, creeping, act, manner

crawling, creeping, manner

crazy

cream, color

cream, matter

crease, of clothing

create complex nouns, such as mwenyenyumba, landlord, or one who pos-

create, give life to

create, produce, art, text

creation, production, art, text

credential, acumen

credential, document

credit, balance

creditor, claimant

creed, belief system, ethos

creek, inlet

creek, tributary

creeping plant, creeping plant, used as a rope

creeping plant, used for fencing and making fish traps

cremaspora plant, Cremaspora africana

crematory, crematorium, GB

crescent, of the moon

crest, comb

crest, crest feathers

crested flycatcher, paradise-flycatcher

crick, neck pain

cricket, game

cricket, insect

crime, criminal offense, criminality

crime, felony

criminal, felon

criminal, noun

cringe, cower

cringe, hunch, out of fear or helplessness

crippled, lame

crisis, chaos

crisis, conflict

crisp, edible

criterion, parameter

critic, reviewer

critical condition, desperate situation

critical, analytical

critical, rejecting

critically ill, in critical condition

critique, literary criticism, review

critique, review

crockery, utensils

crocodile, alligator

crooked, askew

crooked, thing, behavior

crop of a bird, pouch

crop yield, harvest

cross eyes, squinted eyes

cross kick, soccer

cross over, step over

cross sb, come across

cross, arms, legs

cross, cross out, cross through

cross, cross over

cross, cross symbol

cross, intersection

cross, of roads, lines, intersect

crossbar, e.g

crossbar, tie beam

crossbeam supporting sheets, on traditional sail boat

crossbeam supporting the mast, of a sailboat

crossbeam, strut, thwart

crosscut, shortcut

cross-eye, squinted eye, squint, eye misalignment

cross-eyed, squinted

crossing, act, manner

cross-legged, sitting for prayer

crosswise, lie/be crosswise

croton tree, Croton jatrophoides

croton, small lavender croton, plant

crow, bird

crowd, a place

crowd, group

crown, tiara

cruel, barbaric, savage

cruel, merciless, vicious

cruelty, ruthlessness

cruiser, car

cruiser, warship

crumb, of bread, sweets

crumb, small piece

crupper, strap for a saddle

crusade, campaign

crusade, hist

crust, covering

crust, crust of food, left in the pot

crust, encrustation

crutch, walking aid, stilt

crutches, stilts

cry for, whine to

cry loudly, e.g

cry loudly, sob

cry, concr/fig, crying, weeping

cry, roar, of an animal

cry, sob silently

cry, tear up, weep, whine

crybaby, whiner

cryptic, enigmatic, mysterious

cub, of

cube, prism

cubit, half a yard

cud, rumination, regurgitation

cudas sandal, sandal with a cord between the toes

cudgel, bludgeon

culpable, be --

culprit, offender

cultivated field, plantation

cultivator, machine

cumin, caraway, seeds

cumin, seeds

cunning, crafty

cunning, guileful, sly, sneaky, tricky pers, wily, artful, crafty, slick, fig, shrewd

cunningly, artfully, by trickery

cup blood, healing practice

cupboard, cabinet, closet

cupscale grass, Sacciolepis curvata

curb, kerb

cure, a dangerous disease

cure, action

cure, heal sb

cure, healing

cure, of God

cure, remedy

curer, healer

curiosity, inquisitiveness

curious, inquirer, inquisitive

curious, inquisitive

curly, frizzy hair

currency exchange, bureau de change

current, flow, electric current

current, of now

curry, curry powder

curry, sauce

curse, call a curse on sb

curse, damn

curse, damnation

curse, imprecate, maledict

curse, imprecation, malediction

cursed, damned

cursing, state

cursing, swearing

curtail, impose a restriction on

curved knife, for tapping

curved, twisted

custom, convention

customary, normal

Customer, Can I open a foreign currency account, too

Customer, Can I use the credit card to buy things, too

Customer, So, tell me, how much is one American dollar

Customer, Yes, I've filled them out

cut a fabric, for making a dress

cut a small piece, e.g

cut grass, bush, mow, mow down, concr

cut grass, mow

cut hair for/at, shave for/at

cut hair, shave

cut off, interrupt

cut out, break

cut sb’s hair, shave

cut short, shorten

cut short, shorten, abridge, abbreviate, summarize

cut sth to equalize with sth else, to give a nice shape

cut tree branches, prune

cut up, cut into small pieces, chop finely, mince, hack

cut, chale mbaya, bad cuts, ubao mkubwa, a big board, mbao kubwa, big

cut, chop, firewood

cut, chop, lop, e.g

cut, clip

cut, concr/fig, cut into pieces, cut through sth, hew, cut off, amputate, chop, chop off, lop off, sever

cut, cut down, deduct

cut, cutting mark, slash

cut, cutting, amputation

cutlery, cutting utensils

cutlery, table utensils

cut-off branch, of tree

cutting edge, sharp edge

cutting edge, sharp edge of a knife

cutting, chopping, lopping

cutting, chopping, of firewood

cutting, hewing, etc

cuttlefish ink, sepia

cutwater, of a ship

cycad, Madagascar cycad

cylinder, object

cylinder, shape

cylindrical metal box with a lid, with wooden inner lining, e.g

d

Dada

daftari, kama kitabu kidogo unatumia kuandika vitu

daftari/madaftari

dagger, poniard

daily, of every day

daily, regular

dainty, delicate

dainty, esp

daktari/madaktari

Daktari, Baada ya kumaliza hizi dawa, unaweza kula tena dawa za kinga

dam, dike

dam, obstruct

damages, compensation

damp, fire/sound

dance in close contact facing each other, in the middle of a dancing group

dance involving a close contact facing each other, in the middle of a dancing group

dance leader, of some traditional dances

dance leader, traditional dance

dance opposing both sexes in circle, with pairs taking turns in the middle

dance rehearsal, done out of the city

dance, drum dance, tam-tam

dance, western style, dancing

dancing in close contact facing each other, in the middle of a dancing group

dancing, walking

dandle, a child

dandruff, dander, dead skin

dandy, foppish

dandyism, foppishness

danger, hazard, jeopardy, peril, risk

dangerous, risky

darasa/madarasa

dare, hazard, venture

dare, venture to do sth

dare, venture, take the risk of

daring, venturesome

dark blue, navy blue, indigo

dark, blackish

dark, darkness, gloom, obscurity, after be, dark, obscure

dark, day end

dark, dismal, obscure

dark, of a color

darken, obscure

darken, tan

dart, dash

dart, depart quickly and suddenly

dart, small arrow

dash, destroy

dash, punctuation

dash, small quantity

data

data, statistical

date, calendar

date, fruit, c

date, rendezvous

date, sth

date, with

dating

David is talking on the phone with his friend Lucy, his neighbor who sometimes

David, an American tourist, is talking to Rehema, an attendant at an internet cafe in Zanzibar, Tanzania

David, Kuna mchezo wa Bruce Willis, unaitwa Hostage unaoneshwa Casino Cinema, pale barabara ya Ndumberi

David, And your computers, are they old or new

David, Excuse me, why isn't this computer working

David, How are you, Lucy

David, Hujambo, Lucy

David, I'd also like to chat if that’s okay, if conditions allow

David, Oh, yeah, What's the name of the movie

David, Samahani, mbona hii kompyuta haifanyi kazi

David, See you later, then

David, So, it's a very sad story

David, That's great, but which browser do you use

dawn, aurora, at, daybreak, dawn to sunrise, dawn prayer, Isl

dawn, aurora, daybreak

dawn, be dawn

dawn, be daylight

dawn, beginning

day, daytime

dazzle, impress

dead animal, non-slaughtered

dead body, cadaver, corpse, of human

dead body, corpse, of human, animal

dead, dead person

dead, defunct, lifeless

dead, fig, extinct

deadly, lethal

deaf, deaf person

deal, distribute

deal, sell

dealer, seller

dear, address, || loved one

death announcement, obituary

death, fatality, loss, fig

death, relig, fate, demise

debauched, depraved, lecher, lewd, libertine, licentious, promiscuous person, rake, roué

debauchee, hedonist, reveler

debauchee, morally corrupt

debauchery, depravity, lewdness, libertinism, licentiousness, promiscuity, sexual

debut, first public appearance

debut, launch

debut, launching

decadence, moral, art

decadence, nation, empire

decades, the governments in these countries have liberalized foreign

deceit, deception

deceit, deception

deceit, deception, cheating, fraud

deceit, delusion, ruse, trickery

deceit, imposture, sham, swindling

deceitful, deceptive, devious, fraudulent, treacherous

deceive, cheat sb

deceive, cheat sb, delude, dupe, trick sb, play a trick on

deceive, cheat sb, lie, ~~...~~ with rudeness

deceive, cheat sb, swindle

deceive, cheat, lie

deceive, cheat, lie, be lying, defraud

deceive, fool sb, dupe, hoodwink

deceive, swindle

deceiver, cheat, crook, impostor, swindler

deceiver, liar, cheat, cheater

decentralization, devolution

decentralize, devolve

deception, intrigue, scheme, stunt, trick, to gain advantage

deceptive, fraudulent

decide, make a decision

decide, rule, of a judge

decipher, elucidate

decision, ruling, act

decision, ruling, verdict

decision, time

decisive, irrevocable

deck planking, of a traditional sail boat

deck, of a ship

deck, terrace

declaration, communiqué, statement

declaration, intent

declaration, proclamation

declaration, recommendation, from a group of people, meeting

declaration, statement

declare, pronounce, a fact, proclaim, profess

declare, state

decline, decrease

decode, decrypt

decoding, decryption

decorate o.s, embellish o.s

decorate, adorn a book cover

decorate, adorn, embellish

decorate, adorn, embellish, engrave

decorate, directly

decorate, embellish

decorate, grant a decoration

decoration, adornment, embellishment, act

decoration, adornment, embellishment, ornament

decoration, badge, medal, medal of honor, prize

decoration, embellishment, act

decoration, in weaving, plaiting

decorations, embellishments

decorative knob, of a door

decorative motif, adornment, engraving, ornament

decorous, seemly

decorous, well-mannered, polished

decorticate, strip off

decrease sth, alleviate, curtail, diminish sth, ease, lower, mitigate, moderate, temper, discount

decrease, abate, deplete, diminish, run low, recede, subside

decrease, in heat

decrease, receding

decry, denounce

dedicate, devote

dedicated, be dedicated, dedicate o.s

dedication, e.g

deep cut, gash

deep thinking, cogitation, contemplation

deep thoughts, contemplations, meditation

deep, concr

deep, going down

deepen, concr/fig

deepen, concr/fig

defecate, have a motion

defecation, bowel movement

defect, defectiveness, flaw

defect, fault, technical, flaw, gap, fig, imperfection

defect, flaw

defect, imperfection

defective, dilapidated, flawed, seedy

defective, faulty, technical, flawed, imperfect

defend o.s, forcefully, be defensive

defend, defend, fig, advocate, fight for, fig, plead for

defend, forcefully, secure

defend, guard, keep, preserve, protect, shield

defend, protect

defend, protect, screen, shield

defendant, defender, fig, advocate

defender, back, ball game

defender, guard, keeper, protector

defender, guard, keeper, protector, custodian, guardian

defense, fig, advocacy

defense, in ball game

defense, physical guard, protection, security, custody, guardianship

defense, protection, immunity

defensive, for, auto-defense, for, mutual defense, for, self-defense

defiance, disobedience

defiance, disobedience, stubbornness

defiant, disobedient, insubordinate, recalcitrant, headstrong, opinionated, stubborn

defiant, disobedient, insubordinate, to authority

deficient

deficient, mentally

deficient, of sth

deficit, finance

define, paraphrase

definition, paraphrase

deflate sth, reduce

deflate, decrease

deflate, remove air

deformed, malformed

deformity, malformation

defuse, concr

defy, be challenging

defy, challenge sb

defy, disobey, authority, resist an order

defy, disobey, be headstrong, opinionated, rebellious, refractory, stubborn

degree, level

degree, temperature

dehydrated, get/be --

delay purposely, sb’s demand

delegate, envoy

delegate, responsibility

delegate, responsibility, entrust sb

delegate, send on mission

deletion, gram

delicacies, food items

delight, give pleasure

delight, joys, pleasure, from delicious things, pleasures

delineate, boundaries

delineate, make clear

deliver to, place, convey to, send, submit sth, e.g

deliver, convey

deliver, ideas, present, in public

deliver, submit sth, e.g

deliverance, conveyance, of a message

delivery services are however concentrated in the big towns, where they

delivery, conveyance, transmission, sending

delusion, thoughts

demand, in goods/service

democrat, party member

demolish, raze, pull down, tear down, wreck, fig, esp

demonstrate, march

demonstration, fact, march, protest

demonstration, protest, act

demonstrator, marcher, protester

denial, act, refutation, retraction

denial, denunciation, negation, act

denial, fact

denial, refusal to give

denomination, value

dense, condensed, fluid

dent, indent

dent, indentation, on a cutting edge

deny o.s, deprive o.s

deny o.s, of, deprive o.s, of

deny sth to, deprive, of, refuse to give to sb, withhold from

deny, belie, disprove, refute

deny, denounce

deny, denounce, refute, negate

deny, disprove, rebut, refute, retract, negate, gram

depart for a journey, of/in a ship, vehicle, weigh anchor

depart, hoist sails

department, ministry of justice

department, ministry, in government

department, subdivision

departure, action, departing

departure, place/time

departures, lit

depend, depend on, count on, live off, rely on

dependence, dependency, reliance

dependent words in Swahili, but rather are always found as infixes inside

depending on the class of the noun being described, book, man, or

deploy, position

deploy, take position

deploy, use

depose, remove sb from office, unseat

deposit, deposited object, gage, entrusted item, securities

depreciate, belittle

depreciate, devalue sth, devaluate

depreciate, devalue, devaluate

depreciate, the value of, devaluate

depreciation, devaluation, state

depreciation, of value, devaluation

depress sb, demoralize

depress, be depressed, dejected

depress, be depressed, sink down, ground

depression, dejection

depression, of the ground/earth

depression, trough

depth, abyss

depth, concr, deepness

depth, core of the matter

deputy, title, vice-, title

derange, put in chaos, perturb, mess up, fig

deranged, person, maniac

derelict, pers

derelict, sth

deride, ridicule, satirize

derision, ridicule, satire

derivation, gram

derivative, gram

descend, come down, debark, deplane, disembark, dismount, get off, from a vehicle, fall, go down, of prices

descend, make descend, discharge, disembark, bring sth down, let sth down, make come down, lower

descent, act, disembarkation, fall, falling, of prices

descent, of a road, hill, fact, manner

describe it or give more information about it, The book that he gave me

desert, abandon

deserted place, e.g

deserve, merit, be worthy, be eligible, qualified, for, qualify, for

deserved rebuke, penalty, comeuppance

deserving, suitable, worthy, of, eligible, qualified, for, qualifying

design, artistic

design, create an artwork, draw, artistically

design, draw, plot

design, drawing

designer, drawer

desire ardently, covet, sb’s property

desire to do sth, eagerness

desire to eat sth, after seeing, smelling it

desire, covet, long, for

desire, expectation, longing

desire, want

desires, wishes

desk, counter

desk, front desk

despair, be despaired, despond, lose hope

desperate, despairing

desperate, very bad

despicable person, object

Despite rapid urbanization in many developing countries, the percentage

despondence, discouragement, disenchantment

despot, tyrant

destination, journey's end

destroy an adversary, fig, trounce

destroy completely, annihilate, decimate, devastate, eliminate, exterminate, obliterate, wipe out, fig

destroy, break, concr/fig, demolish

destroy, demolish, raze, wreck

destroy, devastate, ravage

destroy, get/be destroyed

destroyer, demolisher

destruction, breaking, concr/fig

destruction, collapse

destruction, demolition

destruction, destructiveness, harm

destructive, scoundrel, vandal

detach sth hard, e.g

detach, sth stuck, unglue, unstick

detach, tear apart

detain, constrain

detect, discover

detect, perceive

detective work, status

deteriorate, cause to decline

deteriorate, decline, activity, power

deterioration, decline, activity, power

determination, resoluteness

determination, tenacity

determine, be determined to do sth, resolve

determined, resolute

determined, tenacious

detestation, revulsion

detour, diversion, GB

detour, diversion, GB, bypassed place

devaluation, act

devalue, degrade

devastation, extinction

develop sth, further

develop, pictures

developed, advanced

deviant, aberrant

deviation, in Islam

devil's gut, African dodder, parasitic herb

devious, indirect

devise, conceive

devotion, religious, devoutness, piousness, piety

devour, for non-humans

devour, gobble up

dexterity, adroitness

diagnostics, examination

diagnostics, practice

diagnostics, signs

diagram, chart, graph

dial, a number

dial, disk

dialect, regional variety of a language

dialect, social

dialogue by correcting the errors, and then read the dialogue aloud

diamond, in card game

diaper, baby’s napkin, nappy, GB

diarrhea, diarrhoea, GB

dice, die

dictator, totalitarian

dictatorial, totalitarian

dictatorship, totalitarianism

didn't know that you were admitted, Of course, you'll most likely be one of

die naturally, of an animal

die, be dead

die, decease, form

die, leave, fig

die, pass away

differ, in opinion, form

difference, in opinion, form

different from English, but a few examples will give you the right idea

different from, unlike

different, dissimilar, unlike

different, various

differentiate between, make a difference between, make a distinction between

differentiate, distinguish

differentiate, distinguish, discriminate, things

differentiate, make the difference between, distinguish

differentiation, discrimination, of things, fact

differentiation, discrimination, of things, distinguishing, act

differentiation, distinction, act

difficulty, hardship, hard time

dig the ground, e.g

dig, excavate

dig, fig, search into sth

digestion, act

digestion, fact

digital, electronic

dignity, moral authority, respect, from others

dike, dyke, GB

dilate, be dilated

diligent, industrious

dim, obscure

dim, obscure

dim, weak

dining, dining room

dioch, bird, Sudan dioch

dip legs in water, watery matter

dip, dale, hollow, trough

dip, dipping trough

dip, douse, dunk, immerse, plunge, souse

dip, dunk, immerse, plunge

diploma, certificate

diploma, degree

diplomacy, representation

dire, be --

direct complement, object

direct complement, object

direct tax, levy, market dues

direct, immediate, live, firsthand

direct, instruct

direct, instruct, orientate, direct sth at

direct, players

direct, straight

direction of the Kaabah, towards which Muslims turn for prayer

direction, bearings, orientation, trend

direction, cardinal point

direction, compass

direction, destination

direction, directorate

direction, of players

direction, tendency

directions, instructions

directly, live

dirham, Arabian currency

dirt, filth

dirt, filth, fig

dirt, filth, grime, impurity, squalor, stain, dirtiness, filthiness, obscenity

dirt, grime, filth

dirt, soil

dirt, used in construction

dirty trick, gimmick, intrigue, wile

dirty trick, gimmick, wile

dirty, filthy, impure, lewd, obscene, squalid, soiled, stained, unclean

dirty, pollute, soil, stain, sully

dirtying, polluting, act, staining

disability, handicap, impairment

disable, cripple, impair, maim

disabled, handicapped person, impaired

disadvantage, downside, drawback

disadvantageous, be --

disagree, be in bad terms

disagree, contest sth

disagree, reject an idea

disagree, with one another, be at odds

disagreement, conflict

disagreement, disharmony

disappear completely, vanish into thin air

disappear from sight, vanish from view

disappear, vanish

disappoint, let fall, fig

disarrange, plans

disarray, put in disarray, unsettle

disassemble, dismantle, take apart, take to pieces

disassociate o.s

disassociate o.s, exclude o.s, isolate o.s

disassociate o.s, secede

disaster, calamity, tragedy, misfortune

disaster, catastrophe

disaster, catastrophe, devastation, havoc

disaster, concr, calamity

disaster, concr, tragedy, death

disaster, fig, calamity

disaster, fig, calamity, tragedy, misfortune

disc, disk, recording

discharge, dismiss

discharge, send out

discharge, substance

discipline, behavior

disclose, divulge

disclosure, divulging

disconnect, detach

disconnect, state

disconnect, terminate

disconnect, unplug

discontent, be discontent, dissatisfied, disgruntled, unpleased, unsatisfied

discontent, dissatisfaction

discourage, disenchant, unnerve

discover, sth hidden, new, innovate sth, invent

discover, unknown, innovation, innovate sth

discoverer, innovator, inventor

discovery, innovation, invention

discovery, of sth hidden

discuss about the price, negotiate price

discuss with sb, debate, negotiate

discuss, discuss sth

discussion, debate

discussion, negotiation

discussion~ conversation, [ø-li/ma-ya] pl

disease

disease, issue

disengage, from

disentangle, untangle

disentanglement, untangling

disfigure, deface, mangle

disfigure, spoil the beauty of

disgrace, affront, deride, ridicule

disgrace, discredit, libel, vilify

disgrace, discredit, vilify

disgrace, disgracing sb, libel

disgrace, gibe, jibe, ridicule, revile, vilify

disgust, aversion, distaste, loathing, odium, outrage, feeling, sth disgusting

disgust, due to sb/sth filthy

disgust, fig

disgust, fig, be disgusting, outrageous, revolting, shocking, outrage

disgust, indignation

disgust, nausea

disgust, nauseate, sicken, be disgusting, nauseating, sickening

disgusting, foul, nauseating, sickening

disgusting, odious, outrageous, repugnant, revolting, shocking

dish of sliced bananas, cassava

dish, plate

dishonest, dishonest person, cheat, unscrupulous

dishonesty, dishonest action/behavior, cheating

disintegrate, be fragmented

disketi

diskettels

dislocate, displaced

dislocate, disturb

dislocate, joint

dislodge, disengage, e.g

dislodge, from difficult situation, unstuck

dislodging, disengagement

dismay sb, bemuse, bewilder, overawe

dismay, consternation, perplexity, nervous breakdown, neurosis

dismiss, a case

dismiss, evict, expel, fire, from work, force out, oust, sack

dismiss, fire, from work

dismiss, for a break

dismiss, remove, from a position, oust

disorder, chaos, disturbance

disorder, disturb

disorderly, chaotic

disorganization, disorder

disorganization, muddling, spoiling

disorganization, sloppiness, laissez-faire

disorganize, bungle, mess up, muddle, spoil, wreck

disorganize, disarrange

disorganize, mess up, well-arranged things

disorganized, disarranged, disordered

disorganized, disorderly, muddled, spoiled

disorganized, sloppy, untidy

disoriented, stray

disparaging, snide

dispensary, infirmary

dispensary, room

dispersion, dispersing group, of people

display goods for sale, expose a culprit

display, scene, in a play, spectacle

displayed during the game, women continue to show great interest in the

displease, embitter

disposal, throwing away

dispose of, get rid of

dispose of, throw away

dispose, arrange

dispose, towards

dispute, conflict

dispute, quarrel

disquiet, uneasiness

disrespect, disrespect sb

disrespect, impertinence, impoliteness, insolence, rudeness

disrespect, lack of respect

disrespectful, discourteous, impolite

disrespectful, impertinent, impolite, insolent, pigheaded, rude

disrupt, derange

disrupt, disarrange

dissatisfaction, from non-fulfilled need

dissatisfy, be unsatisfactory

dissect, analyze

dissect, concr

dissertation, thesis

dissonance, disparity

dissuade, deter

distance, field and track

distant, outlying, remote

distantly, remotely

distilled alcohol, local, especially in Uganda

distilled alcohol, spirits

distinctive, distinguishable, recognizable

distinctive, unique

distinguishable, be --

distort facts, garble

distraction, relaxing

distress sb, afflict

distress sb, afflict, give a hard time

distress sb, bully

distress, affliction

distress, anguish, grief

distress, trouble

distressing, affliction, giving a hard time

distributary, branch of a river

distribute among, allocate to, supply sb with

distribute, allocate, dole out, deliver, for a living

distribution, broadcasting, circulation, diffusion, dissemination, propagation, transmission, act

distribution, delivery, supply, act

distribution, division

distributor, supplier

District Commissioner, D.C

district councilor, ward executive officer, in Zanzibar

district, US, county

district, ward

disturbance, crowd, stir

ditch, furrow, in the ground, trench

ditch, trench, defense

ditional schools, modern universities and vocational training centers con-

dive, plunge

dive, plunge

diver, aquanaut

diver, in fishing activity

diverge, differ

diverge, in space

divergence, discrepancy

divergence, in space, discrepancy, in calculus

diversion, derailment

divert, derail, sidetrack

divert, entertain

divide up sth, share

divide up, apportion

divide up, in

divide, divide by, e.g

divide, divide up, apportion, dismember, split, a group

dividend, in math

dividend, share

divider, divisor

divider, object

dividing, division, act

divination, based on stars

divination, for finding out sth hidden

divination, interpretation of dreams, signs, soothsaying

divination, soothsaying

divine reward ~ recompense, punishment, for one’s deeds

divine reward, punishment in the afterlife, for one’s deeds on earth

divine, interpret dreams, signs

divine, read a divining board

diviner, soothsayer

divisible, number

division, army, sport

division, distribution, partition, act, segmentation

division, disunion

division, disunion

division, part of a territory

division, partition, split, state

division, section

division, split, fact, dividend

divorced, divorcé, man

divorced, divorcée, woman

dizziness, giddiness, vertigo

djellaba, burnous

do a favor to, do a kindness to

do business, trade

do first, before sth else

Do Not Kill Me, the story of a young girl struggling with the question of

do sth fast, hurry, make haste

do sth feverishly, frenetically, frantically

do sth with zest, play with gusto

do sth, for the sake of God

do wrong, to sb, wrong sb, be wrong, of a person

Do you like Swahili

Do you like Tanzania

Do you like, the general place of}

do, an act, commit

do, an act, to/for sb

do, be in time, before it is too late

do, gen

do, use sth temporarily

do, work, act, with diligence

do/make for sb, perform on/for, do sth, bad, to

dobera tree, Dobera loranthifolia

dock, berth

dock, in court

dock, jetty, pier, quay, wharf

dock, quay, wharf

docket, list

doctor, medicine, degree

doctor/s

Doctor, After you’ve taken these drugs, you can take the prevention drugs once again

doctorate, PhD

doctrine, teachings

document

document

document

document, fix to, subjoin

document, gather information

document, official note, memorandum, memo

document, present, in public

documents for a meeting, brochure

documents, documentation

dodge a question, evade a question

dodge, dribble, evade sb

dodge, duck, evade sb/sth, move around, an obstacle, shun from

dodge, evade sb, in a game

dodger, evader

dodger, of work

doer, maker

doghouse, niche

doll, dolly, child image

doll, toy

dombeya tree, river dombeya

dome, of a roof

domestic, interior

domestic, tame

domesticate, tame

dominion, possession

Don’t eat poisonous, poison-bearing, fruits!

Don’t forget, to act, attend

Don’t miss, to act, attend

donate sth, to

donate to, sponsor, support financially

donation, contribution

donation, legacy, bequest

donation, sponsorship, support, financial

donkey, ass

Don't forget that pesa, money, is a plural [n-i/n-zi] noun, pesa zake, not yake, ,

Don't forget that to negate have, just use the negative marker ha-,

don't have plurals, just as in English

doomsday, judgment day, relig, end of the world

door

door lock, built-in lock

door metal lock, hasp, fastened with a padlock or a bolt

door, doorway

door, passage

door, window jamb

doorkeeper, doorman work

doorkeeper, doorman, commissionaire, GB, concierge, house porter

dorm, dormitory, hostel

dot, point

double bow, during prayer

double, for two people

double, make double

double-cross, turn against

double-edged, two-edged

doubt, have doubts, be skeptical, suspect, be suspicious

doubt, misgiving, qualm, question, suspicion

doubt, uncertainty

doubtful, dubious, problematic, questionable, suspicious

doubtful, uncertain, fact

doubts, uncertainty

dowel, peg

down payment, advance payment

down, downstairs, below, on the floor, on the ground, at the low level

down, for sitting, relaxing

downgrade, pers

downgrade, sth

download, load, tech

downpour, deluge

downsize armies, disarm

downstream, go --

downtown, city center

downwards, and below

draft, before correction

draft, manuscript

draft, rough copy

draft, sketch

draftsman, draftsman

drag o.s, plod, trudge

dragnet, made from dwarf palm leaves

dragnet, seine fishnet

drain, sewage system

dramatic narrator, raconteur

dramatize, exaggerate

drape with, cover

draughtsman, draughtsman, for technical plans, drawings

draw blood, make, bleed

draw, e.g

draw, from a sheath, unsheathe

drawback, obstacle

drawer, of a table, desk

drawer, of furniture

drawing compass, pair of dividers

drawing, e.g

drawl, reading, speaking

DRC, Democratic Republic of Congo

dream

dream, delude o.s

dream, delusion

dream, dreamed future

dream, vision

drench, soak in water

dress sb up, assist sb dressing

dress smart, preen

dress, clothing

dress, gown

dress, put on, wear, sth worn

dressing, salad dressing

dressing, stuffing

dressing, wearing, act

dressing, wearing, act, manner

dribble around sb, in sport

dribble, in sport

dribbling, juggling a ball

dried coconut, copra

dried fritter, dipped in syrup

dried sardine, from fresh waters

dried slice of banana, tuber

dried sugarcane reeds, for thatching

dried tobacco leaf, for rolling cigars

dried up, voice

drift, movement

drift, on water, air layer

drifter, boat

drifter, pers

drill, bore

drill, carpenter’s drill

drill, fabric for making pants

drill, physical

drilling, boring, drill

drink

drink a lot of alcohol, booze, excessively

drink beer, you won't put on weight

drink, beverage

drink, some medicine

drip, drop

drive a bike, bicycle

drive cattle, at a fast pace

drive sth, operate

drive, go/come by car

driver, tech

driving, function

drizzle, rain lightly, sprinkle

drongo, bird, fork-tailed drongo

drool, dribble, secretion, liquid

drool, slaver, slobber, spittle

drool, spittle

drop in, on sb

drop, drip

drop, let fall, dismiss

drop, of light rain

drop, of value

drop, of value

dropout, from school

drought, aridity

drown, die in water

drug, illegal drug, narcotic

drug, substance

drugs, pharmaceuticals

drugstore, pharmacy

drum beater, esp

drumbeat, drumming

drummer, drum player

drumstick, tool

drunkenness, inebriation

dry banana plant leaf, dry banana stem bark

dry by using an absorbent material, blot

dry dock, dockyard

dry fish, using fire or the sun

dry soot, e.g

dry sth, desiccate

dry up, voice

dry, arid

dry, desiccated, parched

drying ground, for cereals, grains

drying rack, storing stage, for grains

duct, gutter, at roadside

duct, water duct, aqueduct, waterway

due, right

dugong, manatee, sea cow

duiker, antelope

duka/maduka

dukani, au ambaye analipa kwa huduma fulani, mf, hoteli

dull, be dull, bore sb, be boring, tiresome

dull, boring, humdrum, tedious, tiresome

dull, dull-witted

dull, faint

dull, inhibited

dumbfound, bewilder

dumbfound, leave speechless

dumbfound, leave speechless, mystify

dump truck, tipper

dump, dunghill, junkyard, skip, GB

dump, for city refuse

dun sb, claim a debt repeatedly

dung, animal manure

dungarees, boiler suit, coverall, overalls

dungarees, esp

duo, of objects

duo, of people

duplex, double

duplex, of an apartment

duplicitous, double-dealer, two-faced

duplicity, double-dealing

durian, fruit

during the cool season

dust off, by beating with a stick

dust off, by shaking

dust, dust off, wipe off

dusting, by shaking

dusty streets, vichochoroni, in the schoolyard, maeneo ya shule, or anywhere

duty, tax

duvet, eiderdown, quilt

dwarf palm, hyphaene palm

dwarf, hyphaene palm fruit

dwarf, manikin, midget

dwarf, pers, animal, thing

dyed wild date palm leaf, for making baskets

dynamics, physics

dynamism, drive

each other, one another

each, one, each, one, of

eager, keen, yearning

eagle ray, fish

ear of corn, other grains

ear peg, in ebony wood

early

early childhood, infancy

early stage horn, tusk

early, initial

early, sooner

earn, deserve

earn, get

earn, income, make, fam

earplug, ornament, earplug hole

earth, dirt

earth, planet Earth, soil

earthen pitcher, with a narrow neck

earthen potsherd, for baking or manipulating embers

earthquake, earth tremor

ease, comfort

ease, comfort, enjoyment

easily, effortlessly

east, east winds

easy to recognize, understand

eat excessively, esp

eat humble pie, stoop, fig

eat with gluttony, gormandize

eat, take sth greedily

eater, good eater, diner

eating, of

eavesdrop, on, hack, snoop into, spy on sth, wiretap

eavesdropper, snoop, snooper

eavesdropping, prying, snooping

eccentric, crazy

echo, sound

economical, affordable

economical, frugal, thrifty

economizer, pers

economy, economics

economy, frugality, thrift

ecumenical council, Christ

ecumenism, Christ

eddy, swirl

edema, oedema, GB

edentate, tuskless elephant

edge of a furniture, boat

edge of sth, end

edge, margin, rim, brink, verge

edit, for publication

edit, issue

edit, review for corrections

edition, issue, number, e.g

editor, press

education, knowledge

Edward, How are you?, 'How's work?'

Edward, I want to buy a shirt, pants, shorts, a coat, and a hat

Edward, Ndiyo, kama ni nzuri nitanunua

Edward, Yes, if they're nice, I'll buy them

eel, moray

effect, gen

effect, put into effect

effect, touching emotionally

effective, efficient

effectively, efficiently

effectiveness, efficiency

effort, diligence, exertion

effortlessly, easily

efforts, hard work

egg laying, act, period

eggplant, aubergine plant

eggplant, aubergine, GB

egoism, individualism, selfishness

egoist, individualist, selfish

egoistic, individualistic, selfish

egret, little egret

Eh you!, contemptuous call

Ehretia, kind of flowering shrub of the Ehretia family

eighth day celebration, for baby’s first haircut

eighth, fraction

either one, of

either, as well in negative

either, either ~~...~~ or

either, either one

elaborate, complex

Elder Mister, name, sir, elder

elder, elderly

elder, in age

elder/s, older person/people

election, choice

electoral, election-related

electoral, vote-related

electorate, voters

electric, electrical

electric, telephone

electricity, power

electronic form, transmit

elegance, chic, smartness, appearance

elegance, fashion, smartness, appearance, style

elegant, chic, dandy, smart, appearance

elegant, of language

elegant, person, fashionable, smart, appearance, stylish

elegant, stylish

element of the bridewealth, dowry

element, chem

elephant tusk, ivory

elephantiasis, esp

elevation, state

elevator, lift

Eleza mazungumzo kwa maneno machache,, Umeelewa nini kutoka mazungumzo

eliminate, remove

elite, class, upper-class

ellipsis, gram

elliptical, oval

eloquence, elegance, of

eloquence, oratory

eloquence, rhetoric, oratory

eloquent person, orator, public speaker

eloquent person, orator, skilled speaker

eloquent, articulate person

eloquent, articulate, elegant, expression

eloquently, elegantly, of expression

els, those endings become ch-, and vy-,

else, in interrogative and negative constructions, e.g

elucidate, decipher

embellish, story

embellishments, frills, extravaganza, in fashion, art

embrace, accept

embrace, cuddle, covering the whole body

embrace, hug

embrace, hug

embroider, weave a border

embroidery in a clothing, e.g

embroil, embroil sb, implicate sb

emerge at, appear at, loom, come forward unexpectedly, happen unexpectedly

emerge, appear, come into sight, show up

emerge, come out, come forward, emerge, come about, idiom, occur

emerge, come to the surface, surface, spring up, fig

emergency phone, call, call box

emerging, budding

emetic, medicine

emigrant, migrant

emigrate, migrate

eminence, title

Emirates, Arab Emirates

emotion, empathetic

emphasis, accent, stress

emphasis, stress

emphasize, accentuate, stress

emphasize, stress

emphasize, stress over sth, fig

empire, monarchy

employ sb, engage, enlist, hire, retain

employ, use

employee, employed, hired

employment, hiring

employment, job

empowerment, enabling

empty a latrine, flush a toilet

empty rice husk, bran, chaff

empty shell, e.g

encase, in a case

encircle sth with, surround sth with

encircle, surround, blockade, besiege, lay/set siege to

encirclement, blockade, siege

encirclement, sth that encircles

enclose, encase

enclose, encircle

encourage, be encouraging, support

encrustation, crust

end up, -ing verb, in ~ at

end, cessation

end, edge of sth

end, finish

end, term

end, terminus

endless, never-ending, be --

endowment, from God

endurance, patience

endurance, patience, perseverance, tolerance

endure, be patient

endure, be patient, persevere, tolerate

endure, persevere despite difficulties

endure, sustain, withstand

endure, tolerate sb, sth

enduring, patient, perseverant, tolerant

enduring, person

enemy, adversary, foe

energy, force

energy, power, concr

enforce, law, rule

engage in, activity

engage o.s

engaged, be --

engagement feast, where the two families meet

engagement, fiancés

engagement, occupation

engine~and look up sites related to Swahili language, Swahili gram-

English with the word unless, Unless you come, I will travel

enjoy eating, esp

enjoy o.s, have some fun

enjoy very much, be very pleased with sth

enjoyment, from entertainment

enlarge, magnify

enlist, enlist sb, in the army

enlist, join the army

enmity, hostility

enormous, huge, immense, imposing, mammoth

Enough with it!, That’s enough!, No more!, Not anymore!

Enough, a

enough, sufficiently

enquiry, inquiry

enrage sb, madden

enrage, exasperate, frustrate

enraging, exasperation, act

enrich, make sb rich

enrich, matter

enrichment, matter

enrollment, number

ensue, come after

ensure the success of, accomplish, achieve

entangle, tangle

enter

enter s.wh

enter, get into, penetrate, sign in

entering, penetration

enterprise, activity

enterprise, business

entertain o.s, amuse o.s, enjoy o.s, in entertaining activity

entertain, amuse, refresh

entertain, treat hospitably

entertain, with music, songs

entertaining, amusing, refreshing

entertainment poem, gen

entertainment, action, with music, songs

entertainment, amusement, relaxation, fig

entertainment, e.g

entertainment, with music, songs, amusement

enthusiasm, excitement

enthusiasm, of a fan, partisanship

enthusiasm, zeal

entire, whole

entrust sb, commission

entrust, wealth, property, to

entrusted person, commissioned person

entry, entrance, space

entry, of a book

envelop, wrap

envious look, believed to cause stomach pains or the dropping of food while eating

environment, conditions, circumstances

envisage, contemplate, imagine

envisage, think about

epic, fig

Epiphany, celebration

epitome, perfect example

equal, alike, even, equivalent, same

equal, equivalent, match

equality, evenness, parity

equip, prepare

equip, with tools

equipment, apparatus, appliance, implement, instrument

equipment, commodity, device, instrument, supply, tool, facility

equipment, implement, instrument, tool

equipment, tool

equitable, equal

equitable, fair, impartial

equitably, impartially

equity, equality

equity, value

era, age

era, time of sb

erect, be erect, upright

erect, build

Eric, See you

Eric, Je, nitaweza kumwona kesho

Erick, Asante, tutaonana

Erick, I have chest pain, and I’m also coughing

Erick, Yes, I did, when I was in the U.S

erode, erode sth, undermine

erode, get eroded, concr/fig

erosion

erosion, concr/fig

erupt, burst

erupt, fig, surface suddenly, fig

erupt, volcano

eruption, concr/fig

eruption, volcano

es Salaam, get their health services, huduma za afya, at Muhimbili Hos-

escape sb’s attention, be overlooked

escape, abscond, defect, from a place, desert, flee, run away, fig, elope

escape, abscond, run away

escape, defection, fleeing, flight, runaway behavior, truancy

escapee, defector, fugitive, runaway, truant

escarpment, cliff, on seashores

escarpment, cliff, precipice

escarpment, due to a landslide

escort, accompanying sb

escorting, act, manner

esophagus, oesophagus, GB

esoteric, arcane

especially, chiefly, in particular, particularly

especially, exactly, specially

essay, composition

essence of sth, fig

essence, extract

establishment, leaders

esteem, regard

esteem, revere

esteemed, revered religious leader

Esther, How are you, Jerome

esthete, aesthete, GB

esthetic, aesthetic, GB

esthetics, aesthetics, GB

estimate, approximate, evaluate, value, valuate

estimate, assess, appraise, evaluate

estimated, approximate

estimated, approximately, of a number

estimation, approximation

estimation, approximation, valuation

estimation, assessment, appraisal, evaluation

estimator, assessor, evaluator

estimator, valuator

etc, et cetera, and so forth, and so on

etch, art

etch, slash

eternal, everlasting

ethical, moral, decent

ethics, ethical teachings, morality, morals, moral teachings, decency, rectitude

ethics, knowledge

etiquette, good manners

etiquette, relational

euphorbia, medicinal plants

euro, currency

European quarters, in colonial period

European, lit

European, lit

European, white person

evacuate, relocate

evacuation, relocation

evade a question, be evasive, prevaricate

evade blame, clear o.s

evade, be evasive, addressing an issue

evangelical, evangelist

even if, even though

even though, though, phrase

evening, in the evening

Events of Hardship, from Zanzibar, is a critical look at family issues in

evergreen medicinal tree, used in ancestral rituals and magical protection against wild animals

every

every year, yearly, annually

evil deed, misdeed

evil person, reprobate

evil spirit, believed to live in baobab trees

evil, immorality, meanness, nastiness, spite, wickedness

evil, malice, wickedness

evil, malicious, wicked person

evil, person, thing

evil, vice

evil, vice, wickedness

evil, wish evil for sb, wish ill for sb

exactly!, assent

exactly, of quantity

exaggerate, inflate, fig, overstate

exaggerate, make an overstatement

exaggerate, situation

exaggeration, overstatement

exam/s, testis

examine, scrutinize

examinee, candidate

examiner, evaluator, invigilator

example, tourists will offend local people by walking around in bathing suits

examples, they all refer to a particular place, either with or without a name

exasperate a co-wife, to make her ask for a divorce

exasperate, enrage, frustrate, incense, infuriate

exasperation of a co-wife, act

excavation, digging out, exhumation, hole dug out

excel, and earn public acclaim

except, that, except for, but

except, with the exception of, but, excluding

exceptional, in good

excess, extra

excess, glut

excessive heat, in the body

excessive sweating, excessive perspiration

excessive, be excessive, be beyond the limit

exchange regulations, so you can easily buy or sell foreign currency at

exchange, barter, trade, for

exchange, permutation, swap

exchange, permute, swap, barter, trade, together

excise, female mutilation

excite, erotically, turn on

excite, stimulate

excite, stir sb, fig, thrill

excite, stir up

excited, eager

excited, enthusiastic, enthused

excitement, eagerness

excitement, frisson, stir, feeling, thrill

exciting, stirring, fig, thrilling

exciting, thrilling

exclaim, in shock

exclude o.s, disassociate o.s, isolate o.s, stay aloof, secede

exclude, cast aside, isolate

exclude, possibility, preclude, exclude, debar from sth

exclude, possibility/idea

exclusion, act

exclusion, quarantine

excursion, jaunt, outing

excuse, pretext

excuse, reason, for not doing sth

execute, a condemned

execute, carry out, implement

execute, perform

execute, perform, fulfill, realize, carry out, implement

execution, of a condemned

execution, performance, fulfillment, realization, implementation

execution, task, performance, in a task

executive, title

exercise, drill

exercise, practice, in learning

exercise, technical, sport, practice, rehearsal

exercise, train o.s, practice, rehearse

exercise/s

exert effort, for accomplishing a hard task

exert o.s, work hard, diligently

exfoliate, remove skin

exhaust pipe, tailpipe

exhaust, deplete

exhaustion, fatigue, weariness

exhibit, leg

exile, deport

exonerate o.s, from blame/wrongdoing

exonerate, exculpate

exonerate, from blame

exonerate, from tax

exorcise sb, free sb from an evil spirit

exorcise, an evil spirit

exorcise, treat magically, remove a spell, witchcraft

exorcism assistant, who burns incense during exorcism

exorcism dance, for calling the patient’s evil spirit

exorcism spot, where the patient is placed

exorcism, freeing sb from an evil spirit

exorcism, magical treatment, removal of a spell, witchcraft

expand, elaborate

expand, swell out

expansion, state

expect, anticipate

expect, anticipate, hope

expectation, anticipation

expectation, anticipation, hope

expectations, expectancy

expected that everyone wash their hands, kuosha, kunawa-mkono, before

expected, future

expedited, hasty, hurried, summary, trial

expenditure, expense, spending

expenses, cost

expensive, costly

expensive, costly

experience, episode

experience, event

experience, from an event

experience, go through

experienced in traditional prognosis

experienced, seasoned

expert composer and performer, in traditional dance songs

expert conman, swindler

expert, accomplished, deft, dexterous, masterful, skillful

expert, maestro, master

expert, pundit

expertise, mastery

expertise, specialization

expertness, deftness, dexterity, mastery, skillfulness

expiatory sacrifice before the funeral, ox, goat

expiatory sacrifice, expiatory offering

expire, die

expire, end

explain clearly, explicate, speak out

explain clearly, make clear, specify, be specific, explaining

explain the qualities of, describe sb/object

explain to/for, describe to/for, expound

explain, clarify, elucidate, explicate, expound, elaborate

explain, describe

explain, elucidate

explain, explicate, written, oral work

explain, help understand

explanation(s, description

explanation, clarification, elucidation, explication, elaboration

exploit sb, profit from, suck sb’s blood, fig

exploit, escapade

exploit, use

exploitation, of land workers, feudalism

exploitation, of sth

exploitation, profiteering

exploiter, bloodsucker, fig, profiteer, social parasite

exploiter, of land workers, feudalist

explore carefully, scout

explore, tour

explosive, dynamite

exponent, number

exponent, proponent

expose, photograph

expose, to the air, sun, expose, body part

express last will, make a will

express way, motorway, speedway, throughway, thruway

expression, capacity

expression, idiom, locution

expression, look

extent, degree

extent, measure

extent, range, scope

extinguish, fig, cause to die

extinguish, fire

extinguished, extinct

extort, obtain from sb by insisting

extort, usurp

extortion, usurpation

extortionist, usurper

extra stitching, at the neckline of embroidered men’s robe

extra, excess

extract from the body, e.g

extract, a liquid, by pressure

extract, e.g

extract, essence

extract, root out

extract, squeeze out

extract, uproot with a tool

extraction, by pressure

extraordinary, incredible, phenomenal, prodigious, unbelievable

extraordinary, marvelous, miraculous

extraordinary, out of the ordinary, odd, unusual

extraordinary, unmatched, unparalleled, unrivalled

extra-thin, sheer

extreme poverty, destitution

extreme, excessive, exorbitant, ultra-

extreme, harshness, drastic

extreme, in intensity, ultimate, extremely

extremely cold, arctic, frosty

extremely unpleasant, vile person

extremely, excessively, ultra

extremism, extremist

extremity, extreme limit

exuberant, vivacious

exude, display

exude, give off

eye decoration, on ship bow

eyebrows, brow

eyelid swelling, inflammation

eyeshadow, mascara

fabric roofing in a dhow, awning

fabricated, forged, forgery, document

fabricated, made-up

fabrication, deceit

fabrication, story, tall tale

fabricator, story, tall tale teller

face powder, skin powder

face, body part

face, features

face/s, ulimijndimi, tongue/s, wimbojnyimbo, song/s, uchalejchale, cut/

face-concealing veil, niqab

facility, ease

fact of being chosen, appointed, nominated

fact, sth factual

fact, sth factual

fact, truth

factory, plant

factual, certain

factual, empirical

factual, empirical, material, substantiated

faculty, capacity

faculty, division, of university, college

faculty, scholar

fade out in color, lose luster

fade, decrease

fail to notice, overlook

fail, a test, assignment

fail, be unable to do/be, be unsuccessful, lose, e.g

fail, in an attempt

fail, of a plan

fail, of an action, attempt, reveal impossible, vain

faili, file

failure, loss, e.g

faint, pass out, swoon

fainting powder, witchcraft

fall down, drop, fall in drops, drop from

fall ill, be ill, suffer from

fall in a cataclysm, cascade, of water

fall into, tumble into, dangerous situation

fall off, drop down

fall on, onto

fall over, tip over

fall, autumn, in temperate latitudes

fall, downfall

fall, fall down, go down, fig, plummet

fall, heavily

fall, of a wall, tree

fall/be short of, lack

falling, slump, severe drop, of prices

falls, waterfall, downfall

false swearing, perjury

false, fake

false, fallacious, fictitious, spurious, untruthful

falsehood, fallacy, untruth

falsification, adulteration, fabrication, forgery

falsifier, forger

falsify, adulterate, counterfeit, fabricate, forge

falsify, fabricate, forge

fame, celebrity, popularity, prominence, renown

fame, notability, prominence, renown

family and friends, but also neighbors, schoolmates, colleagues, and so on

family member, kinsfolk, relative

family name, last name, surname

family relationship, family ties

family, broad, kin

family, broad, kinsfolk, clan

family, broad, kinsfolk, clan, lineage

family, narrow

famine, dearth of food caused by drought

famine, starvation

famous, illustrious, marquee, prominent, renown

famous, notable, popular, prominent, renown, well-known

fan, aficionado, enthusiast

fan, apparatus

fan, poke, e.g

fang, tooth

fanning, poking, e.g

fantastic, fanciful

Fanya Maswahili ya Ufahamu, dialogue translation Eng, Sw, the day after

far

far, far away, afar, a long way off

fare, entertainment

fare, get on

fare, range of food

farm, cultivate, plow, plough, GB

farm, field, for farming, plantation

farmer, cultivator

farmers produce cash crops, mazao ya biashara, that is, crops that are

farming communal work, in which food and, or drinks are served

farming, agriculture, production, of plants, farming season

farming, cultivation

farming, function

farming, method

farrow, of a sow

fart, pass gas, break wind

farther, from

farthermost, furthermost

fashion, in art

fashion, style, trend

fast breaking meal, during the Ramadan

fast, abstain, about consumption

fast, cursory, expeditious, express, quick, rapid, speedy, urgent

fast, fasting

fast, fasting, abstinence

fast, hastily, hurriedly

fast, hastily, quickly, rapidly

fast, movement, expeditiously, promptly, quickly, rapidly, urgently

fast, quick

fast, quickly

fast, quickly, swiftly

fast, swift

fasten, a door

fasten, bind, bind up, secure

fasten, bind, secure, rope, belt, truss

fasten, tighten

fastener, button

fastener, fastening, act, of a door

fastener, latch

fastening cord, of a garment, bag

fastening lace, used while sewing a mattress

fasting month, Isl, Ramadan

fat belly, belly fat, potbelly

fat, animal, sth, fatty

fat, matter

fat, meat

fat, of people, stout, chubby

fat, on flesh, belly fat

fatal, concr/fig

fatal, death-causing

fate, demise

fate, destiny

fate, divine grace

fate, end

father, beget

father, dad

father, mother in-law

father/s

fatherhood, paternity

fathom, six-feet measure

fatigue, boredom

fatness, animal, sth

fatness, of people, corpulence

fault, guilt

favor, be in favor of, treat sb partially, be partial, prefer, prefer to sb/sth

favor, courtesy, kindness

favor, deserved due to one’s behavior

favorable, advantageous

favorable, good

favoritism, partiality, preference

fax, machine

fear of sth, a given situation

fear, apprehension, fright, scare

fear, be afraid, apprehend

fear, be fearful, afraid, of, frightened, scared

fear, be in awe, revere

fear, cowardice

fearful, coward, cowardly, craven, timorous

fearful, cowardly

Feast of Sacrifice, Eid al-Adha

feast, banquet

feast, festival

feast, special day

feather, down, quill pen

feather, of a bird, plume

feathers, hair

feature in, participate

feature, article, broadcast

feature, characteristic

feature, involve

feces, faeces, GB

feces, stool

fed up, get/be --

federation, association

fee to the bride’s attendants, tend the bride for the first day of the honeymoon

fee, dues

feed some food, directly into the mouth, by affection

feed their families, they may not consider purely recreational activities

feed, nourish

feel ashamed, abashed

feel better, after pain

feel better, convalesce, recuperate

feel compassion for, have pity for, pity sb, sympathize

feel compassion, sympathy

feel dizzy, giddy

feel dizzy, reel, fig, of sb’s his head, be befuddled

feel happy, be delighted, be glad

feel pain, get/be hurt, suffer, physical, emotional

feel shame, bashful

feel shy, timid

feel, be better

feel, inner feelings

feel, sense

feel, sense, feel to do sth

feel, sensorial

feel, touch

feeling, affection, sentiment

feet, hands swelling due pregnancy

fell, knock down a tree

fellow, comrade, guy, bro, fig, addressing sb

fellows, guys, addressing a group of peers

female mutilation, excision

female, animal, she-

female, feminine

fence, compound, corral, enclosure, hedge

fence, compound, corral, enclosure, outer wall, stockade

fence, hedge

fender, mudguard

fender, of a boat, vehicle

fender, of a vehicle, bumper

fennel seed, spice

fenugreek, aromatic herb

ferment, catalyst, leaven, yeast

ferment, leaven, yeast

fern, plant

ferry boat, pontoon boat

fertile area, of a land

fertile, fecund

fertile, fecund, productive

fertile, fruitful

fertility, fecundity

fertilization, insemination

fertilization, soil

fertilize, soil, make fertile

fertilizer, manure

fervor, ardor

fervor, spirit

fessional schools for every kind of occupation, be it engineering or culinary

festival, fair, festivity, funfair

festival, festivity

festive reception, warm welcome

festivity, rejoicing

fetch water, e.g

fetus, foetus, GB

feudalism, in land lease, acquisition

fever nut, used as counters in board game

fever tea, lippia plant

fever, fig

fever, temperature

feverish, concr

feverish, frenetic, frantic

fewness, small number, of

fez, tarboosh

FFU, Field Force Unit, anti-riot police in Tanzania

fiancé, fiancée

fiber, natural, tech

fibroid, uterine tumor

fibula, calf bone

fickle, whimsical

fiction, literature

fiction, story

field of specialization, area of expertise

field, fig, battlefield, battleground, fighting ground, arena, concr/fig, circle, sphere, fig

field, ground, in sport, open ground, of a house

field, open field, parcel, piece of land, plot, open ground, pitch, GB, playfield

field, outside

field, temporary

field, terrain

fierce competition, e.g

fifth, fraction

fig, fruit

fight against, fig

fight against, fig

fight for, fig, vie for

fight for, over, concr/fig

fight sb, engage sb

fight, battle

fight, clash, combat

fight, combat

fight, confront, struggle, against

fight, confrontation, battle, joust, struggle, against

fight, engage each other

fight, for a goal

fight, struggle, fig

fight, struggle, fig

fighter, combatant, warrior

fighting, battle

fighting, battling

filch, pilfer, swipe

filcher, pilfer

filching, pilfering

file, a document

file, binder, dossier, folder, paper, portfolio, of documents

file, for smoothing/sharpening, nail file

file, of documents, electronic, dossier, documenting

filigree, on the handle of a dagger or knife

fill a sack with grains, to the top

fill completely, by adding sth more, fill for/at

fill in a hole, in the ground

fill in, e.g

fill in, plug, hole

fill out, e.g

fill sth, fill with

fill up a hole, fill in a foundation

filling, ingredient, tooth, stuffing

film, covering

film, movie

filter, sieve, sift, strain

filter, sieve, sifter, strainer

filtering, sifting, straining

filthy words, obscenities

fin, of a fish

final, e.g

final, last

final, score

finalization of the initiation teachings, for young girls

finalize the initiation teachings, for young girls

finally, conclusion

Finally, don't forget that of is expressed in Swahili with -a plus a prefix that

finally, eventually

Finally, for the M-Mi class, the combination m, ingi is modified to produce

Finally, it's also important to note that there are object infixes for these constructions

Finally, to negate location expressions, just add the negative prefix ha-, before the subject prefix and -ko, -po, or -mo,

finch, bird

find guilty, convict

find o.s, situation

find out that, fact

find sb in shameful, embarrassing situation

find, sb/sth

find, sth hidden

finder, of sth lost

finder’s reward, for sth lost

fine for adultery, to the victim

fine for lack of respect, from an initiate to his/her instructor

fine wire bracelet, anklet

fine wire, fine neck wire, iron, brass, or copper

fine, in good condition

fine, mulct

finger span, around inches

finger, digit

finger, palpate

finger, touch gently

finish everything, eating

finish school attempt to go to the cities, the majority remain in the villages

finish up, finish completely

finish, be finished, end, come to an end, be over

finish, complete, conclude

finish, conclusion, end, term

finish, doing sth

finish, end

finish, finish sth, complete sth, end sth

finish, get finished, be completed

finishing, of an act, ending, denouement

fir, coniferous tree

fire

fire

fire department, fire brigade

fire fighter, fireman

fire iron, poker

fire, conversation, be well done, of dye, colors

fire, fiery

firebrand, burning wood

firefinch, bird

fireplace stone, firestone, supports the cooking pot

fireproof, non-flammable, be --

firework, cracker, explosive

firm, against sth

firm, consistent, immovable, stable, staunch, steady, steadfast, unquestionable, unwavering

firm, reliable

firm, stable, strong, fig, unshakable

firm, steadfast

firmly, steadfastly

firmly, tightly

firmness, consistency, stability

firmness, stability, strength, fig

first experience, first taste of sth

first harvest, the first fruits, feeling from a first experience

first is to use the word kama alone in the if clause, without the -ki-, infix,

first ku-, is the infinitive part of the verb, which can be translated as to

first milk after giving birth, colostrum

first time, for the, first time

first, at first

first, firstly

first, the first, before all

First, the subject prefix that you put on verbs to agree with M-Mi nouns is

fiscal, of taxes

fish bone, thorn

fish from a moving boat, trawl

fish in pieces

fish oil used to coat traditional boats, esp

fish out, make emerge

fish out, pull out, from liquid

fish pilaf, gen

fish trap, fixed on a fence

fisher, fisherman

fisherman using a spread cloth, pulled by many people

fishing fence, weir

fishing rope, for pulling nets

fishing sail boat, flat-bottomed dhow

fishing, act, manner, product of fishing, catch, haul, of fish

fist, anat

fist, neat, e.g

fist, punch

fit, befit

fit, befit

fit, fit sth, be compatible

fit, lit

fit, suit, fashion

fixed, durable

fixed, invariable

fizikia

fizz, produce bubbles

flag

flag

flag, blow, in air

flag, sail, hoist, hoist sails, depart

flame, blaze, flare

flank, concr/fig

flap wings wildly, flutter

flap, flag, wing

flap, fly

flap, wave

flapping, flag, wing

flash flood, spate, GB

flash, awakening

flash, light

flash, light

flashing lights, flasher, e.g

flat rice grains, heated and pounded

flat surface, of an object

flat, even, level

flat, of a foot

flat, of an object

flat, of tire

flatbread, unleavened, Indian flatbread, chapatti

flathead, fish, bartail flathead

flat-roofed cottage, hut

flatten, make become flat

flatterer, servile

flawless, correct, flawlessly

flax comb, for separating threads

fledge, an arrow

fledge, grow feathers

flee to sb, a place

flesh, tissue, flesh, of fruit

flexibility, agility, elasticity, suppleness, physically

flexibility, elasticity

flexibility, of an object

flexibility, plasticity, suppleness

flexibility, pliability, plasticity

flexible, agile, elastic, supple

flexible, plasticity, supple

flexible, pliable

flight, act

flight, aerial travel

flint, in compound words

flip, give a sharp movement

flirtation, frivolity

flirtatious, frivolous

float, for a fishing line

float, indicating the position of a fishing net

float, on water, air layer

flood, be flooded with, concr/fig, brim over, overflow

flood, inundate, swamp

flood, inundation

flood, of people, influx

flood, overflowing

floor, house flooring

floor, level, story, storey, GB

flop, dangle

floppy disk, diskette, tech

floss, dental --

flounder, fish

flour ball, in porridge

flow, current

flower, blossom, bloom

flu, influenza, cold

fluent, person

fluent, speech

fluke, surprising luck

fly, e.g

fly, fly over sth

fly, insect

fly, travel

flycatcher, bird

foamy sea wave, breaker

foil, foil paper, tinfoil

fold, crease, crinkle, wrinkle, folding, creasing, flexing, rolling, e.g

fold, crease, flex, roll, e.g

fold, crease, wrinkle, of the skin

folding, state, manner

folk, peers

folk, people

folks, parents

folktale, fairy tale, saga

follow closely, concr

follow closely, fig, follow up, monitor, fig

follow each other, go together

follow, adhere to, conform

follow, behind, come after

follow, behind, go after

follow, conform

follow, logically, emulate

follow, religious precept

follow, succeed sb/sth, be after, idiom, come after

follow, trail

follower, disciple

follower, during prayer, in Islam, non-leader

follower, next in line

follower, of a religion, ideology, believer

following should give you a better sense of this grammar point, and of

following, act, adherence to

follow-up, monitoring

fondle, twiddle

font, of letters

food

food distributor, supplier

food price, list, /menu

food remains, leftovers

food vendor, woman

food, foodstuff, course, serving, meal

fool, dupe, halfwit

fool, foolish, daft, dud, dummy, silly

fool, foolish, dumb, ignorant, idiot, stupid

fool, foolish, harebrained, daft, idiot

fool, foolish, stupid, thoughtless, weak-minded

fool, imbecile, simpleton

fool, numbskull, stupid person

foolish, daft, silly

foolish, stupid

foolish, stupid, witless pers

foolish, turn into a fool

foolishly, stupidly

foolishness, dumbness, ignorance, idiocy, stupidity

foolishness, folly, idiocy

foolishness, imbecility

foolishness, silliness

foolishness, stupidity

foolproof, be --

foot ringworm, causing sole cracks

foot, leg

foot, measure

football, soccer

footballer, football, soccer player

footboard, of a bed

footmark, footprint, footstep

for a job selling computers

for a long time

for a moment, momentarily, for a short time

For an overseas traveler visiting a big town, there's no need to worry

for cigarettes, matches

for control, telecommunication, minaret, steeple, of a church

for cooking rice for celebrations

for digging out things

For each one, write a sentence identifying and describing it

for example, benki zenye ATM can mean {{thebanks that have ATMs,{{the

For example, children are taught when they are little that they should eat

For example, every April there is a friendly competition in different

for example, for instance

for example, wimbo mzuri, a beautiful song, nyimbo nzuri, beautiful songs, ,

for free, for the sake of God

for free, gratuitously

for gas, water

for gas, water

for hanging a lamp

for heart diseases, magonjwa ya moyo, KCMC Moshi has a well-known eye

for human beings, such as me, her, or us, by using the M-, Wa

for keeping honey

for killing sb

for making baskets

for men

for nothing, for no reason

for now, at the moment

for pencil

for prophet Muhammad, praise composition

for putting sauce while eating

for real, authentically, genuinely

for sb

for some animals

for the Agha Khan sect

for the most part, mostly, largely

for tourists, too

for women dances

for work, a fight

for, because

for, benefit ~ detriment, exchange, temporal

for, doing something, in order to +VERB

for, for, noun ~ pronoun, intended for, for, to, directional

for, how long

for, the benefit of, purpose, sake of

for, the purpose of

forbid sb, prevent sb

forbid sb, prohibit sb, to do sth

forbid sth, abolish, ban, outlaw, prohibit

forbid, ban, prohibit

forbid, religiously

forbidden, prohibited

forbidden, religiously

forceful shot, kick, in ball game

forcefully, by force

forecaster, foreteller

forehead, brow

foreign

foreign, alien

foreign, exotic, new, peculiar, strange, unfamiliar, sth

foreign, foreigner, alien, newcomer, stranger

foreign, outside/external

foreignness, strangeness, newness, peculiarity, unfamiliarity

foreskin, prepuce

forestation, afforestation

forestay, fixed forestay

forever, eternally

forge, an object

forge, metal work

forget instantly, forget to do sth, omit inadvertently, overlook

forget, overlook

forgetfulness, lapse, oblivion

forging, metal work

forging, method, act

forgive me!, excuse me!, pardon me!

forgive sb, be indulgent to sb

Forgive Us, the story of an African immigrant dYing of AIDS in the u.s

forgive, absolve, pardon, of sins

forgive, excuse, pardon, exempt

forgiveness of debt, dowry, obligation

forgiveness, amnesty, clemency, pardon, exemption, exempt

forgiveness, clemency, pardon

forgiveness, pardon

forgiveness, pardon, of God

forgo a dowry, for obtaining a divorce, forgo a debt

forgo, forfeit, renounce

fork/s, ubaojmbao, board/s, plank/s, wakatijnyakati, time/s, season/s, ,

form flour balls, of porridge

form, figure

form, have swellings, of the skin

form, in the body

form, make

form, paperwork

form, school level

form, style, in art creation, literature

formal meeting, session

formal, prescribed, institutional, official, formally, institutionally, officially

formal, related to the form

formalize, institutionalize, make official

former pilgrim, from Mecca, hajji, haji, hadji

former, ancient, erstwhile, ex

Formica, laminated sheet

fort, fortress, garrison, stronghold, with a bulwark, stockade

fort, fortress, stronghold, concr

forthcoming, upcoming

fortune teller, oracle, seer, soothsayer

forty days after giving birth, four months of widowhood

forty, forty-day commemoration, after a child birth or sb’s death

forward, ahead, onwards

forward, manner

forward, onward

foul smell, smell of fish, wild animal

found, establish, initiate sth, institute, set up

foundation, establishment, act

foundation, founding, establishment, fact

founder, founding, initiator, originator

four components on the verb, producing nilikuona,

four o’clock flower, marvel of Peru, ornamental, medicinal plant

fourth, fraction

fowl paralysis, Mareck's disease

fraction, portion, of an object

fragile, brittle, delicate

fragility, delicacy

fragment, broken piece, of glass, earthenware, china

fragment, splinter

fragrance, from aloeswood

frame, door frame, framework, ship’s hull

frame, enclosing case

franc, currency, e.g

franchise, citizen rights

franchise, store

frangipani, frangipani tree

fraternity, relation

free food

free o.s, disengage o.s, from a trap, bad situation

free of cost, for free

free rhythm song, poem

free sb from unconsciousness, due to illness, evil spirit

free wheel, of a bike, motorbike

free, emancipate, liberate

free, free of cost, complimentary, gratis, nonpaying

free, freed, emancipated, independent, liberated

free, gratis

free, independent, open, unrestricted

free, set free, disengage sb, from a trap, bad situation

freed slave descent, lineage

freedom, emancipation, independence, liberation, liberty

freeloader, moocher

freeze, be frozen

freezing, act

freightage, shipping

frenzy, agitation

frenzy, delirium, hysteria, possession, by evil spirit, trance

fret, anxious

Friday, Congregation Day

fridge, refrigerator

fried

fried fish

friend of yours is traveling to Kenya and then to Tanzania

friend, buddy

friend, comrade

friends, number not mentioned

friends, with, befriend each other

friendship, comradeship

frighten, appall, make afraid, daunt, scare

frighten, horrify, scare, be scary, terrify, threaten sb, be threatening

frighten, intimidate, cause discouragement

frightening, gruesome, horrifying, scary

frightening, scaring, terrifying

frigid, cold

frigid, sexual

frills, of a clothing

fringe benefits, bonus

fringes, of a dress, tassels

fritter, beignet, unglazed doughnut, donut

fritter, glazed doughnut, donut

fritter, with coconut milk and cardamom

from a public tap

from a trap

from blame, absolve o.s

from cooking smokes

from his/her, to/from his/her place, to him/her, in his/her view

from maize, millet, beans

from me, to me, in my view, to/from my place

from now on, henceforth

from shark, kingfish, protects boats from woodworms

from the start, onset, ab initio

from the thumb to the forefinger

from them, to/from their place, to them, in their view

From these figures, you may conclude that the main occupation in these

from time to time, occasionally, sporadically

from us, to/from our place, to us, in our view

from you, to/from your place, to you, in your view

from you, to/from your place, to you, in your view

from, beginning, starting --

from, material

from, origin, distance, time, off, movement

from, protect o.s

from, proximity, contrast

from, resist

from, stand aside

from, temporal, dating from

front tooth, incisor

front, face towards

front, fore

frown, grimace

frown, scowl

frozen, state

frugality, thrift

fruit

fruit knocker, pers

fruitless, useless

fruits, leaves

fry, sauté

fuck, lay, penetration

fuel up, a fire

fuel, oil

fuel, source of energy

fulani , a certain +NOUN

fulani , a certain +NOUN

fulani , a certain +NOUN

fulani , a certain +NOUN

fulani , a certain +NOUN

fulani, some, a given

fulani, some, a given

fulani, some, a given

fulani, some, a given

fulani, some, a given

fulani, some, a given

fulani, some, a given

fulani, some, a given

fulani, some, a given

fulani, some, a given

fulani, some, a given

fulani, some, a given ~~...~~hali, state, condition

full plate

full stop, period

full, filled with

full, get/be full, space, object, be filled with, fill up

full, to the brim, brimful, full, to the capacity

full, whole

fully grown, mature

fumble around, about, GB

fumes, vapors, vapours, GB, from leaves, roots

function, role

function, use

function, work

fund, finance

fund, money

fundamental principle, pillar

fundamental, primary, elementary

fundamentalism, zealotry

fundamentalist, zealot

fundamentally, primarily

funds, finance

funeral prayer, in Islam

funeral, burial

fungus, mildew, mold, mould, GB

funnel chest, deformity

funnel fish trap, made from sticks

funnel, chimney

funnel, utensil

funny pers, humorous, joker, witty

funny, comic, humorous

furnace, kiln

furrow, trench

further, promote

furthermore, in formal correspondence

fusilier, variable-lined fusilier

fusion, joining

fussy, be --

future, expected

future, occuring in the future

future, period of time, future tense

future, prospects

future, to come

fuzzy, blurry, be --

gabardine, fabric

gabble, esoteric language

gaff, fish hook

gag, restraint

gage, entrust an item

gain consciousness, be conscious

gallant, brave

gallant, civil

galley, galley proof

gallows, gibbet

game of chance, lottery, raffle

game of dice, dominoes

game reserve, game park

game, animals

game, arranging seven pieces of wood on a ball, then dismantling them with another ball, victory in this game

game, catching and identifying others while blindfolded

game, dirtying and mocking one who has wetted the bed

game, guessing what is in a closed hand

game, hiding things and looking for them

game, joining hands and going round in a circle

game, jumping to and fro with both legs together, skipping game

game, jumping with one foot, hopscotch

game, match

game, meat

game, prey

game, snatching a ball and then running with it

game, staying silent for a given time

game, throwing pieces of stick

game, throwing small stones in holes

game, touching stretched legs of sitting participants

game, using a stick to throw another stick

Gani can be used as a question word on its own, meaning which, and it

gap filler, stick, lath

gap, empty space, gap between the teeth

gap, empty space, relational

gape, open wide, be wide open, mouth, be open-mouthed

garage, privative

garage, repair

garbage heap, rubbish heap

garbage, litter, rubbish, trash

garbage, refuse, rubbish

gari zuri, a beautiful car

gari/magari

garland of flowers, worn around the neck

garland, garland of flowers, herbs

gas, electric stove

gas, fuel, chemical

gas, in engine

gasket, in engine

gate, portal

gather honey, by cutting bee wax

gather husks, chaff, when winnowing

gather, be gathered in a congress

gathering, collection

gauge, for fuel, pressure

gauge, measure

gauge, meter

gauze, fabric, paper

gave, saw, is in the English examples, or they can appear as words

gazelle, deer

gear, equipment

gear, of vehicle

gecko, house gecko

gee!, surprise, frustration

Gemini, astro

gender, sex, identity

gender, sex, sexual, identity

genealogical, dynastic

genealogy, document

genealogy, dynasty, pedigree

general, generalized

general, main

general, military

generalize, by inference

generally, in general

generation, age group

generator, electricity

generosity, benevolence, hospitality

generosity, charity

generous, benevolent, benignant, hospitable

generous, fig

genet, civet-like mammal

-geni

genitalia, genitals, genital parts

genitals, female

genitals, male, phallus

genius, talent

genius, witty

genre, art type

gentian extract, remedy for gastric troubles and paralysis

gentian, gentian violet

gentle breeze, zephyr

gentle sound of small sea waves, while approaching the shore

gentle washing, of clothes

gentle, agreeable

gentle, gradual

gentle, meek

gently, behavior

gently, gradually

geography

gesture, concr

get a benefit, benefit from, gain, profit, from

get a benefit, gain

get better, improve, from sickness

get circumcised, to become a Muslim

get disorganized, disarranged

get from, fam

get hit hard, hurt

get hurt, hit hard

get into the net, of a ball

get out, leave, fam

get people ready for prayer, by reciting an abridged call

get plucked, feather, hair, etc

get raised up, lifted up, state

get read, be readable

get ready for, prepare o.s

get ready, brace o.s, prepare o.s

get ready, brace o.s, prepare o.s., for sth difficult

get ready, make ready, prepare

get rid of, esp

get rid of, let go of

get sb used to sth, make accustomed to

get shed, feather, hair, etc

get sth for sb, make sb get sth

get stirred, get/be messed-up

get stirred, unsettled

get to, know each other

get to, reach a place

get uprooted, rooted out

get, be scalded, burnt, on the skin

get, be scalded, burnt, superficially

get, concr/fig, acquire, obtain, reach sb

get, use, experience sth for the first time

get/be affected, infected, influenced

get/be afflicted, distressed

get/be allied, aligned, with, coalesce

get/be angry at, with

get/be angry, indignant

get/be angry, irritated, lose one’s temper, be out of temper

get/be annoyed, bothered, disturbed

get/be annoyed, upset, vexed

get/be annoyed, vexed

get/be attracted, interested

get/be awakened, bec/be aware, open one’s eyes, fig

get/be bankrupt, run bankrupt, go into liquidation

get/be civilized, cultured, be --, have good manners

get/be completed, accomplished, fulfilled, reached, number

get/be completely wet, drenched, soaked

get/be confused, fuzzy, muddled, perplexed, puzzled

get/be congested, crammed, jammed together

get/be contented with sb, love, affection

get/be deceived, cheated, fooled, lied to

get/be deceived, deluded, duped, tricked

get/be dented, indented, due to a shock

get/be dented, of a soft surface

get/be deranged, in chaos, messed-up, perturbed

get/be disabled, handicapped, crippled, impaired

get/be disentangled, untangled

get/be disfigured, mangled

get/be disheartened, get/be heartbroken

get/be dispirited, despair, despond, lose heart

get/be distressed, in distress, in trouble, have a hard time

get/be divided, concr, fig, be divisible, split, of a group

get/be enraged, mad

get/be eroded, worn-down

get/be exhausted, depleted

get/be explained, be explainable, describable

get/be flooded, inundated

get/be folded, crease, flexed

get/be forgotten, be forgettable

get/be frightened, scared, horrified, terrified

get/be fully developed, spot, boil

get/be furious, enraged, exasperated, incensed, infuriated, irate

get/be gratified, content

get/be gratified, content, contented, delighted

get/be ground, milled, minced

get/be harmed, damaged, hurt

get/be hidden, state

get/be high, of the sea

get/be intoxicated, drunk, inebriated, high, fig

get/be lost, organ of sense, function

get/be magnified, enlarged

get/be mentally messed-up, infor

get/be mixed together, mixed-up, blended

get/be paralyzed, numbed

get/be perverted, misguided

get/be pierced, have a hole

get/be proven, substantiated

get/be rigid, concr, stiff, solid, bec/be hard dry

get/be ruined, corrupt, fig, damaged, damaged, spoiled, wrecked

get/be ruined, spoiled

get/be ruined, spoiled, food item

get/be satisfied, content, pleased

get/be satisfied, contented

get/be saturated with pus, liquid, because nearly rotten

get/be saved, delivered, redeemed, relig

get/be scalded, from boiling water/steam

get/be separated, be separable

get/be shocked, startled

get/be slightly drunk, tipsy

get/be soiled, in terms of color

get/be solved, resolved

get/be spread out, stretched out

get/be stretched, extended

get/be stuck on, tightly fixed on

get/be stuck s.wh, pointed object

get/be stuck, bogged down, jammed

get/be stuck, fig

get/be stuck, unable to pass through

get/be tempted, persuaded, enticed

get/be thin, slim down

get/be torn up/apart, concr

get/be torn, rent, ripped

get/be torn, ripen

get/be undone, package, parcel, untied, bundle

get/be undone, unraveled, unsown, unstitched, unravel

get/be unstitched, unsown

get/be unstuck, detached

get/be very worried, agitated

get/be wiped off, wiped away, get/be erased, deleted, disappear

get/be wise, prudent

getting lost, loss

getting, acquiring, acquisition, obtainment, obtention, GB

ghali, chenye bei kubwa sana

ghastly, frightful

ghastly, unwell

ghost crab, small white crab, lives in the sand on the littoral

ghost, apparition, phantom, zombie

ghost, goblin

ghost, spirit

giant aroid, wild plant similar to a banana plant

giant creature, leviathan, monster

giant, gigantic, monster

giant, hefty person

giant, monster, ogre

gibe, jibe, vilification

gift for a baby, when holding the later for the first time

gift, for seducing

gift, money

gift, present, to show gratitude, when requesting assistance

gill, of fish

gird one’s loins, strengthen o.s

girdled loin cloth, with one piece passing between the legs

girl child, baby girl, daughter

girl, form, daughter, of

girl, girlfriend, gal

give a blow, punch, biff, punch

give a covert sign, wink at

give a hint, tip sb off

give a lead, singing

give a push, jostle, shove

give a share, portion to

give a sign to a playmate, in card game

give a sign, signal secretly

give a strong warning, prevent

give advice, counsel to sb, lecture, moral, sermonize

give an advice, suggest

give birth at/for, bear sb’s child, give sb a child, fig

give birth to, deliver, a child

give birth, of humans, deliver

give consent to, assent, endorse, ratify, sanction

give headaches, concr/fig

give negative commands, and so on,

give news, send a message to

give off, out, emit, smoke, give off fumes

give orders, command, request rudely

give sharp pain, hurt, with burning sensation, emotionally

give sth to sb, offer to sb

give to, hand sth to, offer sth to, provide sth to sb, provide sb with sth

give, administer sth to, hand sth to, transmit sth to

give, bestow, hand out, offer sth, provide sth

give, deliver, fig, in terms of communication, give, fig, produce, a result

giver, provider

giving, offering

glad to see you, the pronoun iT' is the subject, and you is the animate

glance, cast a glance

gland, in the body

gland, of a penis

glass, goblet, tumbler

glass, material

glasses, spectacles

glimmer, sign

glish, when you convert a Swahili active voice sentence into a passive one,

glisten, glow, shine, due to oily substance

glitter, glittering, sparkling object

glitter, shine, sparkle, be sparkling

globe, balloon

globe, light bulb

globe, orb, sphere

globe, world

gloom, sorrow

gloomy, dismal

glorification, exaltation

glorify, dignify, exalt

glorious, august, exalted, dignified, revered, Excellency, title

glorious, dignified, revered

glorious, distinguished, prestigious

glorious, eminent

glorious, eminent, exalted, dignified

glory, distinction, eminence, excellence

glory, eminence

glory, fact, state of being glorious, august, exalted, dignified, revered

glossary, of a book, writing

glutton, gourmand, voracious

gluttony, voracity

gnu, wildebeest

go astray, afield, off course, off track, deviate

go astray, be out of control, stray

go away, infor

go bad, be bad

go between, mediate

go beyond the limit, be excessive

go beyond, exceed

go by, go on, direction/side

go for, go to get

go hard, go solid

go into details, particulars

go off, explode

go off-course, toss about, of a ship

go on, continue

go out, get out

go over, review

go round, GB, go around, move around

go stale, of produce, go bad

go straight, go directly

go through, place

go to bathroom, call of nature

Go to hell!, Away with you!

Go to your closet arid choose five or six articles of clothing

go together, while one is compelling the other

go up, go upwards

go up, increase

Go!, Leave!, imperative

go, abandon o.s, idiom

go, defecate

go, leave, take leave

go, pick sb up, transport

go, turn, rotate round and round, go, walk around, gyrate, revolve

go, urinate

goad, provoke

goad, rive with a goad

goal, soccer

goalkeeper, goalie

goatee, imperial

gobble, soft food

go-between, intermediary, middleman

God, Allah

god, goddess, idol

God’s acceptance, of sb’s requests

God’s forgiveness, absolution, pardon, remission, of sins

God’s punishment, retribution

God’s will, divine will

godchild, goddaughter, godson

goggles, protective spectacles

going astray, disorientation

goiter, goitre, GB

gold ornament, for women

gold, silver thread

goldsmith, jeweler

golf club, golf stick

golf, game, golf ball

gong, played along with drums

gonorrhea, gonorrhoea, GB

good day sir, ma’am!, formal greeting to an elder

good enough, passable

Good evening!, at night

good fortune, good luck

good fortune, luck

Good night!, before bed

good organization, of activities

good, benign, kind, kind-hearted

Goodbye, Bye

goodness, kindness

goods, cargo

goods, commodity, merchandise, products

goose grass, Indian goose grass

gore, injure with horns

gore, of blood

gosh, a, wow!

gosh!, oh!

goti, sehemu ya kati ya mguu

gouge, chisel

gourd harp, kora

gourd, bottle

gourmet, epicure

government system, polity

grade, rank

grader, tractor

gradient, slope

graduate student, postgraduate student

graduate, postgraduate studies

graduation ceremony, convocation

graft, implant

grain grinder, using two circular stones

grain grinding, on a grinding stone

grain husk brew, from maize, bulrush millet

grain sampler, used to draw grain samples from sacks

grain, bit

grain, vegetal

gram, weight unit

grandchild/grandchildren

grand-father/s

grandma, granny

grand-mother/s, Mrs, Madam, Ms.

granny, old woman

granule, for stomach ache, headache

graphic, representation

graphic, visual art

graphic, writting

grasp, clutch

grasp, clutch

grasp, clutch in the hand

grass cutter, scythe

grass mat used for sleeping, worn out mat

grass, bush cutting, mowing, mowing down

grass, collective

grassland, prairie

grassland, unfertile land

grate with a dented tool, grate coconut

grate, rasp

grate, scrape

grateful, in general

grater, person

gratify, make content

grating, framework

gratuity, tip

gratuity, to a worker

grave, e.g

grave, sepulcher, tomb

gravel, scree

graveyard, cemetery

gravity, phys

graze, animal

graze, of an animal

graze, scratch

grazing ground, pasture, pastureland

grease, animal fat

grease, mechanics

great anxiety, trepidation

great barracuda, big eye barracuda, pickhandle barracuda

great, big

great, fantastic

great, grand

greatness, seniority

grebe, bird

greed, fig

greed, gluttony

greedy, covetous, materialistic

greedy, fig

greedy, glutton

green corn, maize

green gram, moong bean, mung bean

green grasshopper, edible

green locust, high jumper

green onion, scallion

green, color

green, fresh

greet sb, ask about sb’s health

greet, give regards to sb

greet, send regards to sb, salute

greet, well-wishing

Greetings!, Peace be upon you!, Isl

Greetings!, Peace be upon you, too!

greetings, regards, sent to sb, salutations

greetings, salutations

grenade, hand grenade

grey hair, white hair

grey, ashes, color

grid, electric

grieve, be grieving

grill, barbecue, singe

grilled meat, barbecue

grim, dreadful

grim, harsh

grind grains, on a grinding stone

grind, mill, mince

grinder, chopper, mincer

grinding stone, millstone

grinding, milling, act, manner

grinding, milling, mincing

groan, because of hunger or pain

groan, growl

groggy, sleepy

groom, worker

grotesque creature, person

ground level, low level, low, lower

ground meat, minced meat, GB

ground, court, for sport, stadium

ground, piece of land

grounded, be grounded on sth

grounds, basis

grounds, yard

groundswell, of the sea

group of armed people, troop

group of people with common interests, clique, coterie

group songs, sung while burning refuse heaps in the fields before farming

group, cluster, crowd

group, gathered, as a group

group, of women, in charge of invitations

group, of words, things, batch, cluster

grow long, tall, deep

grow old, age

grow tall, of a pers

grow thick, e.g

grow well, in size, character

grow, and appear big

grow, develop, germinate, sprout, of hair, beard, plants, seeds, etc

grow, farm

grow, grow up, bec

grow, keep sth growing, e.g

grow, make grow

grow/be deficient, of sth

growing horn, tusk

growth, development

growth, of plants

grub, maggot

grunt, groan, growl, snarl, snort, of an animal

grunt, grumble

grunt, grumble, grumbling

guarantee sb, certify to

guarantee sb/sb, bail sb, bail out, fig, sponsor, give surety for sb

guarantee, assurance, warranty, on a purchase, bail out, fig, bail, judicial, bond, judicial, deposit, pledge, surety

guarantee, bail, judicial, surety

guarantee, deposit, pledge, security

guarantee, warrant

guarantor, sponsor, underwriter

guarantying, sponsorship

guava, guava fruit

guess, conjecture, speculate

guess, conjecture, speculation

guess, suppose

guess, try one’s chance

guest house, boarding house

guest, visitor

guide, guidance, guideline, guidebook, manual

guide, pers

guilt, culpability, fault, public offense

gulf, bay

gull, bird

gully, gorge, ravine

gully, water-worn

gulp down, gobble up a liquid, quaff, swig

gulp down, gobble up, guzzle

gum copal, resin

gum, anat

gum, birdlime

-gumu

gun-carrier, gun servant, for a hunter

gunnel, gunwale

gush, burst out, spout, spring out, spurt, of liquid, gush, talking

gush, gusher, gushing, burst, spout, spring, spurting, of liquid

gush, spout, spurt, squirt

gush, spout, spurting, squirt

gusset, of clothing

gutter, at roadside

gutter, for roof waters

gym, gymnasium

gynecologist, gynaecologist, GB

gynecology, gynaecology, GB

Habari gani

Habari za hapa

Habari za safari?, How was the trip

habit, behavior

habit, being used to, habituation

habit, custom, norm, familiarity, in a relationship

habit, fashion

habit, tradition

habitable, be --

habitual, customary, normal, routine, usual, familiar

habitually, normally, usually

hackberry, type of --, with unpleasant smell, Celtis durandii

hair

hair braider, hair plaiter

hair braiding, plaiting style

hair pin, clip

hair pin, clip, grip

hair, feathers, dishevel, tousle

hair, of the head

haircut style that leaves a tuft on the forehead, quiff, GB

haircut, hairdo, hairstyle

hairspray, hair lacquer

half a yard, cubit

half final, semi-final, in competition

half, semi-

halfbeak, fish

half-cast, mixed-race, mixed-blood, pers

half-cast, mulatto, crossbreed

half-collared kingfisher, shining-blue kingfisher, white-bellied kingfisher

half-wild, stray, savage, fig

hali inayoonyesha kitu kingine, mfano, hali ya mwili inayoonyesha ugonjwa fulani

hali situation, condition, status ~

hali ya kusikia kama kichwa kinazunguka, mfano kama umechoka sana,

hali, state, condition, situation

hali, state, condition, situation

hali, state, condition, situation

hali, state, condition, situation

hali, state, condition, situation

hali, state, condition, situation

hali, state, condition, situation

hali, state, condition, situation

hali, state, condition, situation

hali, state, condition, situation

hali, state, condition, situation

hali, state, condition, situation

hali, state, condition, situation

hall, assembly, dining, music hall, auditorium

hall, auditorium, foyer, lounge

Hallo!, calling attention

halo, of light

halter, bridle

ham, food

ham, thigh

hammer, hit with a hammer

hammer, of a gunlock

hammer, pound

hammock litter, stretcher

hammock, swing, stretcher

hana wakati, hawezi kukutana na wewe

hand, noun, hand-held

hand, noun, manual

hand oar, for swimming

hand over to, entrust to

hand over, hand in, deliver

hand, arm

hand, foot with deformed fingers, toes, pers

handcraft, skilled --

handcuff, fetter, manacle

handcuffs, fetters, manacles

handful of, few

handful, fistful

handful, fistful, content

handgun, pistol, revolver

handle sb/sth, manage, a situation, cope, with

handle, crank

handle, hilt

handle, long

handle, with the hands

hand-out, document

handover, transmission, hand to hand

handpick, handpick impurities

handpicking, of impurities

handset, of a phone

handsome, radiant

handy, ready

hang in air, hover

hang loosely, be loose fitting

hang on sth, be hanging

hang on, wait

hang, hang up, post, suspend, on

hang, state

hang, to kill

hanger, coat hanger

hanger, e.g

Hapa

hapa, chombo cha kusafiri, pia, kitendo cha kusafiri

hapa, kitu

haphazardly, anyhow, chaotically, higgledy-piggledy

haphazardly, carelessly, disorderly, recklessly

haphazardly, disorderly, reading

haphazardly, disorderly, without order

happen to, do sth

happen to, have a chance to

happen, arise, come up, occur

happiness, bliss, delight, glee, fun, joy, pleasure

happiness, joy

happy, get/be happy, glad, pleased, have fun

happy, joyful, joyous

happy, merry, noun, wish

hard cover, hard back

hard, stiff

hard~ difficult

harden, bec/be hard, stiff

hardened, solidified, from a liquid state

hardly, barely, scarcely

hardness, stiffness

harm a child, by breaking a taboo

harm, damage, hurt, affect

harm, damages

harmful effect, bodily

harmful, noxious

harmless, innocuous

harmonica, mouth organ

harmonium, organ

harp, pedal harp

harpoon, for fishing

harrow, raking tool

harvest cereals, by cutting ears

harvest time, during cold season

hashish, cannabis, marijuana, pot, infor

hassle, hector

hassle, hector, pester

hassle, pestering

haste, due to greed, nervousness

haste, hurry, rush

haste, hurry, urgency

hatch a plot, plots

hatch a plot, plots

hatch, opening

hatch, out of egg

hatching place, hatchery

hatchway, hatchway cover

hate, antipathy, aversion, dislike, distaste, loathing

hate, detest, dislike, loathe

hate, hatred, animosity

hate, loathe

hate, loathe, without any reason

hateful, distasteful

hater, hate-filled

haughtiness, from rank, wealth

hauliwa, to be forgotten

have a bias, toward, be biased, of a person

have a defect, deficiency

have a deficiency, defect

have a finish, of applied paint, color

have a heated exchange, verbal confrontation

have a moment of inattention, escape of memory, memory lapse

have a plural form because they are mass or non-count nouns, ugali, maize

have a sudden attack of convulsions, have a fit

have an affair with, together

have an outburst of emotion, be in fury

have attitudes, like a spoiled child

have child, children together

have kurudisha, which means to make return, to cause to return, or to

have menopause, cease to menstruate

have mercy on, of God

have one’s hair cut, have a haircut

have passion, be passionate about

have protruding eyes, due to fear, illness

have responsibility, be responsible

have sex with, of men

have sex, have sexual intercourse, sexual relations, sleep with, together, fig

have sexual intercourse, with

have sth left, leave leftovers

have the habit of, get/be used to

have the infix -po-, meaning when

have the right to, be entitled to, verb

have work, to do

have, have/has got, contain, comprise, be with

have, in polite requests, get

have, in simple present

haven, safe haven

having both the receptionist and her would be redundant, but in Swahili

Hawa hapa ni bibi yangu na babu yangu.

Hawa ni wazee \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_, my

hawker, peddler

Haya ni matunda, na yale ni maua

he-, male animal

he, she

head of department, of a company, administration

head, chairperson

head, chief

head, kingine

head, lead

headache, situation

headboard, of a bed

headman, foreman, forewoman

headman, in military force, on a warship

headman, local administration

headman, of a district, town

headman, of a province, for cultural affairs, head of a local army, in colonial era

headman, of a province, satrap

headscarf, head gear

headscarf, scarf

head-side, head rest, of a bed

headstrong, recalcitrant, esp

headstrong, stubborn

headword and its entries, in a dictionary

headword, entry, catchword, lemma

health care, healthcare

health, good health, fitness, well-being

health, good physical condition, strength, of the body

health, vitality

healthy people will show their support for family, friends, and neighbors

healthy, fit

heap of firewood and other materials, burnt together to get charcoal, lime

heap of, mass of, fig, fam

hearing, function

heart attack, infarction

hearts, in card game

heartwood, heart of a tree

heat up, fig, boil up

heat, hotness

heat, in the body

heated exchange, verbal confrontation

heater, central heating

Heave-ho!, Heave away, boys!

heaven, paradise

heavenly virgin, Isl, houri

heavy mist, fog, haze

heavy stick, club

heel, anat., of shoes

heifer, female animal capable to reproduce

heifer, she-goat capable to reproduce

heighten, increase

heighten, lift

heir, heiress

Helen, Come on Monday, next week

Helen, So, now what are we going to do

helicopter, chopper

hell, Gehenna, relig

Hello there!, Hallo!, on the phone

Hello, a

Hello!, I am, We are fine, I am, we are good

Hello!, used by children,

help a child teethe, by rubbing its gum

help sb walk, walk sb around, show sb around

help, make sb avoid sth, refrain sb from, keep sb away from

hem, edging, of clothing

hem, sew a hem

hemisphere, prism

hemoglobin, haemoglobin, GB

hemophilia, haemophilia, GB

hemorrhage, haemorrhage, GB

hemorrhoids, piles

hemp, fiber

henchman, bouncer

henchman, puppet

henna, henna plant leaf

herald, announce

herald, fig, bode, foreshadow

herbal medicine for cough, madness

herd, flock, swarm

herd, graze, animal, shepherd, concr, fig, tend, animal

herder, herdsman, grazier, shepherd

herding, grazing

Here

Here are all

Here are my grandparents.

here, large area, over here

Here’s my father.

hermit, monk

hero, in performance arts

He's studying, He studies.

hesabu, hesabati

hesitate, falter

hex, put a spell on

Hey ~~...~~ please, politely calling attention, requesting

Hey, a, calling attention

Hey!, warning sb, disapproval

hibiscus, tiny flower hibiscus

hidden in the ground, trove

hide o.s, conceal o.s

hide sth in one’s garment, belt

hide, cover up, conceal, keep secret, mask, stash

hide, overlay

hide, overlaying

hide-and-seek game, with a blindfolded seeker

hide-and-seek, hide-and-go-seek

hideout, secrecy

hiding place, hideout, cache, stash

hiding, sb/sth, concealment

hierarchy, administrative

high quality steel, used to make swords

high seas vessel, modern type

high tide, fact

high tide, high water

high wind, windstorm

high, excessive

high, important

high, level, higher, part

highway/s

Hili ni daftari, na lile ni sanduku

hili, kurudi means to return, and by changing the ending to -isha, you

hill

him-, or herself, I see myself in the mirror

him, her, he, she

hinder, impede sb

hinder, impede, hamper

hindrance, impediment

hint, aide-memoire, clue

hint, allude, indicate, imply, insinuate, suggest

hint, allusion, clue, implication, indication, insinuation, suggestion, tip

hippo, hippopotamus

his, her

his, her, hers

his/her companion, colleague, comrade, counterpart, fellow, partner, peer

hisjher, and so on, the a-, of possession is pa, penye means having, po

hiss and spew spittle, as of a medicine man reciting incantations

historia

history

hit a brick wall, fail

hit back, hit back a ball, counteract

hit hard, crash into sb, go at sb/sth, hit repeatedly, hit, fig

hit hard, hurt

hit hard, quickly

hit hard, with the foot

hit, bang, butt, knock, knock over, thump

hit, bang, knock

hit, strike

hit, strike forcefully

hit, strike sb

hit, stroke

hit, stroke, with a hitting or cutting tool

hit, with the hand, a stick

hitch, impediment, hold-up

hitting, striking

hoarse, husky, voice

hoarseness, voice

hoax, malicious

hoax, maliciously

hoax, per humor

Hodi hodi!

hoisting pulley, for hoisting, tightening sails

hoisting rope, halyard, used for raising and lowering a sail

hoisting, act, manner

hold back, restrain

hold back, stifle, fig, squash, suppress, withhold, emotion, reaction

hold firmly, grip firmly, cling on, concr/fig

hold o.s

hold off, pause

hold on a ship, formerly used to hide slaves

hold sb back, concr

hold up, stay strong

hold, conduct

hold, contain, have

hold, content, contain

hold, detain

hold, for luggage on a ship

hold, for luggage, cargo on a ship

hold, grip

hold, in hands, grip, take hold of

holder, owner of

holder, ring

holding one’s tongue, out of awe

hole, e.g

hole, fig, in reasoning, system

hole, in marble, board game

hole, perforation

holiday, break

holiday, special day

holiness, sacredness

holiness, sainthood, sanctity

hollow bone, e.g

hollow, empty

hollow, sunk in, hollow with mud

holy, sacred

holy, saint

holy, sanctified

home town, home district

home, house

home, mansion, home page

home, place where one lives

homegrown, be --

homeless, be --

homesick, be --

homosexual, gay

homosexual, gay, for men

homosexuality, gayness

homosexuality, gayness, for men

honeybird, honeyguide, bird

honey-buzzard, prey bird

honor, decorum, reverence, veneration

honor, esteem

honor, esteem

honor, esteem, revere, venerate

honorable, esteemed, revered

hood, bonnet, GB, of vehicle

hood, cover

hook thorn tree, acacia

hook, hooked needle, crochet, grapnel, grappling hook, grappling iron, peg

hook, peg

hooking sb’s leg with one’s foot to make him, her fall

hooligan, ruffian

hooliganism, ruffianism

hoop, metal band

hoopoe, bird

hopeful, optimistic

hopeful, optimistic, optimist

hopeless, pessimistic

hopeless, pessimistic, pessimist

horizontal, line, horizontality

horn, device, honker

horn, of an animal

hornbill, bird, grey hornbill

horrendous event, act

horse gram, medicinal plant

horse tail, equine tail, fly whisk

horseradish tree, drumstick tree

hospice, nursing home, sanatorium

hospitality, warm welcome

hospitalize, admit to hospital

hospitals is a great benefit to many people, who are able to receive hospital

host, communion

hostile gathering, for discrediting or assaulting sb

hot air balloon, airship

hot season, December-February in East Africa, summer

hot, be/feel hot, of a person

hot, fig, of a person

hot, geographic

hot, of things, live, e.g

hot, source of heat, spicy

hotel, inn

hotel/s

hoteli

hotness, heat, hot, of the weather

hot-tempered, hot-blooded, hotheaded, impetuous

hour division,, to

hour, time point, o’clock, time, specific hour, clock, watch, object

hour, total duration

house, home, household

house, town

how, term, see term

How are things here

How are you, /, you all

How can it be, that, idiom

How is, are, noun?, polite expression

how long, deep, tall

How much do I owe, will I pay

how much, idiom

how to, way

How would you like the money, in small or large bills

how, manner, the way, ability

how, the way

how,, adjective, exact measurement expected

how,, adjective, general use

how?, a

how?, which way

however, anyhow, anyway, even so

however, nevertheless, nonetheless

hub, activity center

hub, of a wheel

hub, pivot

huh!, contempt

Hujambo

hulk, boat

hulk, pers

hum, buzz

hum, sing with closed lips

human being, man, in general

human beings only, though, and for all other creatures that belong to the

humanity, mankind

humanity, quality, human nature

humble o.s

humble o.s, feel humble, helpless

humble o.s, lower o.s, condescend

humble, deferential

humiliate, abase, demean

humiliate, abase, demean, degrade, disgrace, dishonor

humiliate, bring down, humble sb

humiliate, disgrace

humiliate, dishonor, humble sb

humiliate, put sb in embarrassment

humiliation, act

humiliation, chagrin, degradation, disgrace, dishonor

humility, deference

hunchback, humpback

hunchback, humpback, sb with a hunchback, derog

hundreds, of

hunt down, hound

hunt for, search for

hunt, search

hunting area, time

hurdle, athletics, fig

hurdles, race

hurl, projectile

Hurray!, for a ship entering the port

Hurray!, in wedding ceremony

hurricane lamp, storm lantern, kerosene lamp, petrol lamp, with a protection glass

hurricane, cyclone, typhoon

hurry, rush

hurt, hit hard

hurt, itch

husband/s

hush up, conceal

hush!, shush!

husk in the hands, crumble in the hands

husk, hull

husk, hull, pod, shuck

husky, of a person

hutch, cage

Huyu hapa ni baba yangu.

Huyu ni mtoto \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_, their

Huyu ni rafiki yangu.

hydraulic, machinery

hydrophobia, rabies symptom

hydroplane, seaplane

hyperbole, hype, rhetoric

hyphen, punctuation

hypnosis, hypnotism

hypnotic powder, used by medicine men

hypocrisy, insincerity

hypocrite, hypocritical, double-faced, fig

I am American, Liz is Canadian, Canada, Kanada

I am done!, said to abandon a game

I am fine, We are fine

I feel at ease, reply to karibu ‘welcome in’

I have to, must, go to a meeting

I Ki-, chakula, food, I<itabu, a book, I<itu ,

I like Tanzania a lot.

I mean, meaning

I pay?, Sometimes be prepared to be asked to remind the waiter in local

i Vi-, vyal<ula, food, vitabu, books, vitu

I Wa-, watu, people, wanafunzi

I will be very happy

I, a thing, kiti, a chair, Idatu, a shoe, ,

i, hands/arms, miguu, legs/feet

I, he/we, usually shave(s, every day

I, me

i, students, walimu, teachers, watoto

i-, zi-

I<alamu, pen, radio, radio

I<itu(a thing, kiti, a chair, ,~iatu, a shoe, ,

I<I-VI, AMBACHO, AMBAVYO, -CHO-, -VYO-

I<j-, chakula, food, kitabu, a book, ,

ibis, Hadada ibis

icon, image

icon, symbol

icy, of/like ice

identification band, around the neck, limb of an animal

identify o.s, introduce o.s

identify, recognize, identify, accept, discern

identity, identification document, ID

identity, individuation, introduction, to make recognized

idle talk, chattering, chitchat, loquacity

idler, loafer, infor, sluggard

idly, without work

If a singular class contains no non-count nouns, it's not possible to

if only, exclamation

if only, if it were, had it been, better if, improbable, unreal condition

If the basic verb ends in -ia or -ea, the passive extension involves inserting

If you eat with utensils, vyombo, ] simply leave them on the table along

If you want to ask about the amount of a mass or non-count noun, such

if, also like, as

if, as} like

if, factual conditional

if, factual conditional, whether

if, probable conditional, in case

if, when

ignore, fig, disregard, shun, snub

i-ko, tz

ili, in order to/that, ,

ill-,, term, see term

illegal tenant, squatter

illegible, indecipherable, be --

illicit liquor/spirits, moonshine

ill-omened person, jinx

illusion, optical illusion

illusions, deluding o.s

illusions, magic tricks

illustrate, exemplify

illustration, diagram

illustration, exhibit, diagram

illustrator, drawer

I'm glad to see/meet them.

I'm not studying, I don't study.

I'm studying, I study.

image, concr/fig, photograph, picture

image, fig

image, imagery, picture, fig, representation, pictorial

image, impression, in a person’s mind

image, vision

Imagine that you have a Swahili-speaking pen pal and you'd like to write to him or her to talk about your favorite sports and recreational activities

Imagine that you’re guest at a tourist hotel in East Africa, and you need to settle your bill

Imagine the type of questions a Swahili-speaking friend might have

Imagine yourself as the manager of a computer store, interviewing a candidate

Imagine yourself at an airport in a Swahili speaking country

imagine, invent

imbecile, jerk

imbecile, moron, fam

imbecility, fam

imekwisha, hakuna tena

imitate, copy, mimic

imitate, following an action, repeat after sb

imitation, copy, mimic

imitation, copy, mimicry

imitation, copying, mimicking

imitator, copyist, mimicker

immature, of character

immaturity, of growth

immediate, direct

immediately, outright, straight away

immediately, right away

immediately, straight, on, ahead

immigration, office

immobile, be --

immortal, be --

immunity, general/in the body

impact, fig, influence

impact, shock

impair, spoil

impassioned, be --

impassive, be --

impatient, be --

impeccable, faultless

impel, push

impenetrable, impervious, be --

imperative, mood

imperceptible, be --

impetus, drive, momentum

implausible, far-fetched

implore, beseech, entreat

implore, supplicate, God, ancestors

importance, significance

important person, bigwig, VIP

important treasure, esp

important, necessary, significant

important, substantial

Importantly, ku-, is dropped in the presence of a tense, mood marker with similar sounds, k or u, those made of a single sound, -a-, or a suffixed marker, -i, -e, -ye

importation, of

impose, oblige

impostor, trickster

impotence, sexual

impotent, sexually

impractical, be --

impregnate, fertilize, inseminate

impregnation, fertilization, insemination

impress, psy

impressive, striking, be --

imprimatur, seal of approval

imprison, incarcerate, jail, lock up, fam

improbable, unlikely

improper, be --

improperly slaughtered meat, non-slaughtered meat

imprudent, be --

impudence, brazenness

impugn, question, call into question, distrust

impulse, whim

impure matter, impurity, taint

impure, tainted

impurity, contamination, defilement, sullying, concr/ fig

in a contest

in a contest

in a heated or angry way

in a line, in column formation, in a queue

in a minute, right away

in a moment, momentarily, shortly

in a story

in abundance, in large number, in large quantity

in accordance with, according to, expressing opinion, in the name of

in addition to, apart from, besides, -ing form, the fact that

in addition, besides, furthermore, on top of that

in advance, ahead

in advance, ahead of time, in time

In Africa, as in many places, there has been very rapid growth of internet use

in an instant, very soon

in an underhand manner, clandestinely, discreetly, surreptitiously

in bad, out of condition

In big cities such as Nairobi or Dar es Salaam, it's common to see -office

in board game

in case of drought

in charge, entrusted

in close collaboration, hand-in-hand

in coins

in crisis, of health condition

in depth, deeply, concr, thoroughly

in detail, clearly

in detail, in full

in disorder, chaotically

in distress, in critical condition, in dire straits

In East Africa today, traditional methods of learning exist side by side with

In East Africa, like iri so many places throughout the world, soccer is for

in East Africa, too, but they are not normally shown in movie theaters

in East Africa, where international sports competitions, mashindano

in effect, in reality

In English, you can express possession with such phrases as that/who

In English, you can take a basic verb and extend its meaning in a number

In English, you can turn a verb into a noun by adding {(-ing or by u's-

In fact, these games are really only played in big cities like Nairobi and Dar

in front, of, to the front

in full, in detail

in gamble

in general, by and large

in genres

in good health, healthy

in great detail, in depth

in heaven, in paradise

in hell, relig

in his/her, its, own way

in hotels, such as Serena in Tanzania and Kenya, or the Hilton in Nairobi

in journal

in Kenya and Tanzania, there are special ministries, wizara maalum

in my, your, ~~...~~ their view, see me, you, him, ~~...~~ them

in Nairobi, Tausi Restaurant in Zanzibar, or AI-Uruba restaurant in Dar es

in no time, infor

in no way, not at all, not in the least, certainly not

in one’s right mind, sane

in order to, for the purpose of, for the sake of

in orderly manner, systematically

in part, partly, partially

in person, personally

in person, personally, individually, personal, individual

in privacy, privately

in public, publicly

in relation to, pertaining to, about

in retaliation, in retribution

in Rwanda, Burundi, Congo

in sacrifice

in sacrifice

in sb’s direction, towards, pronoun

in sb’s views, opinion

in short, in abbreviation, in brief, briefly, in summary

in short, in brief, briefly

in short, in brief, conclusion

in short, in brief, in summary

in sign of sadness

in small pieces, fragmented, fragmentary

in soccer

in sth, fig

in sth, get o.s

in sum, in total, in all, altogether, overall, on the whole

In Swahili, relative pronouns appear in

In Swahili, the passive is expressed

In Swahili, there's a special reflexive marker infix, -ji-, which is inserted

In Swahili, this construction is made with the help of the infix -po--, which appears

In Swahili, you can do the same

in terms of knowledge, intellectually

in terms of, school, education

in the air, emit, give off

in the air, in the atmosphere, in the sky

in the average, fairly, mildly, moderately, rather

in the big cities and some midsize towns, in rural areas, people stHItravel

in the capital cities and other major towns, and it is often difficult to access

in the countryside, if people are busy working in the fields to

in the end, finally

in the future, in the coming days

in the ground, wall

in the house, house, loc

In the last lesson, you learned how to express the equivalent I of object pronouns

in the middle of, mid-

in the middle, in the center

in the middle, of, in center, of

in the name of, justification

In the past or future tense, the form kuwa of the vern be is generally used alone, though the location markers -po, -ko, or -mo may optionally be added

in the place of, instead of

in the, city center

in theory, theoretically

In this last lesson, we'll focus on sports and outdoor recreation, so you'll

In this lesson, you'll listen in on a conversation between a new employee

in traditional dance, imam’s staff

in transport, hierarchy

in truth, frankly

in truth, genuinely, sincerely

in two days, a day after tomorrow

in vain, uselessly

in weight, heavily

in, activity

in, at, by, from, into, on, through, to, location in general, except proper nouns

in, at, by, from, into, on, through, to, physical location, except proper nouns

in, general use, except proper nouns, into, within, noun

in, partnership, in business

in, to the backyard, courtyard

inability, incapacity, incompetence

inaccessible, unreachable, be --

inadmissible, be --

inapplicable, be --

inattention, forgetfulness, absent-mindedness

inattention, inattentiveness, distraction

inattentive, forgetful, absent-minded

inaudible, be --

inaugurate sb, install sb in office

inaugurate, launch, unveil

inauguration, launching

incantation, healing incantation

incense burner, censer, thurible

incense, frankincense

incense, fumigant

incensing, fumigation, vapors, vapours, GB

incident, episode

incident, happening

incidental, secondary

incidentally, in addition

incise, cut

incise, make an incision, scarify, tattoo

incision, deep cut

incision, incision, cutting

incision, ritual

incision, scarification

incision, scarification, tattoo

incision, tattoo

incitement, to cause disagreement

inciter, causing disagreement

inclination, tendency

incline to, be inclined to, apt to, seem to, tend to

include, different parts

include, encompass

include, involve

include, together with

included, including, inclusively

inclusive, of

incoherent, incoherently

income, earning

income, living

income, proceeds, revenue

income, revenue

incompatible, be --

incompetence, esp

incomplete, be --

incomprehensible, word, expression

inconceivable, be --

inconclusive, be --

inconsiderate, person

inconvenience, discomfort

inconvertible, inalterable, irreplaceable

incorrect, inaccurate, inexact

increase beyond measure, abound

increase for, raise for

increase sth, augment, intensify, raise

increase sth, raise sth, e.g

increase, bec

increase, enlarge, magnify, zoom

increase, increasing, act

increase, increment, intensification, raise, upsurge

increase, intensify, rise

increase, intensify, step-up

increase, raise, e.g

increase, rise, fact

increasing, enlargement, magnification, zooming

incredible!, unbelievable!

incubate, of a bird

incubator, hatching machine

incubator, medical

incumbent on, be --

incurable, be --

incus, anvil bone

indecency, immorality

indecent, coarse, immodest, aspect

indecent, immoral, unethical

indeed!, really, in clause end

indeed!, reply to a medicine man’s words

indeed!, that’s exactly right!

indeed, agreement

indefensible, be --, concr

indefensible, unjustifiable

indefinable, be --

indefinite and very long period of time, aeon, eon

indefinite, permanent

indelible, be --

INDEPENDENTCHALLENGE, SWAHILI JOURNAL

in-depth, deep, fig, thorough

indestructible, be --

index, in a document

Indian hemp, sunn hemp

Indian potter, caste

Indian shot, its grains are used as prayers beads

indicate, let sb know

indicate, show

indicative, declarative, mood

indifferent, be indifferent, to, unfazed, by, unworried

indigenous, aboriginal, native

indigenous, local citizen

indigenous, local, traditional

indigestible, be --

indigestion, flatulence, excessive gas in the stomach

indiscernible, be --

indiscipline, unruliness

indiscreet, be --

indisposed, slightly unwell

indisposed, unwilling

indisputable, be --

indistinguishable, be --

individual instruction, tuition

individual rights, entitlement, prerogative

indivisible, be --

induce, cause

induce, persuade

industry, efforts

industry, factories

industry, sector

inedible, be --

ineffective, inefficient

ineffectiveness, inefficiency

ineligible, non-qualified

ineligible, pol

inert, no movement/energy

inexcusable, unpardonable, be --

inexperienced, be --

infallible, be --

infect sb, with, contaminate, transmit

infection, act, infecting, contamination, transmission

infection, fact, contagion

infectious, contagious, transmissible

inferior, petty

infinite, be --

infix, gram

inflame, body part

inflame, incite

inflamed, be --

inflection, gram

inflict pain, scathe

influence, potential

inform against, report against

inform, inform sb, notify, report to sb, report, that

inform, let sb know

inform, make a report

inform, notify

informal sector, economy

informal, language

informal, unofficial

informal, unofficial, business

information desk, help desk

information technology, IT

information, account, report

information, account, report, account

information, news

information, news bulletin, news report, account

infringement, violation

ing to receive medical care, and there are-relatively few doctors available to

ing, kulajkutokula, to eat/not to eat

ingenious, skillful

ingenuity, skillfulness

ingredients may be local, the cuisine is likely to be European or American

ings-people or animals-will always have the [mu-yu,a/wa-wa] agreement, no mat-

inhale, air

inherit from a deceased brother, of men

inheritance, heritage

inherited disability, impairment

inherited work, activity

inheritor, legatee

inhospitable, be --

initial consultation fee, to medicine man

initial, preliminary

initiate sth, start

initiated, after the initiation rites

initiation camp for boys, shed for initiated boys

initiation instructor, for a bride

initiation instructor, for marriage

initiation rites, for girls

initiation teachings fee, for girls

initiation, initiation rites, for boys

initiative, attitude

initiator, of a new trend

injustice, despotism, tyranny

injustice, unfair treatment, bullying, harassment, suppression

inkpot, inkwell

inlay, decorative, of a shoe

inmost, side, motive, thought

innate behavior, character, instinct, temperament

inner courtyard, roofless

inner person, inmost person, ego, individually, self, soul, spirit, of a person

inner post, of a boat

innermost, side, motive, thought

innuendos, insinuations

innumerable, be --

inoffensive, be --

inputs, agriculture

insane, crazy

insane, crazy, demented, lunatic, mad person, mentally ill

insanity, dementia, lunacy, madness

insatiable, be --

insecure, pers

insecure, sth

insecurity, pers

insensitive, with no feelings

insensitive, with no sensation

inseparable, be --

inseparable, fig

insert sth forcefully, into a narrow space

insert, insert into, introduce sth, into

insert, into, plug, plug in

inside chamber of a grave, Isl

inside, noun, indoor

inside, within

insidious, be --

insinuations, innuendos

insist on sth, be persistent

insist upon, underscore, underline, fig

insist, be insistent, persist

insist, emphasize

insistence, asking

insistence, emphasis

insistence, obstinacy

insolence, rudeness

insolent, rude

insoluble, problem

insoluble, product

inspect, check, control, examine sth, probe

inspect, check, visually

inspect, examine sth

inspect, examine, scrutinize

inspect, search

inspection, control

inspection, search

inspector, controller

inspector, police

instability, disquiet

install as a ruler, crown, enthrone

install roof poles, rafters

install sb in office, inaugurate sb

install, put

installation of a ruler, enthronization, coronation

installment, reimburse a debt by --

instantly, right away

instantly, there and then

instead, in phase-final

Instead, people who watch these movies tend to buy them either on videocassette

Instead/--it varies according to the different noun classes, both in their sin-

instigation, of discord, quarrel

institution, institute

instruction, coaching, training, fact

instructor, tutor

instructor, tutor, coach, trainer

instrument player, performer, taarab

instrument, tool

instrumental, be --

insufficiency, paucity

insufficient, not enough

insufficient, poor

insufficient, scarce

insular, isolation-prone, be --

insular, relating to an island

insulator, electric

insurgence, rebellion

insurgent, rebellious

intake, of food, drinks

intake, opening

intake, taking in

intangible, be --

integrity, probity, uprightness, fig

intellectual, intellect-related

intelligence, aptness

intelligence, cleverness, ingenuity

intelligence, information

intelligence, spying

intelligence, wit

intelligent, apt

intelligent, clever, brainy

intelligent, clever, fast-witted, savvy, smart

intelligent, clever, smart

intelligent, fast-witted

intelligent, judicious

intend, aim, plan, resolve

intense, intensify

intense, intensive, extreme

intense, strong

intensify, gain in intensity, churn, rage, fig

intensify, step-up, ramp up

intent, aim, objective, purpose

intent, aim, resolution

intent, intention, purpose

intention, aim, goal, purpose

intention, resolution

intentional, deliberate, voluntary, willful

intentionally, deliberately, on purpose, purposely, voluntarily, willfully

interact, cooperate

interact, intermingle, socialize

interaction, cooperation

interaction, intermingling

intercede for sb, by reading the Koran, for getting rid of a malign influence

intercept, concr/fig

intercession, for getting rid of a malign influence

intercessor, praying for a sick pers

interchange, road junction

interest, added value, usury

interest-taker, usurer

interior planking of a boat, ceiling, sides

interior, inland, upcountry, vs

interior, internal

interj

interlacing, of plaited strips for making a bedstead, of woof and weft threads for fabric formation

interlock, be interlocked

interlock, of a chain

intermittently, on and off, periodically

intern, lock up

intern/s, apprentice/s

internal wall, bulkhead

international competitions, and sometimes even solving disputes among

internet is widely available in cities like Nairobi, Mombasa, and Kisumu in

interpret, construe, elucidate

interpret, translate

interpretation, elucidation

interpreter, of meaning, elucidator

interrelated, be interrelated, interconnected

interrelation, interconnection

interrogate sb, pry skillfully

interrupt sb, interject

interrupt sb, pejor, jump onto

interruption, interjection

intertwine, interlace, interweave

intervene, interpose o.s

intervention group, unit, group of armed people, troop

intestines, bowels, entrails, innards

intimate friend, between women

intimate friendship, between women

intimate relationship, intimacy

intimate, of private parts

intimate, private

intimate, relational

intimate, relational/personal, cozy

intimidate, cause fear, threaten, browbeat, cow

intimidation, threat

into

intolerable, insufferable, insupportable, unbearable, be --

intolerance, bias, bigotry, discrimination, segregation

intolerant, bigot, segregationist

intolerant, bigoted, biased, discriminatory, segregationist

intoxicant, alcohol, liquor, spirits

intoxicate, inebriate

intoxicating drink, alcohol, alcoholic beverage

intoxicating, alcoholic, substance

intoxication, alcoholism, drunkenness

intransigent, be --

intrauterine device, IUD

Introduce him or her to your extended family and friends and write down the dialogue in your journal

introduction, in a document

introductory song, for traditional dance performance

introvert, withdrawn

intrude forcefully, into a conversation, matter

intrude on sb, intrude into, interfere, invade sb’s privacy, meddle

intrude, hack into, interfere, meddle

intrude, interfere, meddle, in a conversation

intrude, meddle

intruder, intrusive, eavesdropper, hacker, interloper, snoop, snooper

intrusion, interference

intrusion, interference, invasion of privacy

intrusion, interference, meddling, in a conversation

intrusiveness, eavesdropping, hacking, interlope, snooping, wiretapping

invalid, null, void, ineffective

invalidate, abrogate, repeal, revoke, rescind

invalidate, annul, nullify

invalidation, abrogation, repeal, revocation

invalidation, annulment, nullification

invaluable, precious

invaluable, precious, rare, recherché

invent, e.g

invent, e.g

invent, lies, fabricate, make up, story

invented, imaginary, unreal

inventive, creative, imaginative

inventive, creative, resourceful

inventiveness, creativity, imagination

invert, reverse

invert, turn inside out

investigate deeply, dig, fig

investigate per curiosity, inquire, be inquisitive, probe

investigate, asking questions, inquire, probe, research, document an issue

investigate, dig, inquire, worm out, information

investigate, do research

investigate, document, research, an issue

investigate, inquire

investigate, inquire, probe

investigate, per curiosity

investigate, research

investigation, digging, inquiring

investigation, per curiosity

investigation, probe, inquiry

investigation, research, inquest

investigation, research, survey

investigative, curious

investigative, inquisitive

investigator, inquirer

investigator, researcher

investment, act

investment, value

invisible, be --

invisible, out of sight

invitation, act

invitation, fact, bid, to do sth

invite o.s

invite, bid sb, to do sth

invite, for a specific activity, function

invitee, invited, person

invocation for the dead, read just after burial

involve o.s, be involved in

involve, integrate

involve, participation

involves changing the final vowel to -i if it doesn't already end in -i, and

involving, integration

invulnerable, be --

invulnerable, be --

ipecacuanha shrub, Psychotria ipecacuanha

iris, flower

iris, of the eye

irk, irritate, vex

Irnagine the types of questions he or she might ask about the job, and prepare your answers

iron bar, iron rod

iron, clothing

iron, concr/fig

iron, for clothes

iron, matter

ironic, ironical, sarcastic

ironically, sarcastically

ironweed, little ironweed

irony, of a situation

irony, sarcasm, sarcastic remark

irreconcilable, be --

irredeemable, be --, non-fixable

irredeemable, currency

irrelevant, immaterial, be--

irrelevant, unrelated

irreparable, be --

irresponsible, reckless

irretrievable, be --

irreversible, be --

irrigate, water sth

irrigation, watering

is ill, you may want to visit him or her at home to wish a speedy recovery

is mengi rather than maingi, magari mengi, many cars, machungwa mengi

is not worn with a tie, and both the jacket and pants are of the saine color

Is, sales, tax included

Islamic elder, sheikh

Islamic gown, gen

Islamic headscarf, hijab

Islamic judge, cadi

Islamic, Muslim

island, isle

Ismailia mosque, i.e

isn't possible in Swahili, though, you'll always need a form of the relative

isolation, loneliness

issue, matter

It is called the \_a -ate form, because it consists of two suf-

It was called the East African Postal Service, and it was administered under

It, Zanzibar, is in Tanzania

It’ll be good!, slang

it’s not, that is not

It’s once again your turn to practice everything you’ve learned in this lesson by putting to use, Imagine that your Swahili-speaking friend is visiting you during a family gathering

itch grass, Rottboellia exaltata

itch, be itching, itchy, prickle, sting

itch, be itchy, irritate, food, drink

itch, irritation

itch, prickle

itch, smart

itching sensation, prickling

itching, of a wound

item/s, supply/ies

It's also possible to start a clause in English with when, as in, When I sleep, I

it's possible to drop relative pronouns, The book he gave me was

itself, themselves

ivory or bead bracelet, armlet

Jack bean, edible legume, also used as fodder

jack, car jack

Jack, knave, in card game

jackal, fox

jackass, male donkey

jack-knife, fold o.s

jack-knife, folding blade

jacquemontia, Jacquemontia capitata, annual climbing plant with blue flowers

jam, spread

Jambolan, Java plum, damson

jar, carafe, ewer, jug, pitcher, vase

jargon, argot, patois

jargon, technical terms

Je, jina lako ni Ali?, Jina lako ni Ali

Je, ninaweza kununua pesa za kigeni hapa

Je, yeye ni mwanafunzi

jealous, envious

jealous, envious person

jealousy, envy

jective is formed with the prefix ny-, nyumba nyingi, many houses, nyama

jeer at, boo

jeers, jeering, booing

jengo la ofisi/majengo ya ofisi

jequirity, crab's eye, climbing plant

jerk, of a vehicle

Jerome, Ndiyo, mimi huenda shule kwa miguu na huanza masomo saa tatu asubuhi

Jerome, Yes, I go to the movies every Sunday night

jersey, clothing

jersey, fabric

jet, plane, stone

jetty, pier

jetty, pier, landing stage

Jew, Hebrew

jeweler, jeweller, GB

Jewish, Hebraic

jigger, chigger, parasite

jigger, chigoe flea

jina la pesa za Kenya, Tanzania, na Uganda

Jina lako ni nani

Jina/majina

Jinja in Uganda, just to mention a few

jinn, genie

jiografia

job application, act

join back two disjoined pieces, e.g

join sth, join with, join forces, fig

join together, bind together, bond, combine

join, a group, organization

join, join forces

join, join together, things, combine

joint pains, due to tiredness

joint, articulation, of the body

joint, articulation, of the body, bond, concr

joint, joining, act, method, bond

joint, of the body, of a plant, articulation, of the body

joint, of the body, sugarcane

joint, rolled marijuana cigarette

joke, act, farce, hoax, humorous, prank

joke, farce

joke, friendly teasing

joke, jest

joke, jest, joking relationship, between people of certain communities

jolly boat, planked boat

jolly, cheerful

jolt, scare

jostle with, jostle one another, tussle

joto, kinyume cha baridi, tz

journal, magazine

journal, magazine, periodical

journal, newspaper

journal, record book

journalist, columnist, reporter, correspondent

joyfully, wholeheartedly

joyous activity, in a celebration

jubilant, celebratory

jubilation, euphoria

jubilation, euphoria, exultation

jubilation, festivity, merriment, rejoicing

jubilations, celebrations, gaiety

judge, condemn, sentence sb, to, pass sentence, on, adjudge, adjudicate

judge, form an opinion

judge, judge in a contest

judge, magistrate

judgment, condemnation, sentence

jug, pitcher

juggling a ball, e.g

juice, fruit --

juicy, of food

jujube leaves powder, used to treat skin disease

Juma, Hapana mimi sijaichukua wala sijaiona

Juma, Hujambo Aisha?, How are you} Aisha

Juma, Hujambo Aysha

Juma, Kwaheri

Juma, Sijakiona tokea jana

Juma, Umekiona kitabu changu

Juma, Umeona kitabu changu?, Have you seen

jump on sb, attack

jump on, jump into, fig

jump, hop, leap, spring, vault

jump, leap, spring, vault

jump, scramble onto ~ into sth in motion

jump, scramble, onto, into sth in motion, jump over

jumping, hopping, leaping, springing, vaulting

junction, act

junction, juncture

junction, of roads

junior, in reference to age/status

junta, military

Jupiter, planet

just a little, barely, slightly

just about, nearly

Just as in many, if not all, cultures around the world, there is in Swahilispeaking

Just as the mahali class doesn't actually contain one single noun, it isn't

Just like in many other countries, clothes in East Africa are sold both in

just like that, randomly

just like that, without sth necessary

just one, single

just that way, just the way, as mentioned

just, first time

just, only

just, only, merely, purely, simply

just, past moment, just now

justice, equity, fairness, impartiality

justice, judge

justice, judiciary, system

justification, moral

justification, proof

justify, defend

justify, morally

justify, prove to be just, right

jute, fiber

Kaabah, monument in Mecca

kabla ya

kadi ya malipofkadi za malipo, credit card/s

Kaka

kalamu

kalamu ndogo a small pen, small pens

kalamu yangu, kalamu zangu my pen, my pens

kalamu, pen, radio, radio, ipi

kalamu, pen, radio, radio, nyingine

kalamu, pens, radio, radios

kama

kama like, if

kama ni hili, hapa, au liko hapa

kama shida, tz

kama, like, same as or if

Kama, nikizaa mtoto

kama, ninataka, ni-nge-penda, -nge-, conditional, would [, polite form]

kama, ziko hapa

kamili

kanisa/makanisa

kanzu dress/es, robe/s

Karani, Ndiyo, unaweza

Karani, Unaweza kufungua kwa zote, dola na yuro

Karani, Unaweza kufungua yo yote, ya akiba au ya hundi

Karani, Unaweza kununua dola za kimarekani, yuro, paundi za kiingereza, yeni za kijapani, na nyingine nyingi

karibu

Karibu!

Karibuni nyumbani.

kati kati ya mji

Katika mazungumzo haya, Margaret alisafiri kutoka wapi

Katika mazungumzo haya, Musa anasema anapenda kusoma nini

kazi ya biashara au kazi yenye kumsaidia mtu mwingine, hapa, kumpa mahali pa kulala, chakula

Kazini, At Work

keel, of a boat

keep a watch on, keep an eye on

keep busy, occupy sb

keep from spreading, information, secret

keep o.s

keep on, go straight

keep on, keep doing, increasingly, persist, doing sth

keep quiet, remain silent

keep s.wh, keep alive

keep sb/sth, out of many, withhold, from a salary

keep still, settle down

keep, doing sth, hang on

keep, fulfill

keep, maintain, perpetuate, preserve, sustain

keep, preserve

kemia

Kenya, ,LdoesKenya have

Kenya, Dar es Salaam, Arusha, and Zanzibar in Tanzania, or Kampala and

Kenya, or Alcove and Chicken Tikka Inn in Dar es Salaam, to name just a

Kenya, the major public referral hospital is Kenyatta National Hospital

kernel, of fruit, stone

kerosene, for special engines

kerosene, petrol

kestrel, prey bird

kettle, teapot

key, concr/fig

key, important

key, on keyboard

khat, stimulant herb

-ki-, kama, kama unataka

-ki-, is inserted in the verb of the first part of the condition, where the tense

Ki-, Vi Class, The regular adjective prefixes are ki-, and vi-, but before vow-

ki-, vi-

Ki-, chakula, food, kitabu, a book, ,

Kiasi gani?, How much

kiatu, shoe

kick off, ball game

kick, kick out, fam

kick, with the foot, hoof

kid, child

kid, of a goat

kifaa/vifaa

kifaa/vifaa tool/s, accessory/ies ~

Kiingereza pilaf]

kila

kill o.s, commit suicide

kill, fig, cause to die

kill, murder

kill, take sb’s soul

killer, murderer

kilo, kilogram

kind of a short coconut palm, coconut from this kind of palm

kind of aloe plant, used to treat swellings

kind of big mango, with a reddish stalk

kind of bitter plant whose leaves may be used as vegetable, Launaea cornuta

kind of broad fish, with black and yellow, or white and black color

kind of brown worm, used as a bait

kind of catfish, with long barbells

kind of crab, living in seashore or river banks

kind of dark-red gum, chewed with betel

kind of evil spirit, dance for expelling evil spirits

kind of flatbread, eaten with sugar and honey

kind of fritter, with printed edges

kind of herb used as a vegetable, pounded before cooking, Trichodesma zeylanicum

kind of large grasshopper, with barbed legs

kind of large shark, thresher, dried shark

kind of large spitting snake, venomous

kind of large tiger cowry shell, used for smoothing seams

kind of medicinal herb, its roots are used for treating cramps

kind of medicinal plant, its roots used to treat anemia

kind of medicinal tree, used for healing circumcision wounds

kind of millet, grows in arid places

kind of mud worm, used as a bait

kind of nightly moth, with bright colors

kind of plaited mat, from wheat or rice stalks

kind of poisonous spider, living in underground nests

kind of short spear, used at war

kind of shrub similar to a sicklebush, used as an anti-venom

kind of small cowry from the beach, used in board games

kind of small hand drum, used by dance music bands

kind of small marine insect, with strong poison

kind of small rubber vine fruit, sand apricot-vine

kind of small sweet scented white flower like a jasmine, cluster pear

kind of soft cassava, cooks fast

kind of spirit, demon

kind of spitting snake, like a cobra

kind of thin green tree snake, green

kind of walk dance, in Tanzania coastal areas

kind of wax like white clay, used to mend cracks in earthenware

kind of white duck with brown specks, Cape teal, Cape wigeon

kind of wild cat, known for eating chicks

kind short and thick plantain, soft when cooked

kindle, excite, rouse

kindle, fuel

kindly, please

kindly, with kindness

kindness, charity

king, emir, monarch

king, in card game

king, in chess game

king, master

kingdom, emirate, monarchy, kingship

kingdom, realm

kingfisher, bird

kinky, curly

kinyume cha yupo, tz

kinyume, ><, opposite

kinyume, ><, opposite

kinyume, ><, opposite

kinyume, ><, opposite

kinyume, ><, opposite

kinyume, ><, opposite

kinyume, ><, opposite

kinyume, ><, opposite

kinyume, ><, opposite

kinyume, ><, opposite

kinyume, ><, opposite, fulani, some, a given

kinywaji, kitu cha kunywa, mfano, maji, maji ya matunda, soda, pombe

kisha

kisima, sehemu inayokwenda chini katika ardhi, ambayo ina maji

kisima, sehemu inayokwenda chini katika ardhi, ambayo ina maji

Kitabu kilikuwa(po, mezani.

Kitabu kipo mezani.

Kitabu kitakuwa(po, mezani.

kitchen boy, scullion

kitchen, in a dhow

kite, for children’s games

kitendo, action [kutenda, kufanya]namna, ya, a way, of,

kitendo, action [-tenda, -fanya]

kitendo, action(kutenda, kufanya

kitendo, action, kutenda, kufanya

kitendo, action, kutenda, kufanya

kitendo, action, kutenda, kufanya

kitendo, action, kutenda, kufanya

kitendo, action, kutenda, kufanya

kitendo, action, kutenda, kufanya

kitendo, action, kutenda, kufanya

kitendo, action, kutenda, kufanya

kitendo, action, kutenda, kufanya

kitendo, action, kutenda, kufanya

kitendo, action, -tenda, -fanya

kitu, a t&ing, kiti, a chair, ,kiatu

kituo cha basi/vituo vya basi

kituo/vituo

kiwi, bird

kiwi, fruit

knead, general use

knead, viscous matter, stamp out

kneecap, patella

knife, whet

knob, winder, of a watch

knock back, drink

knock down, collapse down

knock down, take down

Knock Knock!, Anyone in there

knock on the surface of a rounded object, to test how it is inside

knock repeatedly, make a knocking sound

knock, announce one’s arrival

knock, knock on a door, knock over

Knock, knock!

knock, tap, with a hard object/finger

knocking down of, season for knocking down dry coconuts

knock-out, KO

knotgrass, plant, mountain knotgrass

know each other, get/be acquainted with each other

know, get/be acquainted with

know, know how

knowledge, acquaintance, fact

known from context, the object infix alone may be used, just as is the case

known, well-known, be --

Kodi, ya mauzo, imo ndani yake

kohl, eyeshadow

kombe arrow poison, medicinal plant with a sap used to prepare poisonous arrows

Koran reciter, following received rules

Koran, Quran

Koranic, Quranic school

KU-, AMBAI<O,-KO-

kuamka

kuandika

kuandikia mgonjwa sindano, dawa

kuangalia mchezo, sinema

kuangalia to watch, to look at

kuchagua to choose, to pick out

kuchoka

kuchukua kitu unachokipenda, kutoka vitu vingine

kuchukua, to carry

kuchukuliwa, to be carried

kuchunguza observe, inspect, kama utafiti, tz

kudu, antelope

kuelekeza to..explain, to give directions

kueleza njia, kuambia mtu wapi anaweza kupita, au nini anaweza kufanya

kuenda

Kuenda, to go

kufanya jaribio/mtihani

kufika/kuwasili

kufua, to wash clothes

kufukuza, chase away, repel

kufuliwa, to be washed

kufundishwa, to be taught

kufungua milango na watu kuweza kuingia ndani

kufungua, tz

Kuhama, kuondoka mahali fulani

Kuhamia, kuenda kukaa mahali fulani

kuharibiwa, to be des~royed

kuharibu, to destroy

kuharisha, kwenda chooni mara nyingi, kwa sababu ya ugonjwa

kuhitaji

kuhitaji

kuhitaji, to need

kuhitajiwa, to be needed

kuimba, to sing

kuimbwa, to be sung

Kuishi

Kuishi kwingi, kuona mengi

kuita mtu, mf, kumwambia njoo!

Kuja, to come

kujaribiwa, to be tried/tested

kujaribu, to try/test

kujenga, to build

kujengwa, to be built

kujitambulisha, ku-ji-tambul-ish-a, kufanya watu wengine, au mtu mwingine, akutambue

kujitambulisha, ku-ji-tambul-ish-a, kufanya watu wengine, au mtu mwingine, akutambue

Kukaa

kukaa chini, tz

kukaanga, kupika kwa kutumia mafuta

kukubali, to accept

kukubaliwa, to be accepted

kukumbuka

kukumbuka, to remember, kukumbusha, to make remember,

ku-kut-an-a ,, -an-, reciprocal, kukutana na mtu, unamkuta, na yeye anakukuta

kula

kula, to eat

Kulala

kulala, to sleep, kulaza, to cause to sleep, to put to bed

kulinda, kufanya kitu kisiharibike, yaani kiendelee vizuri

kuliwa, to be eaten

kumaliza

kumwambia mtu kitu ambacho anahitaji kufanya, pia kumuonyesha mtu njia ambayo anaweza kutumia

kununua

kununua

kununua, to buy

kununuliwa, to be bought

kunyoa ndevu

kunywa, to drink

kunywewa, to be drunk

kuoa, to marry, said of a man

kuoga

kuolewa, to getjbe married, said

Kuona

kuona

kuondoa, to remove

kuondoka

Kuondoka kwa kiongozi The leader~s departure, leaving

kuondolewa, to be removed

kupa, -an-, kupeana, kumpa mtu pole, kumwambia pole

kupa, to give

kupaka, apply, oily/powdery product, pia smear

kupanda

kupeleka, kuchukua mtu katika gari na kuenda pamoja na yeye

Kupenda

kupenda, to like/love

kupendwa, to be liked/loved

kupewa, to be given

kupiga mbizi, kuruka

kupiga mswaki

kupiga, to hitjbeat

kupigwa, to be hitjbeaten

kupika

kupika, to cook

kupikwa, to be cooked

kupima damu/kuchunguza damu, kutafuta katika damu ya mtu ili kujua kama yeye ni mgonjwa

kupona, to get better, recover, kuponya, to make better, to cure, ---

kupumzika

kupumzika

kurudi

kusahau, kinyume cha kukumbuka

kusaidia, to help

Kusaidiana, kama unanisaidia na mimi ninakusadia, ina maana kuwa tunasaidiana

Kusaidiana, kama unanisaidia na mimi ninakusadia, ina maana kuwa tunasaidiana

kusaidiwa, to be helped

kusalimiwa, to be greeted

kusalimu, to greet

kusema, to speak

kusemwa, to be spoken

kusoma

kusoma, to read, to study,, kusom +

kutafuta

kutambua mtu, kuona mtu na kujua yeye ni nani

kutambua mtu, kuona mtu na kujua yeye ni nani

kutembea masafa marefu, in the morning or early evening, especially

kutengeneza , kujenga kitu fulani

kutengeneza to manufacture, to fix

kutengeneza, to manufacture/

kutengenezwa, to be

kuteua, to appoint

kuteuliwa, to be appointed

kutoa majimaji kutoka mwilini, chooni, [ni-ki-kojoa]

kutoa nje kitu ulichokula, kupitia mdomo

kutoa, hapa, kuchukua, itakuwa lazima nichukue damu kutoka kidole chako

kutoa, to take or put out

Kutojua kusoma na kuandika Not to know knowing, how, to

kutoka kuweza, i-na-wez-ekan-a, mtu anaweza kufanya hivyo

kutokuwa, to be/not to be, kuJariya kazijkutoJanya kazi, working/not work-

kutolewa, to be taken or put out

kutuma na kupata habari au ujumbe, yaani message

kutumia, to use

kutumiwa, to be used

kuugua

kuuma, to hurt, to be painful, kuumiza, to hurt, to cause pain

kuumia, kuumwa

kuumiza, kuleta maumivu, hali ya kujisikia vibaya kwenye mwili, tz

kuuza, to sell

kuuzwa, to be sold

kuwa mahali, wa-ko

kuwa na wasi wasi, about having to carry huge amounts of cash, be-

kuwa na, the negative marker ha-, is used,

kuwa/kuwepo

kuwasha, to switch onjburn

kuwashwa, to be switched onl

kuweka to put, to place

kuweza

kuzaa, to have a child

kuzaliwa, to be born

kuzima, kinyume cha kuwasha

kuzima, kinyume cha kuwasha

kuzoea, kujua mtu au kufanya/kutumia kitu kwa muda mrefu na kukijua vizuri

kwa

kwa hiyo, kwa hivyo

kwa kawaida

Kwa nini!?, kwa kushaangaa

Kwaheri

kwanza

kwashiorkor, malnutrition disease

label, tag

laborious, hard

laborious, unnatural

labyrinth, maze, concr/fig

lace work, net, cloth

lace, cord

lack of, pers

lack, in behavior

lack, lack sth, be devoid of

lacking concentration, due to overwork

lacking sth, devoid of

lacking sth, devoid of, behavior

ladder, tool

ladybug, ladybird, GB

lag, lag behind, fall behind, trail behind

lamb, animal

lamb, mutton

lament, the passing of

laminate, cover

laminate, make

laminated sheet, Formica

lamp

lamp holder, on a wall

lamprey, fish parasite

lance, pierce

lance, spear

land, disembark

land, touch down

landlocked, be --

landlord, landlady, owner

landlord, lessor

Landlord, This is the living room, and this is the dining room

Landlord, This is the pantry, and this is the kitchen

Landlord, Yes, it does

landmark, marker

landmark, turning point

landslide, fig

landslide, landslip

landsman, unfamiliar with the sea

language, style

languish, pine, waste away

languishing state, state of being wasted away

lantern, torch

lap, of a journey, undertaking

lap, of a seated pers

lap, take up liquid

lap, turn, in sport

lapse into, deteriorate

lapse, expire

lapwing, bird

larcenist, petty thief

larceny, petty theft

large area, region

large basket, hamper with a lid

large broken piece, fragment, of glass, pottery

large clay water jar, water pot

large cooking pot, earthenware

large cooking pot, esp

large copper, brass cooking pot

large cup, mug, cup, in competition, trophy

large drum with a booming sound, booming sound of drum

large golden bead, worn as a pendant

large intestine, colon

large needle, for sewing sacks, bodkin

large open-air fire, bonfire

large palm leaf basket, used for carrying fish

large piece of calico, used for catching sardines

large platter for collecting money, gifts in a celebration

large rock, boulder

large signal drum, object, sound

large straw basket, for temporary use

large three-legged drum, made of a waterbuck hide

large water jar, with a narrow neck

large-flowered cluster pear, wild flower, Uvaria kirkii

larger

lark, bird

lars, and i-, with plurals,

larynx, gullet

lash, fasten

last time, previously

last, endure

last, final

last, finally

last, person, in children’s games

last, previous

last, stay

last, take

last, week, month, year

lasting, durable, enduring

late evening, after dusk, late evening prayer, last obligatory prayer of the day, between dusk and dawn

late, be late, be late to sth, get/be delayed

late, last

lateness, delay

lateness, delay, tardiness

lateness, procrastination

lateness, tardiness

latent, covert

latent, silent

laterite, for road surface, construction

Lates niloticus, a very large freshwater fish, measuring over six feet long

lath adjoining two walls, to prevent cracks

lathe, machine

laugh disrespectfully, snigger

laugh extravagantly, until one’s body shakes

laugh, laugh at

laugh, laughter

laughable, ridiculous

laughing matter, causing laughter, sth to be taken lightly

laughing matter, sth easily done

laughing, act, manner, habit

launch into the water, boat

launch, in the air

launder money, money laundering

launder, fig

launderer, laundryman, woman, dry-cleaner

laundering, act

laundry, clothes

laundry, dry-cleaner, place

laundry, laundering, method, fact

laundry, room

lavatory closet, on one side of a dhow

lavatory, on the gunwale of a dhow

law breaking, contravention, law violation

law studies, legal profession

law, rule

lawful, legal, legitimate, legit, licit, rightful

lawfully, legitimately, rightfully

lawfulness, legality, legitimacy

lawsuit, litigation

lawyer, attorney, barrister, counselor

lawyer, law professional

laxative, purgative

lay out, e.g

lay, lay, eggs

layer, tier

layer, tier, stratum

layman, Christ

layman, gen

layout, arrangement

laziness, apathy, indolence, lethargy, looseness, slackness

laziness, idleness

laziness, idleness

laziness, idleness, inactivity

laziness, idleness, indolence, slackness

laziness, negligence

lazy, apathetic, idler, indolent, lethargic, listless

lazy, idle

lazy, idle, inactive, dormant

lazy, idler

lazy, idler, indolent, laggard, sluggish, sluggard

lazy, idler, indolent, slack, sluggish

lazy, negligent

leach, drain away

lead, in traditional dance

lead, lead the way, command, manage

lead, matter

lead, take the leadership, take the reins

leader, boss

leader, in a group/ activity

leader, leading, commander

leadership, command, management

leaf strip, for plaiting

leaf, of a book

leaflet, flyer

league, in sport

leak, liquid, information, secret, ooze, seep

lean against/upon/to, lean on, rely on, rest against

lean forward, bend

lean forward, make bend

lean heavily, over

lean on a side, weight

lean, lean, against sth, be leaning, against sth, be in a backward reclining position

lean, meat

leaning, resting against sth

learn, get to know

learn, news

learn, wisdom

learn, wisdom, learn how

learned for the other four noun classes, and apply them to the M-Mi class

learned person, well-read

learned, in Islam

learner in continuing education, adult learner

learner, reader

least, the least, amount, size

leather boots, covering the whole leg

leather container, for keeping honey, tree bark container, e.g

leave alone, fig, back off from, fam

leave behind, abandon, forsake

leave each other, break up, relation

leave marks on the body, e.g

leave one’s duties to sb, abandon

leave sb stunned, worried, humiliated

leave sb/sth, abandon, forsake, quit

leave sth for sb, leave to, cede sth to

leave sth to sb in heritage, bequeath sth to

leave the door open, in expectation of sth

leave, depart

leave, from work

leaves

lecture, give a lecture, talk, make a public speech

lecture, public speech, talk

leech, bloodsucker, fig

leeward, of a sail boat

left, left side

left, on the left, side

left/right, wind

left-over sticks from palm leaves or twigs, used to make brooms, fishing traps

leftovers, from the previous day

leg kick, while swimming

leg, limb, leg of a furniture

legacy, heritage

legal document, certificate, deed, form, instrument, legal document, memorandum, of an agreement, parchment, warrant

legal, law related

legal, majority

legend, tradition

legendary, famous

legible, be legible

legislation, action

legitimate property, claim

legitimate, just

legitimate, justified

legs, body parts

legs, mikono mingi, many hands/arms, miti mingi, many trees, etc

leisure activity, hobby, pastime

Lela, Asante sana

Lela, Asante sana

Lela, Fine

Lela, Fine

Lela, Fine

Lela, Fine

Lela, Greetings!

Lela, Habari za hapa

Lela, Hawajambo

Lela, How are things here

Lela, I’m fine

Lela, I'm fine

Lela, Nzuri

Lela, Nzuri

Lela, Nzuri

Lela, Nzuri

Lela, Shikamoo

Lela, Sijambo

Lela, Sijambo

Lela, Thank you

Lela, Thank you very much

Lela, They’re good

Lela, Wote hawajambo

Lela, , They’re, all fine

lend, money, object

lend, money, sell to sb on credit

lend, money, to sb interest-free

lender, of money, creditor, seller on credit

lending, money, sale on credit

length, in some expressions

length, tallness, depth

lengthening, extension

lens, lenses, contact lenses

lent, Christ

lentil or cow pea fritter, with pepper

lesson, gen

lesson, moral

let alone, not to mention

let go free, acquit, discharge, release

let go free, discharge, release, procure the release to, esp

let go free, release, emancipate

let go, release

let it be, come what may

let o.s

let o.s

let off, pardon

let off, weapon, trap

let pass, allow passage, give way to

let sth fall down, drop

let, auxiliary verb

let, let, sb free to do

let’s, suppose, that

letter box, mailbox

letter, decision

letter, epistle, mail, missive

letter, of alphabet

leukemia, leukaemia, GB

level a ploughed soil, farming

level off, from a full measure

level the clay, while making pottery

level, class

level, echelon, grade, rank

level, echelon, grade, rank, in ascension, hierarchy

level, height

level, level out

level, proportion, in a whole

level, proportion, in a whole, rate, ratio, echelon, grade, rank

level, rank, of education

level, rate, of value

lever, leverage, roller, machinery

li-, ya-

liability, burden

liability, responsibility

liable, responsible

liaison, combination

liar, lying

liberal, generous

liberal, progressive

liberate, release, from prison

liberation, emancipation

lice

license plate, plate number

lichen, moss

licorice, liquorice

lie in ambush, waylay

lie, lie down

lie, tell lies

life

life, fact of being alive

life-, life-saving

life, lifespan, for life

life, lifetime

life, lot, long

life-saving lesson, warning

lift, free ride

lift, remove

lift, with a jack, fig

lifting rope, for cargo, foot of a sail

light blue, azure, sky blue

light brown color, light brown cotton fabric

light brown, tan

light rain season, October-December in East Africa

light rains, gen

light sleep, doziness, drowsiness, grogginess, somnolence

light toga, worn on top of other clothes

light up, illuminate, highlight sth

light up, light up sth, give light, beam, throw light on, enlighten, highlight sb/sth

light wind, breeze

light yellow, color

light, beam, ray

light, e.g

light, in weight, light, pale

light, lamp, headlight, front beam

light, lighter, matchbox

light, lightweight

light, luminosity

light, weight, nature, easy

lighten, illuminate

lighter, flat-bottomed barge, for transferring cargo to and from ships

lighter, matter, dry grass/paper spill

lightness, easiness

like a barbarian, primitive, in uncivilized manner

like a man, bravely

like chakula, food, they're non-count, or mass, nouns, so you can use

Like many tropical countries, Tanzania and Kenya have similar health problems

like relatives, siblings

like to make new dresses when they need to attend a wedding, or during a

like, like this, this way

like, similar to

likely, which will be traditional and Swahili, such as Mansura Rest~urant

likeness, resemblance, sameness, similarity

likizo

likizo, wakati wa kupumuzika baada ya kusoma kwa miezi mitatu au zaidi

lily, water lily

lily, water lily plant

limbo, place of the dead before judgment

lime, limestone, chalk, whitewash

limestone, limestone powder

limit sb, delimit

limit, border

limit, end

limited, modest

limited, with limits

limp, hobble, walk lamely

limpet, mollusk

linchpin, vital part

line in a stanza, poetry

line up, form a line

line, chain, column, row, range, queue

line, coffle, queue

line, figure, row, range

line, groove, furrow

line, linear

line, of phone

line, queue

line, row, of a farming ground

line, row, of seedlings

linear, arranged in a line

linen, flax

liner, ship

linguistic, language-related

linguistic, of linguistics

lini?, How long have you been in the hospital?, Unasumbuliwa na nini

Lini?, When

lining, lining on the neck, shoulders of a robe

lint, for dressing wounds

lip incision, piercing, among Makonde women

liquid, fluid

liquid, fluid, state

liquid, matter, fluid

liquidate, a debt

lisp, inability to speak, speech impediment

list, enumeration, inventory

list, make a list of, catalogue, enumerate

Listen there!, beginning tale

Listen there!, said by a medicine man to call for attention

listen, obediently

Listening!, reply to Paukwa

litchi, litchee

liter, litre, GB

literally, one who possesses the chair

literate, in

little bit, small

little lady, young girl, old woman

little mouse, mouse, of computer

little talk, chat

little, bit

live in seclusion, sequester

live, inhabit

live, living, alive

liver

livestock farmer, breeder, of animals, pastoralist, rancher, stock breeder, stock farmer

livestock farming, husbandry, ranching

livid, furiously angry, be --

living along or near major highways, who do have access to postal services

living hedge, separating fields

living room, sitting room

living, life

living, living a

living, travel expenses

Liz, \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_

Liz, \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_

Liz, Habari gani

Liz, Hamjambo

Liz, His name is Mark

Liz, How are you doing

Liz, It's nice to meet you, Lela

Liz, Jina \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_ ni Liz

Liz, Jina lake ni Mark

Liz, Nimefurahi kukuona, Lela

Liz, See you

Liz, Tutaonana

Liz, Asante sana, nimefurahi kukutana na wewe Baba Ali

Liz, Hapana, sitoki Washington DC, ninatoka New York

Liz, How are things here, Baba Ali

Liz, Knock, knock!

Liz, Mimi ninasoma Kiswahili, Chuo Kikuu cha Dar es Salaam sasa

Liz, Ndiyo, ninapenda sana Tanzania

Liz, No, he doesn’t speak Swahili

Liz, No, I’m not from Washington DC, I’m from New York

Liz, Yes, I like Tanzania very much

load cargo, be loaded with cargo

load, a gun

load, into a vehicle

loading, act

loading, load fee

loading, ordered

loan, take a loan, buy on credit

lobby, hall

lobe, e.g

lobelia plant, Lobelia fervens

local beer, from maize husks

local brew, from coconut, bamboo cashew apple, etc

local brew, prepared by heating

local, authorities

location, administrative unit below division in Kenya

location, site

lock in, shut in

lock oneself, loc

lock out, shut out

log on, to a website

log, lumber

logbook, of a ship

logger, lumberjack, lumberman

logical, justified

loin, sexual

lone, sole

loneliness, solitude

lonely, solitary

long ago, in the ancient times

long and large coffeepot, made of brass or copper

long charcoal-heated urn, for coffee

long colorful grasshopper, colonizes maize plants

long cross pass, ball game

long distance, for walking, travelling

long men cloak, with gold embroideries in front and back

long thin pole, for roofing, wall construction

long, deep, concr, tall

long, long-time, long-term

long, of life

longer, taller, deeper, lengthen, extend

longevity, long life

long-lasting, lifelong

long-legged, pers

longnose trevally, longfin trevally

long-tailed shrike, long-tailed fiscal

loofah, loofah fruit

look alike, resemble each other

look healthy, chubby

look intently, at, gaze, stare

look like, resemble

look right and left, e.g

look through, read sth quickly

look, manner

loom, be looming, nearing

loom, weaving loom

loophole, concr

loophole, fig

loose pants, trousers, GB

loose, bec/be loose, slack, unsteady, slacken

loose, flabby, limp, shaky, slack, wobbly

loose, slack, of fastened things

loose, slack, unsteady

loosely, fastening

loosen, be loose, not tight

loosen, slacken, relax sth, untighten

looseness, slackness

looseness, slackness, of fastened things

lord, master

lord, overlord, aristocrat, peer, GB

Lord, relig

lordship, aristocracy

lose an organ of sense, function

lose consciousness, be unconscious

lose from the body, get lost from the body, flow from the body, e.g

lose one’s way, get/be lost

lose sanity, go mad, bec

lose touch, with

lose weight, deliberately

lose, fig, waste

lose, lack strength or vitality, for missing an important element

lose, mislay, misplace

losing sth, loss

loss, damages, economical

loss, defeat

lots of, great deal, of

lots of, plentiful

loud noise, bang, thud

loud, loudly

louse, pl

love story, romantic movie

love, affection, attachment, fondness, tenderness

love, as a lover

love, be fond of

love, like, will, prone to

love, mutual love, mutual affection

love, physical love, affection

love, romance, romantic love

love, romantic

love-based, romantic

lover, secret

loving, affectionate, attached

low distant roar, rumbling sound

low, lie low

lower part of the leg, of a quadruped

lower part, bottom

Lucy, Ah, David, mimi sijambo na wewe je

Lucy, Hallo, Lucy hapa anaongea

Lucy, Okay, I'll tell him

Lucy, Yes, because it took a long time for the police to realize that he wasn’t the murderer

Lucy, You know, Hamilton plays a doctor, and he’s accused of being a murderer, but he wasn’t the one

luggage, baggage

lull, deceive

lumberjack, lumberman, for timber

lump of flour, in porridge

lump, ball of food

lump, ball, small chunk, nugget

lump, bump

lump, chunk, clod

lump, chunk, wad

lump, cluster

lure, allure

lure, trap

luscious, food, drink

lush, of vegetation, be --

lute, bent-necked, oud

lute, straight-necked, mandolin

luxurious, deluxe, self-indulgent, sumptuous

luxury, self-indulgence

lymphadenitis, inflammation of the lymph nodes

lyretail, fish, white-edged lyretail

M-, Class, mwanafunzi ye yote, human, any student

M-, mtu, person, mwanafunzi(student, ,

M-, mtu, person, mwanafunzi, student, ,

Ma-, magari, cars, maua, flowers, ,

Ma-, magari, cars, maua, flowers, ,

Ma-, magari, cars, maua, flowers, ,

ma’am, military

ma’am, to a female employer, employer’s wife

macabre, morbid

mace, cudgel

machete, cutlass

machinate, plot against sb

machine, device

machinery, fig

machungwa madogo, small oranges

macrobiotic, food

madden sb, drive sb mad

madhubuti, -enye nguvu

madly, a lot

magari mazuri, beautiful cars

magazine, depot

magazine, of a weapon, clip

magic tricks, illusions

magic, black magic

magic, entertainment, magic tricks

magician, entertainer

magician, witch

magnificence, grandeur, prestige, splendor

magnificent, grand, splendid

magnificent, splendid

magnifying glass, magnifier

mahali , place

mahali , place, sehemu , space, area, part

mahali , place, sehemu , space, area, part

mahali , place, sehemu , space, area, part

mahali , place, sehemu , space, area, part

Mahali ambapo magari yanapita, mjini, au nje ya mji

mahali gani?, sehemu gani

mahali is the only true member of the mahali class, just about any other

mahali, place

mahogany, tree, red mahogany, African mahogany

mahsena emperor, sky emperor

maid, service person

main sail rope, sheet

main station, depot

main stomach of a ruminant, rumen

main yard of a sailboat, holds the mainsail

main, principal, senior

mainspring, e.g

maintain upright, straight

maintain, opinion

maintenance, perpetuation, preservation

maisha

maize beer, millet beer

maize, bullrush millet, with sugar or honey

majestic, sublime

majesty, sublime, sublimity

majesty, title

maji, water, maziwa, milk, mengine

maji, water, maziwa, milk, yapi

major, course

major, military

majority, of votes

majority, the majority of, most of

make, term, see term

make a colony, colonize

make a covert sign, wink

make a detour, diversion, GB

make a detour, diversion, GB, change route, bypass a place, for avoiding sb/sth

make a loss, in business

make a loss, suffer damages, get damaged, economical

make a mistake, be mistaken, err, do wrong

make a phone call, call up, telephone

make a pretense, feign

make a sharp noise, a bang

make a tour, tour

make a wish, talking to o.s

make able to, empower, enable

make affluent, prosperous

make all efforts, do one’s best, exert o.s, strive, work hard

make bec

make bec

make bec

make bend, bow, slant, stoop, tilt, tip

make blood friendship, sworn friendship, by mutual incision

make blunt, dull

make cheap, cheapen

make clear, clarify

make clear, clarify, issue

make compatible, things, situations

make contribute, collect contributions

make cross, carry across

make efforts, work one’s heart out

make emerge, bring up

make enter, bring in, let in, let into, get into

make escape, flee, desert, run away with sb, make elope

make fall by shaking a tree, e.g

make fall into, drop into, dangerous situation

make fall, let fall, concr/fig, bring down, let down, fig, topple

make gain consciousness, make sb conscious

make go fast, accelerate, hasten, make hurry, quicken, speed up

make go, turn, rotate round and round, gyrate, take sb around

make grow up, make, bec, bigger

make happy, delight, gladden, please

make happy, delight, gladden, please, be fun

make jokes with sb, teasing

make laugh, amuse, be amusing

make love, with

make noise, about an issue

make o.s

make packs, for a trip

make pass, make succeed, in a test

make pass, pass, fig, e.g

make pay, avenge

make pay, cause to pay

make pay, charge

make possible, allow

make pottery, knead

make pregnant, unfairly

make propitiatory offerings to the ancestors, spirits

make prosper, make grow well

make remember, prompt, refresh sb’s memory, remind, bring back, fig

make responsible, hold accountable

make room, while sitting

make round, curve

make sb aware, alert sb

make sb identify, recognize, introduce sb

make sb rich, enrich

make sb understand, help understand

make sb/sth progress, advance, develop, advance sth, develop sth

make sing, direct singing

make sit down, seat sb

make stand, stand still, rise

make sth completely wet, drench, soak, steep

make sth smaller, reduce

make study, learn, make read

make swing, e.g

make the effort to, take the trouble of

Make way!, Out of the way!

makeshift shack, used by travellers for resting

Malaria, cholera, and AIDS are the most serious diseases in these countries

Malay apple tree fiber, used to make belts, gourd harp strings

male flower of a corn, maize plant

male secretion, due to excitation

male slave, serf

male trainer, for a group of women

malicious person, wizard, killer, oppressor

malimbe, bird

mallow, plant, country mallow

malt grain sprout, for brewing

maltreat, mistreat, treat unjustly, treat unfairly, tyrannize

maltreatment, injustice, mistreatment, tyranny, unfair treatment, unfairness

Mama

man, male, human

man’s clean robe, worn at prayers

mandarin, tangerine

mandarin, tangerine tree

mandate, order

mandate, term

mane, of animal

maneuvers, military

maneuvers, skillful moves

mange, animal demodicosis

manger, dugout-like, trough, for animal feeding/ watering

mango tree/s, .-Second] there are no names of people or animals in the M-Mi

mangrove lichen, orchilla weed

manhood, manliness, masculinity

manifest, of a ship

manifest, reflect

manipulate, handle

manipulate, mentally

mannikin, bird

mannish, male, masculine, of humans

manslaughter, homicide

mantis, insect

mantle, cover

manufacture, factory

manufacture, make

manufacture, making

manufactured goods, product of sth

manufacturer, maker

Many of the customers in these restaurants are foreigners, and while the

many people who are trying to make a visit, so you should limit your time

many times, oftentimes, often

many, most of, numerous

mapema

mara kwa mara, mara mbali mbali, lakini siyo wakati wote

marasmus, due to severe malnutrition

marble, for children’s game

marble, stone, tile

mare, female horse

marefu, kwa burudani

Margaret, Ndiyo, ninahitaji kupumzika

Margaret, Nzuri lakini safari ni ndefu, na nimechoka sana

margin, of a page, screen

marginal, fringe

marine, oceanic

marine, of boats

mark boundaries, demarcate, of a field/farm

mark out boundaries, demarcate

mark, blemish, spot

mark, blemish, spot, stain

mark, blotch, spot on the skin

mark, blotch, spot, stain

mark, note, grade

mark, put a mark

mark, sign, patch, stain

mark, spot, stain on the body

marker, highlighter

marker, indicator

market day, market place

market, bazzar, mart, trading place

market/s

marlin, striped marlin

maroon, color

marquee, canopy above the entrance

marquee, GB

marriage broker, matchmaker

marriage partner, match

marriage, marital life

marriage, matrimony, wedlock

marriage, nuptials, wedding

marry one’s daughter, to sb, marry a couple, perform a marriage ceremony

marry, be married, of a man

marry, of a couple

marry, of a woman

marry, one’s daughter, to sb, marry off

Mars, planet

marsh, bog, fen, morass, quagmire, swamp

marsh, swamp

marshy, boggy

martin, bird

martyr, political

martyr, religious

marvel, miracle, phenomenon, sth incredible, odd, unbelievable

marvel, sth miraculous, wonder

marvels, miracles, wonders

Masai men wear a traditional blood-red shoulder cloak called a rubega, and

Mashariki, tz

mashed rice, with green grams and lentils

mashindanoya ngalawa, and swimming, kuogelea, are popular sports

mask, carving

mask, face covering, ski mask, balaclava

mason, bricklayer

masonry, building

masonry, style

mass of people, multitude of people

mass of, lots of, myriad, scores of, fig, fam

mass of, people/things, a great number of, multitude, plethora

mass, body

mass, crowd, attending an event

mass, crowd, flock, throng

mass, of people

mass, public

mass, relig

massage forcefully, rub

massage, knead

massage, rub with oil

massager, masseur, masseuse

massaging lotion, made of various plants ground together

massaging lotion, with sandalwood perfume and other ingredients

massaging material for injured person, hot water, oil and piece of cloth

massaging stone, soft coral stone

mast hole, on a sail boat

master drummer, drum dancer

master mariner, captain

master, dominate

master, lord

master’s, degree, M.A

matako, sehemu ya mwili unayotumia kukaa chini

matatizo

match, matchstick

match, things

matchless, incomparable, peerless, unique, beyond measure

mate, couple, copulate

material, for doing sth

material, main topic

material, matter, substance

materialize, come true, of a prediction

maternal uncle/s

maternal, of the mother

maternity ward, labor, labor room

maternity, obstetric, obstetrical

math, calculus

math, mathematics

mathematics

matrix, math

matter, be important

matter, issue

matter, problem

matter, substance

matting bulwark on boat, for preventing incoming waves

matunda mabaya, bad fruits

mature, bec/be mature, growth/ripeness

Maulid celebration, commemorating prophet Muhammad’s birthday

maumivu, hali ya kuumwa, yaani kujisikia vibaya mwilini

maxim, saying

maximum, maximal

may have been planned by the owner or cook, so you'll be served what's

may hike along the beach, ufukweni, but even the streets will do as

may pay in advance, and then pays the rest at the moment when she comes

maybe, hopefully

maybe, perhaps

maybe, perhaps, possibly

mbali

mbu/mbu, mosquito(s,

mbuga

Mchana mwema!, Siku njema!

mchezojmichezo, filamu

mchungwa/michungwa, orange tree/s, ] mgomba/migomba, banana plant/s, ]

me, I

meager, meagre, GB, scant

meager, meagre, GB, thin

meal, course

meal, porridge, wino, ink, wali, cooked rice, unga, flour, udongo, clay,dirt,

mean, denote, imply, signify

meaningful, that make(s, sense

meanness, nastiness, spite, wickedness

means to scratch oneself/yourself

means, method

measles, rubella

measure, measurement

measure, take measurement

measure, take measurement, compare by measuring

measure, weigh, concr/fig

measurements, size, of a person

measuring instrument, measuring rod, ruler, object, yardstick

measuring, measurement, weighing

meaty, substantial

meaty, with a lot of meat

mechanics, work

meddle, interfere rudely in a conversation

medical treatment, medical attention

medical, of medicine

medicate, add medicine

medicate, treat

medicinal plant with large leaves, used as an anti-asthmatic

medicine for infertility, traditional

medicine for teeth growth, traditional

medicine man, woman, curer

medicine, medical studies, medical profession, practice

medicine, medication, medicament

medicine, water

medium, media, instrument

medium, median, mean, intermediate

medlar, velvet wild medlar, kind of custard apple

meet, bump into sb, encounter, concr, a problem

meet, each other, unexpectedly

meet, encounter, fig, of issues

meet, meet each other, meet with, have a meeting, with

meeting for bridewealth payment, money paid in a bridewealth meeting

meeting, convention

Megan, Lini ulianza kufanya kazi hapa

Megan, Ndiyo, nilimwona mpokeaji wageni

Megan, Thank you, yes, I'm Megan

Megan, Yes, I saw her

megaphone, loudhailer, GB

melancholic, downcast

melody, melodic recitation, tune

melody, tune

melt sth, defrost, dissolve sth

melt, dissolve, thaw

melting, act, dissolution

melting, act, solution

melting, state, melted matter, thaw

member, of association, party

member, of group

membership, association, party

membrane, film

memoirs, autobiography

memorable, be --

memorial, place

men’s formal attire, with a long white tunic, pants, a coat, and a skullcap, tarboosh

men’s sash, girdle

menace, scare, threat

mend, metal object

menD, teeth, matunda, fruits, ,

menD, teeth, matunda, fruits, ,

menD, teeth, matunda, fruits, maji

menstrual, uterine pains

mentality, attitude

mentality, mindset

mention indirectly, hint

mention, allude to

mention, specify

mention, utter

menu, of food

menu, tech

merchant, mercantile

merciless, mercilessly

Mercury, planet

mercy, divine grace

merit, worthiness

mess around, mess about, GB

mess, hall

messenger spirit, used by more important spirits to communicate

messenger, courier

messenger, envoy

metal cooking pot, saucepan

metal fastener, hasp

metal work, smithwork

metal worker, smith

metal, element

metal, mineral

meter, for flowing matter

meter, instrument

meter, metre, GB, length

meter, rhythm

method, device, trick

method, means

methodology, approach

metropolis, megacity

mew, of a cat

meza mpya a new table, new tables

Mf, Amehama Ulaya, akahamia Dar es Salaam

mf, mfano example

mf, mfano example

mf, mfano example

Mfano wa nguo, shati, koti

mfano, diski, disketi, kamba za umeme

mfano, ninaitwa

mguu/miguu, leg/s, moyo/mioyo, heart/s, 'mwaka/miaka, year/s, mlango/

Mi-, mikate, breads, miti, trees, ,

Mi-, mikate, breads, miti, trees, ,

Michezo na Mazoezi, Sports and Exercise

microwave, oven

middle part, center part, hair style

middle, center, centre, GB, central area

middle, central

middleman, reseller

midge, gnat

midst, in the midst of

midwifery, practice

midwifery, science

might, power

migrate in search for food, e.g

mikahawa, restaurant/s, mwili/miili, bodyjbodies, ] mkono/mikono, hand/s, ]

mikate, bread, miti, trees, ,

milango, door/s, mtima/milima, mountain/s, mji/miji, town/s, city/cities, ,

mile, distance

militarize, organization

military decoration, medal

military, army, armed forces, force

military, game, offensive, onslaught

military, serviceman, servicewoman, soldier

military/religion

militia man, militia woman

militia, local defense force

milk bush, tree

mill, processor, appliance

millet stalk, for making bird traps

millet, rice husks, chaff

millet, sorghum

millettia plant, Millettia bussei

millions, of

Mimi Ninasoma.

Mimi Sisomi.

minced, food, ingredients

mind, be annoyed

mind, be watchful

mind, care

mind, ideas

mind, nous, intellect

mindless, person

mine, bomb

mine, mining

mineral waste, dross

mingle, with

minimal workforce required, in a given unit, manpower

miniskirt, mini dress

ministerial portfolio, position

ministry, of a church

minor, leg

minority, of people

mint, condition

mint, factory

mint, leaves

mint, money

mint, plant

minus, less, except

minus, negative

minute, meticulous

minute, tiny

miracle, sth supernatural

mire, mud

mis-, bad

mis-, badly

misappropriate sb’s property, assets

misappropriate, embezzle

misappropriation, embezzlement

misbehave, lack respect

miscarriage, suffer a miscarriage

miser, miserly, mean, niggard, stingy, ungenerous

miserliness, avarice, meanness, stinginess

misery, desolation

misery, sadness

misery, sufferings

misery, wretchedness

misfortune, bad omen, curse, jinx, charm, hex, spell

misfortune, bad omen, jinx

misfortune, bad omen, jinx, evil eye

misfortune, jinx

misfortune, tragedy

mislead, cause to err

mislead, lead astray, misdirect

mispell, a word

miss, girl

miss, miss sb/sth, miss a hit

miss, transportation

mission, evangelical

mission, job

mission, role

mist, fog, haze

mistake, error, fault

mistaken, erroneous, faulty

Mister, Mr, gentleman, sir

mistiness, fogginess, haziness

mistress, paramour

mistrustful, be --

misunderstand, misconceive, misconstrue

misunderstanding, division

misunderstanding, lack of understanding

mite, itch mite

mito, rivers, pillOWS, mikono

mito, rivers/pillows

mito, riverslplllows, mingine

mix, be together

mix, blend

mix, blend, compound

mix, concr, mixture

mix, mix-up, concr/fig, blend, compound

mix, mix-up, confusion, blend, compound

mix, shuffle, of playing cards

mixed food, with wheat flour, meat and ghee

mixed, composite

mixed, crossbreed, hybrid

mixing, act

mixture, amalgam, dish made from a mixture of grains

mixture, blend, state

mixture, of different chemicals

mixture, of liquid ingredients, muddle

mjomba/wajomba

mjukuujwajukuu

mkahawa/mikahawa

mke, wake

mkoba/mikoba, basket/s, bag/s, mfuko/mifuko, pocket/s

mkojo, majimaji kutoka mwilini, chooni

mkuu wa taasisi, au shule, kampuni .

mle, mule

mlima/milima

Mnyama mkubwa ambaye anafanana na ng’ombe, ambaye anaishi majini, ziwani

mnyama/wanyama

mobola plum tree, hissing tree

mobola plum, wild plum

mock, deride, make fun of, make a fool of

mock, deride, scoff at, taunt

mock, make fun of, make a fool of, ridicule

mock, make fun of, ridicule

mock, sneer

mockery, derision

mockery, derision

mockery, ridicule

model, example to copy

model, in fashion

model, make

model, pattern

model, template

moderate, mitigate, temper

moderate, politics

moderate, temperate, with moderate views

Modern recreational activities, they feel, are to be blamed for the destruction

modernity, modernism

modicum, amount

modified from what you might expect, and the agreements slightly changed

mogul, magnate, nabob, tycoon

Mohamed, Hello, You must be Megan, our new colleague

Mohamed, If you have any questions about office supplies you should go there, for example, if you need paper, folders, ink cartridges for your printer, and so on

Mohamed, Well, then, welcome, and enjoy your first day at work

molasses, treacle, GB

mold, mould, GB

mole, animal

mole, blemish

Mombasa, old name

Mombasa, which is in Kenya, is a big city

moment ago, a short time ago, a while ago, before

moment ago, a while ago, in a while, a while later

moment, at the moment, for now

momentary, brief

monastery, abbey

mond Plaza, and so on-that have restaurants that are open to the public

Monday, Third Day

money

money, cash, fam

money, esp

money, form, currency

money, gifts collected in a celebration

monitor, observer

monitor, screen

monkey bread, baobab fruit

monkey wrench, gas grips, GB

monopolist, hoarder

monopolize, goods, services, hoard

monopoly, of goods, services

monthly work card, non-contractual work, recorded on a monthly card

mood, feeling

mood, gram

moon crab, with prominent spines on carapace, lives in mangrove areas

moonlight, moonbeam

moor, boat

moor, dock

moor, moorland

mooring rope, cable, hawser

moorings, anchorage

mop, mop the floor

mopane bee, small stingless bee

moralize, elevate

more or less, approximately

more or less, to a certain extent

more than, beyond

more than, than, comparative

more, extra, much, in the expression of comparison

more, too much, extra

morning, in the morning

morning, morning optional prayer, between sunrise and noon

morning, you can also form nouns, as in {(Swimming is great exercise, or

morphology, gram

morphology, shape

morsel, tiny piece

mortality, deaths

mortality, posibility

mortar, utensil

mortar-shaped drum, drumming, for sending messages

mortgage sth, pawn, put in pawn shop

mortgage, for a house

mortgage, pawn

mortuary, morgue

mosque/s

most recent, latest

most, most, noun

mother/s

motion, leg

motivate, encourage, inspire

motivate, encourage, mobilize

motivate, incentivize

motivation song, for communal work

motivation, ardor, zeal

motivation, encouragement, act, manner

motivation, incentive

motivation, interest, zeal

moto

moto/mioto, fire/s, mchuzi/michuzi c(stew/s, mto/mito, river/s, pillow/s, ,

motor, engine

motorbike, motorcycle

mouche, soul patch

mound, hillock, hummock, knoll

mount, climb, for copulation

mount, mountain

mount, ride

mountain

mountain climbing, mountaineering

mountain peak, summit

mountain, tree, clamber

mounting, climbing, copulation

mourn, lament, the passing of

mourning, fact, bereavement

mourning, lament

mourning, period, lamentation

mouse, rat

mouth of a river, estuary

mouth, cavity

mouth, general use

mouthful, big mouthful, large gulp

movable, mobile, transferable

move constantly from places, be mobile, migrate constantly

move forward, concr/fig

move near sb/sth, come close to sb/sth, come near sb/sth, approach sb/sth

move near, come near, close, approach

move to, permanently, settle in, at, migrate to, immigrate to

move up, in grade

move, cause to move from a place, relocate, resettle, shift sb/sth, transfer, cause to migrate, emigrate

move, go

move, make move, budge

move, move from, permanently, relocate, resettle, emigrate, migrate

move, move up, budge

move, relocate, shift sb/sth, transfer

move, walk stealthily, walk furtively, sneak

movement, budging

movement, motion

movement, of price

movement, organization

moves, dancing

mpira wamiguu Soccer, football, V\

mpwa, wapwa

Msamiati, Sema katika Kiingereza

Msamiati, Sema katika Kiingereza

Msamiati, Sema katika Kiingereza

msikiti/misikiti

mtafiti, mtu ambaye kazi yake ni kutafuta

Mtalii, mtu ambaye anasafiri kwa ajili ya kutembelea nchi fulani

Mteja, Je, kuna mashine ya ATM hapa

Mteja, Na je, ninaweza pia kununua pesa za kigeni hapa

Mteja, Niambie basi, dola moja ya Kimarekani ni bei gani

mtoto, watoto

Mtu ambaye anafanya kazi ndogo ya kusaidia watu, kwa mfano katika mkahawa, baa, au hoteli

mtu ambaye kazi yake ni kusaidia wagonjwa hospitalini, msaidizi wa daktari, tz kuuguza mgonjwa,

Mtu ambye ananunua kitu fulani, mf

mtu, watu

mtumba/mi-, nguo ambayo mtu mwingine ameivaa na baadaye kuiuza, tz

much

much, much of, a lot of

mucus, mucilage

mucus, slime

muddle, bungle, mess

mudskipper, small fish found in mangrove marshes

mullet, fish

multiplication, math

multiply, math

mumble, chewing

mumble, mutter

mume, waume

municipal councilor, alderman

municipality, municipal council

Munkar, Hades Angel, Isl

murky, be --

murmur, buzzing sound

murmur, buzzing sound

murmur, whisper

murmur, whispering

Musa, I like English, Spanish, and Italian

Musa, Hapana, si magumu kama unayapenda

Musa, I like history, geography, economics, and foreign languages

Musa, I need books, notebooks, pens, colored pencils, writing pads, and a school bag

Musa, Mimi ninahitaji vitabu, madaftari, kalamu, penseli za rangi, karatasi za kuandikia, na mkoba wa shule

Musa, Mimi ninapenda historia, jiografia, uchumi, na lugha za kigeni

Musa, Ndiyo, nilimaliza

Musa, Ndiyo, nilimaliza

Musa, Ndiyo, ninapenda kufundisha sana

Musa, Ndiyo, ninapenda kufundisha sana

Musa, Ninapenda Kiingereza, Kihispania na Kitaliano

Musa, Ninapenda Kiingereza, Kihispania na Kitaliano

Musa, No, they're not difficult if you like them

music band, orchestra, fanfare, musical parade

music, music genre

musical horn, bugle, for public announcement

musical horn, for music, public announcement, bugle, bugle call, sound

musician, instrumentalist

Muslim

Muslim, Moslem

muslin, thin white muslin

mussel, shellfish

must, have, no other choice

mute, silent

mute, unable to speak

mutilation, act

mutilation, state

mutual love, endearment

mutual understanding, good understanding, between people

mutual, promise, pact

Muuzaji, mwenyeduka, anafikiri nini kuhusu Musa, Kwa nini

Muuzaji, Haya, kwaheri

m'uwa/miiva, sugar cane/s, ] mlimau/milimau, lemon tree/s, ] mnanasi/mina-

muzzle, barrel, of a gun

muzzle, restraint

muzzle, snout

Mwalimu alikuwa(ko, nyumbani.

Mwalimu atakuwa(ko, nyumbani.

Mwalimu yuko nyumbani.

mwalimu, teacher, mtoto, chi/d, etL mwengine

mwalimu, walimu

mwanafunzi, wanafunzi

Mwenyenyumba, Ndiyo, inayo

Mwenza, literally, companion, fellow, is usually attached to possessives

mwenzangu, mwenz-ako, -ake, -etu .

mwona mpokeaji wageni?, Did you see the receptionist?, The answer was,

mwuguzi/wauguzi, nesi nursels

My condolences!, when visiting mourners

my dear, between women

My friend comes from Los Angeles.

my, mine

mystic, anchorite, anchoress, dervish, hermit, Sufi

mysticism, Sufism

myth, of origin

mythical aquatic animal, believed to drown people

mythology, of origin

mzazi, mama au baba

mzazi, wazazi

mzee, wazee

N-, AMBAYO, AMBAZO, -YO-, -ZO-

n-, m-,

N-, ndizi, banana, nyanya, tomato, ,

N-, ndizi, banana, nyanya, tomato, ,

N-, ndizi, banana, nyanya, tomato, ,

N-, ndizi, bananas, nyanya, tomatoes, ,

N--, ndizi, bananas, nyanya, tomatoes, ,

N-, ndrzi, bananas, nyanya, tomatoes, ,

Na baadaye, Liz anasema na Baba Ali

nail sth, fasten with nails

nail, fingernail

nail, material

nail, screw

naive, be naive

naivety in sexual matters, of uninitiated pers

naked, bare

naked, graphic

naked, nude

naked, nude, in the nude

nakedness, nudity

Nakir, Hades Angel, Isl

name at birth, maiden name

name, give a name, to, call

name/s

namna, ya, a way, of, || kinyume, opposite

Nani anamsaidia?, au watu gani?,

nani, Nini, what, cannot be used to refer to humans, so in this context nani

Nani?, Who

nap, take a nap

nape, back of the neck

nape, collar, clothing

napkin, for meal, serviette, GB

narcissus, plant

narrate to sb, recount to sb

narrate, recount, in a dramatic way

narrate, tell a story, recount, relate

narration, legend

narrative, oral

narrative, tale

narrator, storyteller

narrow path, alley, backstreet, byway, lane

narrow, concr

narrow, concr/fig

narrowness, concr

narrowness, constriction

nasal mucus, snot, slime, secretion

nasi, pineapple plant/s, ] mnazi/minazi, coconut palm/s, ] mwembe/miembe

nation, state

national guard, US

national service, army

national, national-level, state

national, nationwide

national, of the nation

national, public holiday

nationality, nationhood

nationalize, a pers

nationalize, property

nationally, nationwide

natural glue, sticky sap

natural, normal

natural, original

natural-born citizen, native, native citizen

naturalize, a pers

naturally, from nature

naturally, of course

nature, natural environment

nature, of a person/animal

nature-based, naturally

naughtiness, mischief, resourcefulness

naughtiness, mischievousness

naughtiness, naughty behavior

naughty, mischievous

naughty, mischievous, resourceful

naughty, scamp

nausea, upset stomach

nauseate, feel nauseous

nautch, traditional Indian drum dance

navel, bellybutton

navigate, surf, tech

navigation, tech

navigator, tech

Ndiyo, ninakupenda

near, alongside, beside, by, next to, sb/sth

near, at the edge, of, besides, in a corner

near, close

near, close to, noun, pron

near, come near, come close, to, approach

nearby, along, around

nearby, beside

nearby, close

nearby, close

nearly, about, almost, verb, to the point of

nearly, almost

nearly, nearing, about, number, practically

nearness, closeness

neck and neck, nip and tuck

need, call for, demand, require, fig

need, necessity, requirement

need, necessity, sth needed

needlefish, flat needlefish

needless, unnecessary, redundant, superfluous

needless, useless

needlessly, unnecessarily

Negating verbs with object infixes is no problem, because this follows the

negation, gram

negative prefix before the subject prefix, and replace -mesha-, with -ja-,

negative, e.g

negative, gram

negative, of a film

negative, side effect

neglect, abandon

negligence, carelessness

negligence, carelessness, laxity

negligence, carelessness, recklessness, laxity

negligent, careless

negligent, careless, lax, remiss, person

negligent, careless, rash, reckless, remiss, languid, lax

neighborhood, district, quarter, in a city/town

neighborhood, proximity, vicinity, neighborliness

neither ~~...~~ nor, not, nor

neither, neither of them, those

nemesis, archenemy

nemesis, demise

neo-, new ways, idiom

nephew/s

Neptune, planet

nerve, courage

nervousness, disquiet, tenseness, tension, uneasiness

nest, coop

nest, roost

net, clothing

net, material

net, network

nettle rash, hives, urticaria

nettle, itching plant

neuter, geld

neuter, genderless

neutral, unbiased, be --

never, by no means!, ever, in negative, interrogative construction

never, in negative, ever, interrogative

new residence, settlement

new trend, trendy

Newcastle disease, fowl viral disease

newlyweds, on day of marriage

newness, novelty

news, rumor

next in line, follower

next, following

next, incoming

next, week, month, year

-ngapi?, How many

-nge-, would,, conditional mood ,, politeness

nguo ya kufunika kichwa, kwa wamawake au wanaume

ni, me, chelewa, I'm late, I have become late, or ni, me, choka, I'm tired,

Ni kitu gani kinakusumbua?, psv, ku-sumbul-iw-a

Ni, Tarehe ngapi?What's the date

nice, fine, pretty

nice, pleasant

nicely, finely

ni-chagu-l-i-e, chagua kwa mimi, ni-, mimi, -i-, kwa, -e, request/should

niche, ideal position

nickname, based on one’s behavior

nickname, for hiding a person’s origin

nickname, give a nickname

nightjar, bird

nightly, every night

nightly, nocturnal

nightly, of every night

nightstick, baton, small club, truncheon

ni-ku-let-e-e, mimi nilete kwa wewe, ni-, mimi, -e-, kwa, baada ya [o] au [e] katika kitenzi, hapa, baada ya -let-

Nikusaidie nini

Nikusaidie nini?, Can I help you

Nikusaidie vipi?, Ninaweza kukusaidia?, ni-ku-saidi-e, -e, subjunctive, should

Nimefurahi kuwaona.

Ninapenda sana Tanzania.

ni-na-po-kula, kila wakati ninakula,

Ninaweza kulipa kwa kadi ya malipo?, krediti kadi

Ningependa kuvunjisha hundi, cheki hii

Nini?, What

ninth, fraction

nipple, of a young girl

nipple, of baby’s bottle

nipple, of breast

Nirgendwo in Afrika, Nowhere in Africa, in English, German, and Swahili,

nitrate, potassium nitrate

no harm, it doesn’t hurt

no harm, it’s nothing

No kidding!, that’s cannot be true!

no way!, never!

no, denegation, not, out of verb conjugation

no, formal

no, general use, there is no, not

No, he is not a student

No, I am not a student

no, in negative constructions

No, she is not a student, she is a teacher

nobility, grandeur

noble person, honorable person

noble, dignified

noble, lofty

nobody, no one

nobody, socially

noise, of children playing, ruckus

noise, shouting

noise, sound

nominal, of the name

nominal, titular

non-biased, objective

none, pers

none, thing

non-layer, non-laying hen

nonsensical talk, blab, prattle

nook, alcove

noose, hang

noose, loop, slipknot

nor, do,, person

normally, as usual

North-East monsoon, hot winds, East African Coast

nose ring, of an ox

not bad, so-so, be --

not even one, not a single

not guilty, innocent

not have a clue, have no clue, be clueless

not included, not including

notch at the top of a post, in which a crosspiece is placed

note down, take notes

note for smaller currencies

Note that agreement must also be on the forms of the numbers combined with kumi, ten

Note that in Swahili, men marry, kuowa, and woman get married, kuolewa

Note that the common verbs kuandika, to write, and kucheka, to laugh, are

Note that the full form ninataka, I want, I'd like, is often shortened to nataka in spoken Swahili

note, endnote, footnote

note, message

note, musical

note, notice

note, take notice of

note, writing

notebook/s

noteworthy, be --

nothing, anything, anybody else

nothing, gotten

Notice that with the plural nouns of the [mu-yu,a/wa-wa] class, the subject prefix wa-, is

notice, announcement, warning, warrant, leg

notice, legal/official

notice, note

notice, notification

noticeable, be --

notorious, infamous

noun+, washer

nouns are typically derived from adjectives like -zuri, good, -baya, bad, ,

nouns have no plurals, so there is no possible plural object infix

nouns, that is, they play the role of the English object personal pronouns

nouns, the combination of mi, ingi produces mingi, miguu mingi, many

novel, narration

novelty, sth new

now

Now let's see how this system works with three verbs that you know, kusoma, to study/read, kusema, to speak, and kutoka, to come from, ,

Now listen to how Lela speaks to Baba Ali, Ali's father

now!, impatience

nowhere, no place

nubile girl, adolescent girl, teenager, girl

nuclear energy, technology

nudge, jog

nullity, ineffectiveness

number sign, #

number, amount, gram, count

number, enumeration

number, figure

number, numeral, digit, figure

number, views

numeral, numeric, digital

numerous, many

numerous, various

nurse, tend, take care of, a sick person

nursery school, preschool, kindergarten

nursing, profession

nursing, taking care of, a sick person

nut, hardware

nut, pip

nutmeg inner husk, nutmeg shell spice, mace

nutrient, soil, food

nutrition, nutriment

nutrition, which keeps them from having proper immune systems in their

nutritious, nutritive

ny-, -

nyama, meat, nyumba, house, ,

nyama, meat, nyumba, house, ,

nyama, meat, nyumba, house, ,

nyama, meat, nyumba, houses, ,

nyama, rneat, nyumba, houses, ,

nyingi, a lot of meat, kalamu nyingi, many pens, radio nyingi, many radios

Nyinyi Hamsomi.

Nyinyi Mnasoma.

Nyumba ni Nzuri!, The House Is Beautiful!

nyumba nzuria beautiful house, beautiful houses

nyumba yako, nyumba zakoyour house, your houses

O!, invocation

oak, silver oak

oar grommet, oarlock

oar, paddle, scull

oats, oatmeal

obdurate, obstinate

obedience, compliance

obedience, docility, submission

obedient, compliant

obedient, docile

obedient, docile, submissive person, subservient

obey, comply

object to, take objection to

object, demur

object, purpose

object, technique, compose, create, coin, imagine, e.g

object, thing

objection, demur

obligation, imperative, necessity, must, requirement

obligation, necessity

obligation, need, necessity, in negative/interrogative clauses

obligatory ritual, which must be performed at specific times, e.g

obligatory, compulsory, mandatory, necessary, required

oblige, bother

oblige, coerce, compel, force sb, to do sth

obliged, thankful

oblique angle, bevel, slant, slope

oblique line, wrong direction

oblique, oblique line, diagonal, slanting line, obliquity

oblique, slanting, slantwise, diagonal

obliquely, slantwise

obliquely, slantwise, diagonally

oblivious, be --

obscure, opaque, be --, fig

observable, visible

observant, conforming

observation post, observatory

observation, idea

observer, observant

obsess, be obsessive

obsessed, be --, with

obsolete, be --

obstacle, constraint

obstacle, constraint, restriction

obstacle, hindrance, impediment

obstacle, physical

obstinacy, insistence

obstruct, abstr

obstruct, clog

obstruct, concr, clog up

obstruct, lie/be across, be athwart

obstruction, act

obstruction, state, being across, being athwart

obstructionist, obstructive

obtuse, angle

occasional work, temporary work

occasional worker, temporary worker

occasions when relatives of patients requirin'g surgery, upasuaji, must pay

occasions, however, when the sentence includes not only a subject but also

occupied, be occupied, engaged, in use

occupied, land

occupy, land

octopus, dish

octopus, general use

odoriferous matter used for incense, incense smoke

of a bucket

of a finger, digital

of a human

of a newspaper

of a play, movie

of a pot

of a sore

of a spider

of a text, epilogue

of a TV

of a watch, clock

of agreement, these nouns denoting human beings use [mu-yu,a/wa-wa] object infixes,

of animal, breast meat, brisket, chest, thorax

Of course, for the majority of people living in Kenya and Tanzania, public

Of course, many travelers intentionally avoid eating the same food they eat

Of course, religion also plays a major role in determining how some people

of dog, bay, bow-wow, yelp

of dog, bow-wow

of dust, in the eye or ear

of egg, matchbox

of elected office, phase

of fire, disease, proliferate

of garbage

of God

of in order to succeed

of information, promotion of sth, propagation, fact, expansion

of latrine

of legs

of meat

of metal, stick, e.g

of news, rumor

of papers

of plants for harvesting

of price

of red silk

of religious conservatives, who fear that women's bodies will be

of sand, bulk, heap

of sin, crime, confession

of sleeves, wrinkling

of soap

of sp

of sp

of sp

of that, you'll learn some more important grammar, including a new noun

of the city, town

of the ear, brain

of the mouth, oral

of the same age as, of people

of the scrotum

of the shoulder/chest

of the year, annual

of tournament, finale

of tubers

of water

of wood

of workers

of, apostrophe for possession, ’s

off course, off track

off duty, resting

off limits, be --

off, electric, engine, fire, turn off, switch off, put out

off, for break

off, out

off, proximity

offend, hurt sb’s feelings

offer a present, gift to

offer a present, gift to

offer sb, to do sth

offer, e.g

offer, e.g

offer, goods on offer

offer, proposal

offering, religious

offhand, without previous consideration

office building/s

officer, general use

officer, military

offices, it used to run other common services such as telecommunications,

offside, be offside, in ball game

offspring, child

offspring, descendants, descent, offshoots

offspring, progeny

often late, procrastinator

often late, tardy

oftentimes, often

ogre, ghoul, troll

ogre, monster

Oh God!, invocation

Oh my God!, Good gracious, Good heavens!

oh my!, amazement

Oh you, who, !, pl

oh, a, surprise, dismay

Oh!, Oh you, who, !, invocation

Oh, really

oh, really?, doubt, irony

oh, really?, surprise

oho!, pleased surprise or recognition

oil lamp, kerosene candle, with no protection glass

oily sensation in the throat, after eating sth fat

Okay!, All right!

okay, infor, all right, alright, correct

okra, lady’s finger, plant

okra, lady’s finger, vegetable

old age, ancientness, antiquity

old age, oldness

old rags, tatters

old Swahili dance, danced in pairs

old town, old city

oldenia, medicinal plant, Oldenia bonjeri

older brother/s

older sister/s

older time, ancient, antique, archaic, vintage

old-fashioned, outdated, outmoded

omelet, omelette, GB

omission, inaction

omission, leaving out

omit, leave out

on bed

on duty, working

on grass, on the ground, after defecation, esp

on safer sex, not using condoms, unintentional transmission, poverty, which

on the knee

on the porch, verandah, be well relaxed

on the wall

on the, maternal side

on the, paternal side

on the, right side

on their own, in which case they'll take the form of the word amba-, wi th

on wholesale, in lots

on, electric item, engine, be on

on, for my part, your part, etc

once in a while, occasionally

once more, again

once more, one more time

once, long ago

once, when

one child, one chair, one dog

one, same, as

one’s full, fill of, a full of, satisfaction

one-by-one, singly

one-eyed, mono-eyed

one-year remembrance, memorial

onion slaw, onion salad, generally with tomato, lemon, garlic and chilies, cabbage and, or cucumber

only use -ingi with non-count singulars, or of course with all plurals

only, unique

opaque, be --

open field, open ground, terrain, research field

open for, unfasten for, unlock for, untie for

open pit, quarry

open, be open, get/be unfastened, unlocked

open, concr/fig, frank

open, free

open, in expressions related to body parts

open, of a flower

open, unclog, uncork, unstop

open, unfasten, unlock, unhook, untie

opening at the bottom of a fishing fence, leading to the fish trap

opening, aperture, gap

opening, initial

opening, orifice

opening, outlet, way out

opening, unfastening, unlocking, untying

openly, frankly

openly, overtly

openness, frankness

operate, administer, exploit

operate, be operational, function

operate, on, function, with, run, on

operate, surgeon

operating costs, overhead

operation theatre, surgery

operation, administration, exploitation

operation, surgery

operation, surgery, by public forces

operational secrets, of a healer, wizard

operational, functional

operational, operation-related

operator, administrator

operator, tech

opponent, member of the opposition, dissident

opponent, objector

opponent’s leg twisting, in wrestling

opportunity, occasion

opportunity, work position, chance, to do sth

oppose each other, contradict each other

oppose sth, balk, baulk, GB, resist sth

oppose, balk, baulk, GB, resist sth, contradict sb/sth

oppose, oppose sb/sth, counter, frustrate, contradict sth

opposing, contradictory

opposing, counter-, contradictory, antagonistic, contentious, competing, fig

opposing, dissident

opposite side, the other side, of a river, lake, road, etc

opposite to, facing

opposite, the opposite, of, antonym

opposition, dissidence

opposition, resistance, antagonism, contention, contradiction

oppress, suppress, repress

oppress, tyrannize

oppressed, downtrodden

oppression, suppression, repression

oppressive, brutal

oppressor, oppressive, suppressive, repressive

optional, voluntary

or baa, games and sports in East Africa serve the same purpose as they do

or bikinis, and it is not uncommon for insensitive tourists to be booed

or group of people

or, in negative/interrogative phrases

oral, medication

oral, spoken, verbal

orally, verbally

orange, fruit

orbit, astro

orchilla weed, mangrove lichen

order, command, edict, rescript

order, command, enjoin

order, order sth, for buying, commission, direct sb, instruct, prescribe, request

order, ordinance, directive, instruction, prescription, fig, request

order, request for sb, request sb to do sth

order, to see the doctor

orderly, systematic, systemic

ore, minerals

organ, body part

organ, instrument, medium

organic, produce

organization, arrangement, configuration, order, scheme

organization, coordination

organization, group

organization, institution

organization, society

organize, arrange well, configure, set in good order

organize, arrange, plan, put in order, set in order, scheme

organize, arrange, set in order

organize, coordinate

organize, prepare

organized pers, organizer, planner, arranger

organized, concerted

organizer, activist

organizer, coordinator

oriental pipe, hookah, narghile

origin, source

origin, source, of sth

original, authentic

original, before any change

original, creative

original, inherent

original, initial

originate, from

oriole, bird, golden oriole

orthography, spelling

orthopedic, orthopaedic, GB

orthopedics, orthopaedics, GB

oryx, type of antelope

osprey, prey bird

ostentation, extravagance

ostentatious, extravagant, fancy, lavish, posh, showy

ostentatious, showy

ostentatious, showy

other, another

other, another different

other, second

otherwise, differently

otherwise, if not, or else

Otherwise, it is rude in Swahili culture to eat with the left hand, mkono wa

ounce, in weight

Our arrival, arriving, did not

Our arrival, arriving, pleased

our, ours

out of date, be --

out of date, no longer valid, be --

out of date, outdated

out of fear

out of order, inoperative, be --

out of place, be --

out pain

out, outside

outburst of emotion, frayed nerves, fury

outburst, flare-up, gust

outburst, sudden outbreak

outgoing, cheerful

outgoing, leaving

outlet, for air, fluid

outline, draw

outline, give a summary

outline, line indicating the shape

outline, summary

outlook, point of view

outlook, view

output, place

output, product

output, result

outrage, situation

outside verandah, gallery

outside, exterior, external parts

outside, out

outside, outdoor

outside, outer, exterior, external

outsmart, outwit

outstation, of a church

outstretched, be --

over-,, verb, excessively

overboil, of food

overcast, be --

overcharge, pricing

overdue, be --

overexcited, be --

overshadow, concr

overshadow, fig

oversight, overlooking

overspread, overlay, stretch over

overstep the mark, step over the line

overt, explicit, outright

overtake, outstrip

overtake, overwhelm

overtime, at work, overtime payment

overtime, extra time

overtly, barefacedly

overtly, explicitly

overture, preliminary act

overture, prelude, performance

overturn, capsize

overturn, capsize, dethrone, oust, overthrow

overuse, overspend

overwhelm, crush, weigh sb down, weigh heavily upon, overpower

overwhelm, of problems, diseases

overwhelm, overcome sb

own, control, possess

owner, followed by the possessed

owner, not followed by the possessed

owner, proprietor, possessor

ownership, control, estate, possession, property

ownership, possession, fact

oyster nut, plant

oyster nut, seed

oyster, shellfish

pace, speed

pace, step

pack together, make packs

pack, into a space

pack, of people, animals

pack, package, transported

package, bundle

package, parcel

packet, hand-made, parcel

packet, manufactured

packet, of things

pad, rolled grass pad, for carrying, supporting a load

paddle, row, scull

paddler, rower

pagan, heathen, unbeliever

pagan, infidel, unbeliever

paganism, unbelief

page, leaf, of a book

page, of book, web

pain, ache, suffering, physical

pain, cause pain to, hurt sb, be hurtful, make suffer, physical, emotional

pain, physical

pain, physical, emotional, suffering

painful, hurting

paint, apply paint, coat

paint, art

paint, color, light, flower, sound, memory

painted-snipe, bird

painter, art

painting, piece of art

painting, type, act, coating

pair, of objects

pajama lily, Crinum kirkii

pajama, pyjama, GB

palace, castle

palace, mansion

palate, roof of the mouth

pale there, over there

pale, e.g

palm branch, holds the fruits

palm leaf strip, for making mats or ropes

palm, palm branch, palm leaf, palm frond

palmwine

palpitate, throb

palpitation, throb

pamper, coddle, cosset

pamper, coddle, treat leniently

pan, frying pan, fry-pan, skillet

pan, saucepan

pandan tree, Pandanus kirkii

pangolin, scaly anteater

panic, fear

pant, gasp

pant, puff

panting, gasping

pants, pair of trousers, GB

papaya branch, holding leaves

papaya, pawpaw

papaya, pawpaw tree

paper money, bill

paper, piece of paper, paperwork

parable, imagery

parable, story

parade, military

parallel, abreast, side by side

paralysis, numbness

paralyzed pers, paralyzed, numbed organ

paralyzed, paralyzed person, crippled person, lame

parapet, indented parapet

parasite, plant or insect

Pardon me?, I beg your pardon

parents present to a trade master, for accepting their child in apprenticeship

parents present to teacher, for a child entering a Koranic school

parish, Evangelist

park, game park, game reserve

park, garden

park, vehicle

parking lot, parking garage, car park

parking, act

parliamentary, legislative

parole, leg

parrot, ape

part from, leave sb/sth

part of sth, portion

part, compartment, component, section, segment

part, section, division

part, section, segment

part, segment, of an object

part, split

partial, non-complete

participate, be involved

participate, cooperate, be involved

participation fee, to the guests of a traditional celebration

particle, in water

partner, with

partnership, business

party, political

party, reception

pass by, pass by sb’s place

pass, ball game

pass, concr/fig, pass s.wh, traverse, pass by, temporal, elapse

pass, document

pass, in mountain

pass, pass well sth difficult, succeed

pass, passage, way

pass, succeed, in a test

passage fee, to local chief

passage of the Koran with many verses, less than a paragraph

passenger cruiser, cabin cruiser

passion, carnal

passion, intense desire, enthusiasm

passion, outburst of emotion

past, move past, go past, pass

past, previous

past, the past

pasta, noodles, spaghetti, vermicelli

pastor, minister, of a church

pastoral people reside in northern Tanzania in Arusha, Mara, and other

pastry, bread

pat, grope about

pat, little slap

pat, little slap

patch, fix

patch, for fixing a hole

patch, plug, for fixing a hole on a boat

paten, Christ

patent, legal right

paternal, of the father

path, pathway, lane, of a highway

path, road

pathetic, pitiable

patriot, patriotic

patrolman, woman

patron, customer

patron, sponsor

patronize, sponsor

pattern that you learned above can be called pa-, location, for obvious

pause, hold off

pause, interval

pause, lull

pause, rest

pavement, GB, sidewalk

pavement, roadway

pawn, in chess game

pay a bribe, kickback

pay a debt, on behalf of sb

pay a passage fee, to local chief

pay attention, concr/fig

pay attention, to, heed

pay back, repay

pay for sth, defray, finance

pay respect, honor, pay tribute

pay unscheduled visit to one’s wife, in polygamous context

pay, pay back, repay, return a favor, reward, for doing sth

pay, salary, wage

pay, wages

payback, financial return

payback, retaliation

payer, paymaster, rewarder

payment, paying, act, manner

payment, repayment

payment, starter, e.g

paystub, payslip

peace and unity, slogan

peace, peaceful

peacock, peahen

peak, acme, apex, pinnacle, summit, top

peak, for activities

peak, maximum

peak, pointed part

peanut, groundnut

pear, pear fruit

peck, of a bird, animal

peck, tap

pecking, bird, animal

peculiar to, exclusive to

peculiar, particular

pederasty, paederasty, GB

pediatrician, paediatrician, GB

pediatrics, paediatrics, GB

pedophilia, paedophilia, GB

peel off, chip off, strip off

peel off, flay, strip off

peel, get peeled off, flake off, striped off

peel, pare

peel, pare, skin

peel, rind, of fruit, skin, of fruit

peel, shell

peeling, stripping

peg of a wooden sandal, placed between the big and the second toe

peg, for attaching

peg, tot, of liquor

pellets, for a gun

Pemba palm, Dypsis pembana, Chrysalidocarpus pembanus

pen pal, pen friend, GB

pen/s

penalty kick, in soccer

penance, penance chamber

pending, be --

Pendo, But languages are difficult!

Pendo, Which languages do you like

Pendo, I rested and studied for exams, did exam practice

Pendo, I'll do biology, physics, chemistry, and math

Pendo, Ninafanya mtihani wa bayolojia, fizikia, kemia na hesabu

pendulum, weight of a clock

penknife, folding blade

pentas plant, Pentas purpurea

people specialize in animal keeping, ufugaji, and are called wafugaji in

People who live close to the sea, bahari, and other large bodies of water,

people, especially in the countryside, stay far away from hospitals and have

people, population

people, population, of a country

perceive, come to realize

perceive, view as

percent, percentage

perceptible, be --

perch, Nile perch

perennial, unending

perfect, all right, alright, quite right

perfect, flawless

perfect, perfectly, exactly, quite right, accuracy, state

perfect, perfectly, precise, precisely

perfect, without defect, infallible

perform, performance art

performance stick, e.g

performance, arts

performer, artist

perfume water, mixed flowers and water

perfume, liquid, scent, from plants

perfume, scented cosmetics

period pad, sanitary napkin, pad, towel

period pad, sanitary pad

period, era

periods, menses, menstruation

permeable, be --

permission to do sth, under a religious authority

permission, authorization

permit, allow, authorize

permit, approve, authorize, ratify

permit, authorization, license

permit, license

permit, permission, approbation, authorization

perpendicular, at a square angle

pers

pers

pers

pers

pers

pers

persecutor, tormentor, torturer

Persian flatbread, unleavened

persist, endure, remain

person believed to be a God’s chosen, e.g

person deserving to be pardoned, because mentally sick

person with a missing finger, toe

person with a soft body, due to a young age

person, human being, individual

person/people

personal advantage, interests

personal, individual, of one individual

personally, individually

personification, fig

perversion, perversity, depravity

pervert, corrupt, debauch, deprave

pervert, misguide

pervert, perverted pers

pervert, perverted, misguided

pesa zangu, not yangu

pesa, fedha

pesa, plural

pester, importune

pestering, importuning

petition, complain

petrel, bird, southern giant petrel

petty cash, small change

petty, behavior

petty, rank

pheasant berry, common --

phenomenon, fact, situation

philosophy, ideology, tenet

philosophy, knowledge

phlegm, mucus, expectoration, sputum

phobia, -phobia

phone booth, call box, GB

phone, phone call, telephone

phone, sound of language

photocopy machine, copier

photograph sb/sth, take a picture, photo

phrase

phrase

phrase, gram

phrase, saying

phrases can function as nouns, which is why you'll sometimes hear them

physical, carnal

physically, carnally

physics

physique, body shape

pia bundle, bale

pia kinyume cha -gumu

pia kusalimu, kumuuliza habari zake kama mnakutana mara ya kwanza kwa siku fulani

picha picture/s, photograph/s

pick out, pick, things, one at a time, sort out one-by-one, small objects

pick up, sth dropped, sth lost, pick, from the ground

pick, flowers, fruit, vegetables

pick, pick out

pick, pick out, clean grains by picking out grit, impurities

picking up, collection, e.g

pickle tree, averrhoa bilimbi, cucumber tree

pickle, pickles, chutney

pickle, souse

piece of charcoal, ember

piece of cloth, fabric, material, GB

piece of coconut left over in the shell, after grating

piece of dried mud, fallen from a mud wall

piece of sth, portion

piece, cut from a longer element

piece, fragment pinched, bitten off sth

piece, piece of sth, chunk, fragment, hunk

pierce a small hole, bore

pierce the skin, with a sharp point

pierce, make a hole, perforate forcefully

pierce, make a hole, perforate, transfix

piercing cry, signaling danger, screech

piercing, perforation

piety, piousness

pig, hog, swine

pigeonhole, compartment

pigeonwood, tree

pilau ya kuku

pilau, wali ambao unapikwa kwa kukaanga, pamoja na viungo, kama vile bizari curry, karafuu cloves, vitunguu, mchuzi, na nyama [tz

pilchard, fish

pile of lumber, timber, wood for sale

pile up, accumulate, amass, heap up, hoard, stack up, stockpile

pile up, accumulate, be piled up, accumulated, stacked

pile up, accumulate, heap up, stack, up

pile up, crash

pile, bank, e.g

pile, heap, rick, stack

pilgrim attire, worn in Mecca, made of two pieces of white clothes for the top and the lower part of the body

pilgrimage, hajj

pill, capsule, tablet

pillar, column, pier

pillar, concr/fig, beam

pillar, prop

pilot, of aircraft, ship pilot, ship captain assistant

pimp for, procure, pander

pimp, panderer, procurer

pimple, pustule

pimple, pustule on the face

pin loom, for weaving

pin, clip, clothes ~ hair pin, clip, clothes peg

pin, piercing, safety pin

pinch off a piece, bite off a piece

pinch sth, pinch a piece of

pinch, nip

pinch, nip, tweak

pinch, squeeze hard

pipe, duct

pipe, e.g

pipe, hose, hosepipe, GB

pipe, smoking pipe

pipe, tube

Pisces, Andromeda, astron, Zodiac

pish!, contempt

pit, esp

pit, hole

pitch, of voice/sound

pitch, slope

pitch, talk

pitch, tar

pitch, vehicle, vessel

pitching, vehicle, vessel, turbulence

pivot, fix on a pivot, pivot on

pivot, turn

placate, mollify

place for privacy, private place

place of abundance, in a village or city

place of sacrifice, oblation

place of the spirits, place for worshiping ancestors, making offerings, dwelling place for evil spirits

place the perfect infix -me-, with -ja-, and add the appropriate negative

place to sleep, lodging

place, area, concr

place, carry a load on the head

place, home

place, is Tanzania

place, space

place, space, slot, spot

places in the big cities, but it's important to keep in mind that there are

plain and simple, object

plain cooked rice

plain, land

plain, ordinary

plain-clothes policeman, woman, detective

plaited crate, basket

plaited dish cover, conical

plaited sleeping bag, plaited burial bag

plaited straws, for making fish traps

plaited whip, from leaf strips or bark fiber

plan, map

plane, aeroplane, GB, aircraft, airplane

plane, carpentry

plane, economy

planetary, of planets

planetary, of the planet

plank used in boat construction, protective planking, between the frames and other planks

plank, board

plans

plant like a wild custard apple tree, with a sap used as a sealant in wickerwork

plant, beard

plant, sow

plant, vegetable

plantain sauce, with ground meat

planting, sowing, act, method, season

planting, sowing, fact

plaque, on the skin

plaque, tartar, of teeth

plaster, cast

plaster, construction

plaster, plaster with

plastic, general use

plastic, rubber

plate, plaque, metal, glass

plateau, tableland

plated item, plating

platform, arena, concr/fig, ring, boxing

platform, dais, rostrum, stage, stand

platform, stage, stand

play a joke on, trick

play for, play around with, fool around with

play skillfully, perform well, instrument, art, sport, etc

play, act

play, drama

play, drama, art, performance

play, drama, dramatization, skit

play, game, amusement, refreshment

play, perform, play around, fool around

play, performance art, drama, art

player, instrumentalist, noun, --

player, performer, performance art

playfield of an initiation camp, entrance to the initiation camp for girls

playfield, in soccer competition

playhouse, theater

playhouse, toy house

playing a role, in

playing, performance

playjs, theater

plea, letter, speech

plead, plead for, defend

pleasant, attractive

pleasant, be pleasant, please, be gratifying, likable, lovely, look good, suit

pleasant, congenial, enjoyable, pleasurable

pleasant, gratifying, likable, lovely

pleasantness, likability, loveliness

Please come again!, lit

plebeian, commoner, proletarian

Pleiades, constellation

plenary, of a meeting

plentiful, rich, plenty of, a profusion of

pliers, pincers

plimsoll line, on a boat

plinth, base

plot, of a story, novel, etc

plough, GB, plow

ploughed field, ready for planting

plover, bird

ploy, cunning plan or action

pluck, break off, tear off, from the stalk, stem

pluck, e.g

pluck, e.g

pluck, fruit

pluck, fruit, using a hooked stick

pluck, fruit, using a stick

plucking, breaking off, tearing off, from the stalk, stem

plucking, fruit, using a hooked stick

plucking, plucked fruit

plug, electric, spark plug

plugging, act, manner

plumb, plummet

plumb, plummet, sinker

plumbing, pipes

plumbing, work

plumbing, work

plural, along with -ko, -po, or -mo

plural, kwao, their, -for example, kuimba kwangu, my singing, kusoma

Plural, To more than one person

plurality, state, plural, gram

plurals of [ø-li/ma-ya] nouns, that is, they take ma-, in the plural, ugonjwajma-

plurals, and y-, for ma-nouns, uso wangu, my face, nyuso zao, their faces, ,

plus, addition

plus, addition

plus, symbol

plus, value, symbol

pneumonia, lung fever

-po-, inaonyesha wakati

-po, -ko, mo

poach, hunting

pocket case, tin case

pocket lamp, electric torch

poetry, text

Poh!, contempt

point a finger, point fingers, at

point at, show, point out

point sth, at/toward

point, argument

point, exam

point, in a discussion

point, issue

point, level

point, of an issue

point, punctuation, period

point, score, exam

point, tip

pointed, direct

pointed, sharp-tipped

pointer, cursor

poison, toxin, venom

poison, using elements from reptiles

poisonous drug cocktail, toxic wastes

poisonous, toxic, venomous

poke sb with a finger, in an argument

poke, poke out, jab, pick at, fig, fam, prod at, prick

poke, press gently with a finger

poke, prod

poker, fire iron

poking sth with a sharp object, to remove it from a hole

pole, general use, building pole

pole, mast

pole, of Earth

pole, post, for building a wall, fence

pole, post, pillar

pole, used in house construction

polecat, zorilla

polemic, verbal attack

police officer, policeman, woman, cop

police vehicle, ambulance, neol

police vehicle, ambulance, neol

police, police officers

polish, brighten

polish, by scrubbing

political, tournament

polling station, post

polygamy, polygyny

pompano, fish, snubnose pompano

pompous singing, reading

pompous walk, swaggering walk

pooh!, dismissive

pool, contribute

pool, fund

pool, in gambling

pool, pond, puddle

pool, pond, reservoir

poop, of a boat

poor people eke out a living, membership at a gym is simply a luxury

poor quality, inferiority, lowness

poor quality, inferiority, mediocrity

poor, fig, sympathy

poor, inferior

poor, inferior, mediocre

poor, inferior, poor quality, low, low-quality, mediocre, second-rate

poor, mediocre

poor, pauper

poorly, concr, in poverty

poorly, fig

poorness, indigence, need, great poverty

poppy, medicinal plant, Mexican poppy

popular, famous

porcelain, china

porridge, from unripe maize

port tax, wharfage tax

port, harbor, harbor city

porter, porter work, in passenger transportation

Portia tree, lagoon tulip tree

portion, of food

portion, portion of sth

portion, segment

portray, depict

portray, describe as

pose, adopt an attitude

pose, attitude

pose, present, constitute

position, place

position, put

positive, affirmative

positive, constructive

positive, number, value

positively, definitely

possessed person, by a spirit

possessive, unwilling to share

possibility, chance, feasibility

possible, be possible, be feasible

possible, feasible

post, mail

post, post office, postal service

post, send by post

postage, costs

postcode, GB, zip code

posterior, temporal

postnatal defilement, odor

postpone, adjourn, defer

postponement, deferment

posture, sitting

pot debris, used to make new pots

pot, cooking pot, clay pot

pot, fam, weed, infor

potato dish of, eaten with fried peanuts

potato, Irish potato

potato-smell, potato plant, its coloring bark is used for strengthening fishing lines

potential, latent qualities

potential, possibility

potentially dangerous, hazardous, unsafe

pound sign, #, pound key

pound to remove husks, in a mortar with a pestle

pound using hands or feet, e.g

pound, batter

pound, crunch, crush, mash, pulverize

pound, crush

pound, crush, grind, in a mortar with a pestle

pound, currency, sterling

pound, fig, pound out, hit hard

pound, hammer

pound, weight

pounding sound, pounder’s compensation

pounding, act, manner

pour out, come out in number

pour, liquid matter

poverty, economic distress

powder, powdered, powdery

power failure, blackout

power, ability, esp

power, exponent, index, math

practice, act

practice, execution

practice, habit

practice, perform

practice, profession

practitioner, in medicine

practitioner, professional

praise God, laud

praise song, esp

praise, accolade, extolment, credit

praise, extol

praise, flatter, fawn

praise, laudation

praise, laudatory song

praises, to God

praiseworthy, be --

pray for sb’s well-being, salvation

pray, recite a prayer

pray, while referring to people well-regarded by God

prayer caller, muezzin

prayer calling blessings on prophet Muhammad, in sitting posture on the heels

prayer with special request, invocation, relig

prayer, fasting

prayer, request

pre-, before

preach to, sermonize

preach, homily, sermon

preach, make a homily, sermon, sermonize

preach, make a sermon

preacher, homilist

precede, go in front of, go before, lead the way

precedent, forerunner

preceding, going in front

preceding, previous

precinct, district

precinct, station

precious present, gift

precious stone, gem, gemstone

precipitate, chem

precipitate, hasten

precipitate, hurl

precipitation, haste

precipitation, of rain, snow

precocious, be --

precursor, pioneer

predator, carnivore

predator, prey animal, bird

pre-dawn meal, during the Ramadan

predecessor, forerunner

predicament, plight

predicate, gram

predict, forecast, foretell

predict, foretell, prophesy

prediction, forecast, foretelling, prevision

prediction, foretelling, prophecy

preempt, act in advance

preempt, prevent

preface, foreword

prefect, school --, GB

prefer sb/sth, like best

prefer sth, prefer doing

prefix ki-, with -ingi to get kingi, in which case one i is dropped, chakula kingi

prefix, gram

pregnancy, fact, gestation

pregnancy, sate, gestation

pregnant

pregnant, expecting mother

prejudice, be detrimental to

prejudice, bias

prejudice, detriment

prejudice, maltreatment

prejudice, perception

prejudicial, detrimental

premature, untimely

premium, of insurance

preoccupy, cause to think

prepare a talisman, amulet

prepare stiff porridge, kneading flour in boiling water

prepare, embellish

preparer, of food

preposition, gram

prescribe to sb, write a prescription for

presence, existence

present in exchange of sb’s service, rite or customary ceremony

present to young girl, at puberty, after initiation

present, current

present, gift

present, gift to support sb

present, hand over

present, introduce sb

present, that is/are there, existent, existing

present, time

presentation, in public

preserve, reserve

president, of a country

president, of an organization, top leader

press a state of being, such as being late or being tired

press heavily, compress, weighing down

press in, push in

press sb, pressure

press sb, to act fast

press, click, push, e.g

press, cram, compress

press, for extracting juice/oil

press, for, urge

press, mangle

press, mangling machine

press, pester

pressing, cramming, compressing

pressing, mangling

pressing, urgent

pressure lamp, acetylene lamp

pressure, blood pressure

pressure, concr/psy

pressure, pestering

pressure, pressure psychologically, pressurize

prestige, reputation

prestigious, magnificent

pretend to not notice, understand

pretend, pretend to be, disguise o.s

pretend, to be, to be experiencing sth, sham, simulate

pretender, for marriage

pretense, pretext, excuse, false

pretense, sham, simulation

pretentious, be pretentious

pretentious, ostentatious

pretentious, pretending to be uninterested in sth

pretty girl, cutie

prevent sb, stop sb, from doing

prevent sb, strong warning, deter

prevent, prevent from falling, bar, from doing, stop sb, from doing, avert

preventable, be --

prevention, protection

prevention, restraint

preventive, preventative

preventive, prophylactic

prey, quarry

preying, of a hunter

price

price, to do sth

prickly pear, plant

pride, positive/negative, conceit

principal, headmaster, headmistress

principal, master

print sth, make print, publish

print, printer’s block

printer, printing company

printer, printing machine

printing press, printing factory, office

printing, publication, act, edition, industry

prison guard, warder, GB

prison term, imprisonment, detention, internment

prison, detention center, penitentiary

prison, jail, detention

prison, lock-up, fam

prisoner, convict, detainee, inmate, internee

privacy, private time

Private hospitals, on the other hand, offer better services to~the people who

private, privacy

private, privately owned

privately, ownership

privilege, advantage, to a pers

privileged, be --

prize, medal

pro, be --

probability, general use, math

probable, likely, probably

probity, rectitude, sincerity

problem, difficulty

problem, difficulty, issue

problem, fam, issue, fam

problem, issue, question

problems, difficulties

problems, irritating

procedure, approach

procedure, path

process, procedure

process, series of actions

process, transform

procession, before and after the Maulid celebration

processor, tech

proclaim o.s

produce market, greengrocer, GB

produce, crop

produce, plants, bear fruit, concr/fig, give, a result, generate

produce, products, goods

productive, producing

profane, taboo

profane, vulgar

professional, paid

professional, work-related

professionalism, professional skills

professor, academic title

professor, teacher

proficiency, acumen

profit, from efforts

profitable, be --

prognosis, pers

program, platform, plans

program, project, venture

program, schedule

program, service, broadcasting

program, show, audiovisual

program, software

progress, advance, develop

progress, advancement, development

progress, personal, of an activity, progression, advancement

progressive, attitude, renewable

progressive, liberal

progressive, politics, political left

progressive, politics, progressive aisle, political left

project, light/shadow

project, proposal

project, show

project, subsidized housing

projecting molding, carpentry

projecting rudder ornament, of a sewn trading boat

proliferation of, abundance

prolong, extend, protract

prolongation, extension

prolonged, protracted

promenade, dance

promenade, walk

prominence, physical

promise each other, make a pact

promise, commit, pledge

promise, commitment, pledge

promising, be --

promontory, headland

promote, further

promote, make known

promote, promote sb, upgrade sb

pronounce, articulate, a sound, utter

pronouncement, utterance

pronunciation, articulation, utterance, of a sound, word

proof, evidence

proof, evidence, exhibit, demonstration

proof, evidence, substantiation

proper food, widow inheritance by certain ethnic groups, children being born

prophet

prophet, apostle

prophethood, apostolate

propitiatory offering dance, from the East African coast

propitiatory offering to the ancestors, spirits

proposal, of marriage

proposal, project, motion

proposal, proposition, recommendation, suggestion

propose o.s, for

propose, recommend, suggest

proposing, betrothal

proposition, assertion

prosecute, a case in court

prospect, candidate

prospect, picture, view

prospectus, flyer

prosper, grow rapidly, boom, fig, thrive, be buoyant

prosper, grow well, flourish

prosperity, growth

prosperity, success

prostitute, harlot

prostitute, loose woman

prostitute, whore

prostitution, harlotry

prostration, in adoration, prostration mark, on the forehead

protect a planted field, by scaring off pests

protect from sth, insulate, safeguard, shelter from

protect o.s, take shelter

protect with a talisman, charm

protect, conserve, shelter

protection fees, from a foreigner to a host country

protection, conservation, act

protection, conservation, reserve, sanctuary, shelter

protective authority, guardianship, protectorate

protective board, in a grave

protective charm for a place, e.g

protective device, shield

protective planking, for cargo on a boat

protective timber, preventing the cargo from getting wet from the bilge

protector, for sb in difficulty

protégé, protégée

prove, evidence, exhibit, demonstrate

prove, evidence, substantiate

provide daily needs, of God

provided that, as long as, idiom, so long as, on condition that

provided that, conditional

province, autonomous

province, in centralized system, region, territory

provision, act

provision, in contract

provisions, food items

provocateur, agitator, firebrand, inciter, instigator

provocation, incitement, instigation

provocation, looking for a fight

provocation, teasing

provocative, alluring, arousing, suggestive

provocative, in attitude, suggestive

provocative, provocateur, tease

provoke, agitate, foment, incite, instigate

provoke, desires, allure

provoke, tease

prowess, bravery, adroitness

proximity, closeness

prune, cut tree branches

prune, reduce

psychopath, psycho, fam

pterocarpus tree, Pterocarpus tinctorius

pubescent, of girls

pubis, mons pubis, mons veneris

public accusation, of dishonesty, wrongdoing

public calling, for war, celebration

public confrontation, accusation, mutual

public trustee, trustee of inheritance

public, gathering, people

public, in public view

public, populace

publication, fact

puffback, bird

pull along, drag, draw, drawl, haul

pull along, drag, haul, lug

pull along, drag, haul, trail

pull along, haul sth heavy

pull apart, fig, disparage

pull behind o.s, of a vehicle, boat, trail, tug, tow

pull out, draw out, take out, e.g

pull out, from a bundle, forcefully

pull out, withdraw, o.s, from

pull over, put aside

pull sharply and suddenly, jerk, give a jerk to

Pull!, in collective action

pull, drag, draw, pull sth behind, tow, trail

pulling, dragging, hauling, dragging mark

pulling, towing, traction

pulpit, lectern

pulsate, palpitate, throb

pulsate, throb painfully, e.g

pulse, of blood

pulse, rhythm

pummel, hit repeatedly

pump out, pump up

pump, fill with air, inflate, blow up

punch, paper

punch, tool

punctual, be --

puncture, hole

puncture, of a tire

punish sb, chastise, discipline sb

punish, chastise

punishable, be --

punishment, chastisement

punishment, chastisement, penalty, retribution

punishment, penalty, retribution

punt, a ball

punt, dodge

punting pole, for pushing a boat, vaulting pole

pupil, of the eye

pupil, school boy, girl

puppet, image

puppet, political

pure chance, coincidence

pure honey, used as medicine

pure, be pure, be very clean

pure, fig

pure, purified, refined, sanctified

purge, bowels

purge, of bowels

purification, cleansing, by ritual

purification, cleansing, refinement, sanctification

purify sb, cleanse, after menstruation, childbirth

purify, cleanse

purify, cleanse, by ritual

purify, cleanse, refine, sanctify, sublimate

purify, filter

purity, cleansing

pursue sb, chase, run after

pursue sb, in/for relationship

pursue, hound, fig

pursue, seek

push and shove, jostle one another

push each other, push and shove, jostle

push forcefully, moving

push sb/sth over, topple, tilt sth

push sth heavy, trundle

push, drive, impetus, momentum, thrust

push, for expelling from one’s body

push, hustle, shove

push, increase the gas

push, jostling, shove

push, shove, using an object/tool

pushing and shoving, jostle

pushing and shoving, jostle, stampede

pustule, blister

put between the teeth and the lower lip, e.g

put boundaries, demarcate

put in danger, at risk, endanger, hazard, imperil, jeopardize

put in disarray, destabilize

put in, add, to food, drink

put on cosmetics, wear make-up

put on the fire, e.g

put s.wh, place

put to shame, bring shame upon, disgrace, discredit, embarrass

put, add, to food, drink, put s.wh, put in place, place

put/keep hanging, suspend, dangle sth

putrid smell, rotten smell, effluvium, stench, stink

putrid, be --

puzzle, crossword puzzle, brain-teaser

puzzle, game, brain-teaser

puzzle, maze

pyramid, construction, cairn

pyramid, shape

pyramidal, top-down organization, structure

pytilia, bird, green-winged pytilia, orange-winged pytilia

qanun, string instrument

quail, bird

quailfinch, bird

qualify, characterize

quality, of service, product

quality, qualification, attribute, characteristic, property, trait

quarrel, squabble

quarrel, squabble

quarrelsome, pugnacious

quarrelsome, wrangler

quarrelsome, wrangling behavior

quarry, for stone extraction

quarry, open pit

quarter to, time

quarter, fraction

quarter, of the year

quarters, place

queen sago, type of cyead tree

queen, in card game

query, quiz

question mark, interrogation mark

question particle, optional, in the absence of another question word

question sb, query

question, cross-question, cross-examine, grill, fig, interrogate, quiz

question, query

questioner, cross-examiner, interrogator

questioning, cross-questioning, cross-examination, examination, leg, interrogation

quibbling, endless quibbling

quietness, allowing to understand one another

quinine, malaria medicine

quite, really

quiver, arrow case

quotient, math

rabbit, hare

rabbitfish, Siganus argenteus

rabbitfish, spinefoot

race, competition

race, contest

race, racing

race, reading

racial bias, racial discrimination, racism

rack, frame, drying rack

racket, object

radiate, irradiate

radiate, lighten

radiation, irradiation

radical, fundamental

radical, with radical ideology, views

radicalism, radical ideology, radical views

radius, forearm bone

radius, of a circle

Rafiki yako anatoka wapi

Rafiki yangu anatoka Los Angeles.

rafter, in the roofing of a traditional house

rag, old piece of cloth worn women while farming, in the past

rag, tattered clothing

rage, animal

rage, be exasperated, frustrated, be raging, sea

rage, exasperation, frustration, state

rage, fury, ire, wrath

rage, outburst of anger

rags, tatters

rahisi, chenye bei ndogo, tz

rail, railway

rain cloud, nimbus

rain cloud, nimbus, cloud of dust, smoke

rain forest, jungle

rain, drop

raincoat, rainproof coat

rainy season, monsoon season, March-May in East Africa, spring

rais, mawaziri, na kadhalika

raise livestock, breed animals, keep, e.g

raise up, lift sth, elevate, promote

raise, body part

raise, bring up, child, nurture

raise, e.g

raise, elevate, lift, e.g

raise, raise up, concr, elevate, heave, hoist, lever, lift

raisin, dried grape

rake, tool

rally, gathering

rally, you'll learn very important vocabulary, and you'll have a chance to

ram, male sheep

Ramadan-end feast, Eid

ramp, for access

ramrod, for muzzle-loading gun

ramshackle, dilapidated

rancid, rank

range, wander

ranger, agent

rank, hierarchical

rank, responsibility position

rank, status, social, relational

rant, people may choose to wear a shirt with long sleeves, shati ya mikon

rant, tirade

rap, rap music

rare, atypical, uncommon

rare, fig, unique, fig

rare, rarely

rare, scarce

rare, scarce, sparse

rarely, seldom

rarity, dearth, scarcity

rarity, rareness, scarcity, sparseness

rash, dermatitis, skin eruption

rash, eczema

rash, skin eruption

rasta, hair style, hair

rasta, rastafarian

rat, mouse

rate, evaluate

rate, speed

ratel, honey badger

Rather than movies, the most popular East African film productions are

rather than, instead of

rather than, preference

ration, food, money

ration, water

rationalism, rationale

rattan, tree, cane tree

rattan, wood

rattle made of stones or seeds in a tin, used in special dances

rattle, crackle

rattle, make a metallic noise

rattlepod, shrub, kind of rattlepod, Crotalaria axillaris

rave, party

rave, praise

rave, talk wildly, incoherently

raw, crude, gross, unprocessed, unrefined

raw, unripe

raw, unripe, uncooked

ray, fish

razor, shaver

re-, anew

reach a consensus, of experts

reach puberty, of girls

reach, attain

react to, physical

react upon, physical

react, react to, behavior

reaction, behavior

reaction, physical

reactionary, conservative

reactionary, counterrevolutionary

read from memory, recite

readiness, preparedness

reading, fact

ready sb, prepare sb, for a test/contest

ready sb/sth, prepare sb/sth, for sth difficult

ready, prepare

ready, prepared

ready-made clothing, hung in store for sale

real estate agent, realtor

real, authentic, actual, bona fide, genuine, net, proper, tangible

real, authentic, genuine, proper, pure

realist, realistic

realistically, in reality

reality of things, concrete reality

reality, authenticity, genuineness

reality, of sth well explained

reality, realism

realization, understanding

realize, bec

realize, come to realize, find out that, truth

reap, reap money, infor, garner

rear, take care of, child, elderly

rearing, caretaking

reason, intellect

reasonable, be --, act/idea

reasonable, sensible

reasonable, sensible, sane, wise

rebel, insurgent, mutineer, renegade

rebel, revolt

rebellion, insurgence, mutiny, revolt, uprising

rebellion, mutiny, revolt

recap, recapitulate

receipt, slip

receive communion, Christ

receive sb warmly, go to, welcome sb on the way, as a sign of enthusiasm

receive sb, invite, welcome

receive, welcome, sb/sth

received interpretation, under a religious authority

received, traditional

receiver, tech

recently, a few days ago

receptacle, container

reception parade, in official events

reception, act

reception, act/place, welcome, welcoming

reception, party

reception, welcome

receptionist, receiver

receptionist, recipient

recipient, given sth

reciprocate, sb’s action

recital, music

recitation, recital, declamation

recite musically, e.g

recite rhythmically the names of God, in chorus

recite, declaim

recite, read from memory

reclaim, claim back

reclusive, be --

recoil, move backward

reconcile, be reconciled, compromise, make up, after a conflict

reconcile, people

reconciliation, compromise, after a conflict

recondition, renew, renovate

record, audio/video

record, audio/video, exploit

record, of facts

record, put in the records

record, register

records, annals, minutes

recover, from illness

recover, recoup, regain

recover, retrieve

recreation, recreational activity

recruit, in army

recruit, in party

rectangular tin, for keeping gunpowder

rectification, regulation

rectify, regulate

recur, relapse, of a disease

recurrence, resurgence, relapse, of a disease

recurrent, intermittent, periodic

recurrent, recursive, continual

recycle, reclaim

red cell, erythrocyte

red coral, red coral bead, coral pearl, coral, color

red duiker, antelope

red spots on the skin, caused by bedbugs

red, color

redeemable, recoverable, be --

redo, renew

redress, compensation

reduce an object, make sth smaller

reduce arms, disarm

reduce the length of a clothing, by hemming

reduce to poverty, impoverish

reduce, cut down, deduct, lessen

reduction, act

reduction, cutback, deduction

reed rope, for plaiting baskets/mats

reed, of a wind instrument

reedbuck, antelope

reef cringle, of a matting sail

reef point, on a sailboat

reef, bank, in lake, river, sea

reel, bobbin

refectory, dining hall

refer to, concern

refer, refer to sth

referee, in sports

reference, support

references, in writing, bibliography

reflect, light, image, show

refrain, from

refuel, with oil

refuge, safe haven, sanctuary

refugee, asylum seeker

refuse categorically, adamantly

refuse to do, decline, sth that one had initially accepted

refuse to move, of a donkey, horse that is overloaded

refuse to reimburse, denying the existence of a debt

refuse to sb, for

refuse, decline, deny, reject

regenerate, get revived

regenerate, relig

regenerate, revive

regional, foreign

register in, get o.s

register, notebook

register, register sb, check in, enroll sb, recruit

registered, check-in, enroll

registered, mail

registration, check-in, enrollment, act, recruitment

registry, office

regret, feel remorse

regret, feel remorse about, rue

regret, remorse, for one’s mistake

regret, sad situation

regret, sadness

regretful, remorseful

regretfully, remorsefully

regrets, remorse

Rehema, So let me switch it on, and then you can get started, 'you'll start working

Rehema, Software's available, but it's expensive

Rehema, The speed isn't bad, but it depends on the time and also on the computer

Rehema, Which computers do you like, PCs or Apple

rein, concr, bridle

rein, concr/fig, bridle

reinforcements, reinforcement forces

rejoice, be joyful

rejoice, rejoice for

rekindle, revive

relapse, into a condition

relapse, of a patient

relate sb with, kinship, lineage

relationship, between people

relationship, rapport

relative marker, gram

relative, kin

relative, kin, sibling

relative, non-absolute

relax and rejoice, following an accomplishment, after a difficult time

relax, fig

relaxant, sedative

relay, message, infor

release, e.g

release, emission

release, pressure

relegate, lower

relentless, be --

relevant, pertinent, be --

reliable, firm

reliable, sound

relic, vestige

relief, from pain

relief, state

relieve sb, taking a burden

relieve, from duty

religious bigotry, religious bias

religious decree, in Islamic matters

religious funds, religious reserves

religious instructions, Islam

religious order, brotherhood, led by an imam or a sheikh

religious person, devout, pious, God fearing

religious recitation, while counting prayer beads

religious, relative to religion

relocate, resettle, migrate

relocation, resettlement, migration, act

reluctant, reluctantly

rely on o.s, be self-reliant

rely on, lean on

remain enormously popular among the new generation, and

remain, be left over

remain, remain s.wh, be left over

remaining part, remainder, leftover, remnant

remaining, remainder, outstanding, rest

remains, leftovers

remains, of ancient civilization, relic

remains, remainder, relic, remnant, vestiges

remand home, GB, detention home

remand prisoner, pers, in custody, detainee awaiting trial

remark, notice

remark, observation

remark, state

remark, statement

remedy, medicine

remember, recall, recollect

remembrance, memorial, commemoration

remembrance, memory, mental, electronic, memorial, recollection, souvenir

reminder, memorial, prompt, souvenir

reminiscent of, be --

remote, in time

remote, remotely controled

removal, subtraction, withdrawal

remove cereal husks by pounding, grinding

remove decorations, embellishments

remove decorations, ornaments

remove from the body, make lose from the body, draw, extract

remove sth spread out, stretched out

remove, eliminate

remove, fam, draw, eject sb, fam, pull out, put out, fig, subtract, withdraw sb/sth

remove, withdraw, take away

render lawful, legalize, legitimize

rent +noun, rental

rent out, hire out, GB, lease, let

rent out, house, room, let

rent, for a house, room

rent, hire, GB

rent, house, room, hire, GB

rental, fact

renter, leaseholder

renter, lessee

renting, hiring, GB

renting, letting

reopen a wound, reopen sb’s wound, concr/fig, hurt a sore

reopening a wound, hurting a sore

reorganize, rearrange

repair, fix

repair, fix, mend

repairer, mender

repairing, reparation, fixing, mending, object, construction

repairs, fixes, maintenance

repeat catchphrases, while taking an oath, making an offering

repeat, reiterate, do over

repeat, reiterate, verbal

repel, chase away, drive away, sb, animal, drive off, out

repel, fig, be repulsive

repellent, for mosquito, insects, etc

repent, be penitent, seek forgiveness for a sin

repentance, forgiveness for a sin

repetition, reiteration, alliteration, tautology

repetition, reiteration, return

replace, put back

replace, substitute

replace, supersede, supplant

replace, take the place of

replacement, part, substitute

replacement, person

replacement, substitution

replenish, fill up again

report, news, administrative

representative sample, cross section

representative, in congress

reprieve, postpone

reprimand, berate, chide, scold, tell off

reprimand, berating, scolding

reprimand, censure

reprimand, rebuke, reproof

reprimand, rebuke, reprove

reprise, of song, performance

reprise, song, performance

reproach sb, as ungrateful

reproach, implying ungratefulness

reproach, rebuke

reproach, rebuke

reproduce, multiply, of living beings

repulse, drive back

requisition, for

research, tz

resent, be bitter about, begrudge, grudge

resentment, bitterness, grudge, ill will, rancor

resentment, grudge, rancor

reservation, not fully endorsing

reserve, for animals, plants etc

reserve, fund, material

reserve, spare

reserved, pers, be --

reside, dwell

residence, abode

residence, dwelling place

residence, dwelling place, domicile

residence, place where one lives

resident, local

resident, of an area/house, occupant

residue, after substance extraction

residue, dregs, of alcoholic beverage, lees

residue, dregs, of boiled oil, sediment

residue, dregs, of coconut oil

residue, dregs, sediment

resigned, be --

resistance, force

resolution, declaration

resource, means

resources, means, for doing sth

resources, wealth

respect, have respect for, esteem, honor, regard, well

respect, respectability, decency, honor, regard, self-esteem, politeness

respect, to others, courtesy, good manners, politeness

respectable, decent, honorable, modest, aspect

respectable, decent, honorable, polite, reverent

respected, esteemed, address

respected, esteemed, honorable person

respectful, courteous, good-mannered, polite

respectfully, with respect, honor, honorably, politely

respond, to a call

response, to a call

responsibility position, post

responsibility, accountability

responsibility, duty, moral obligation

responsibility, duty, obligation, role

responsibility, moral obligation

responsibility, position of power

responsible for promoting sports, organizing tours at both national and

responsible person, playing a role in

responsive, be --

rest in peace, RIP

rest sth, make rest, make relax, be relaxing

rest, relax, repose

rest, repose

rest, rest period, resting area, break, leisure, relaxation, recess, respite

rest, take a break, relax, repose

restaurant carriage, car

restaurant, café

restaurant, canteen

restaurant, commercial

restaurant/s

restitution, to the owner

restless, fidgety, jumpy, restive, fidget, jumpiness, restiveness

restless, hyper-active, restive, restlessness, restiveness, hyper-activity

restless, jumpy pers

restlessness, agitation

restlessness, excitement, disquiet

restlessness, fidget

restlessness, jumpiness, restiveness

restoration, reconversion, to the original faith

restoration, renovation, rehabilitation

restoration, renovation, rehabilitation works

restoration, revival

restore in a good condition, rehabilitate

restore, cleanse

restore, reactivate, revive

restore, rehabilitate, renovate

restore, reinstate

restraint, behavior

restraint, constraint

restrict the use, spare

restrict, limit

result from, stem from

result, outcome

results, outcomes

résumé, CV, curriculum vitae

resurrect, bring back to life, bring back from the dead

resurrect, bring back to life, bring back from the dead, reanimate, resuscitate

retail, on retail

retain, hold

retain, keep

retain, stay with

retainer, device

retainer, retaining fee

retardation, mental retardation

retarded person, derog

retch, gag, have dry-heaves

retention basin, for farming uses

retire, dismiss

retired soldier, veteran

retiree, retired person, former, title

retrograde, backward

return back, bounce back, move back, step back, draw back

return from, come back

return sth to, take sth back to

return ticket, GB, two-way ticket

return to sb, come back to sb

return, come back, come back to sb

return, go back, come back, be back

returning time, of herds from grazing ground

reunion, reunified

reunion, social gathering

reunite, causative

reveal a secret, disclose, divulge

reveal o.s, manifest o.s

reveal, disclose, divulge, expose

reveal, disclose, expose, fig, uncover, fig, unearth, fig, unmask

reveal, expose, fig, make visible

reveal, expose, fig, uncover, concr/fig, unveil, bring to light

reveal, expose, make visible

reveal, manifest, show

revel, celebrate

revel, enjoy

revelation, exposure, disclosure, unmasking

revelation, from God to a prophet

revenge, reprisal, retaliation, vendetta, vengeance

reverential fear, awe, reverence, fact

reverse, drive back

reverse, in reverse, contrary

reverse, invert

reversible, be --

review, a document

review, before exam

review, before exam, reading period

review, inspect

review, of a document

review, revise, GB, study, lesson, writing

revivalism, Christ

revolving light, e.g

reward for waiting, benefit of waiting

reward, award, prize

reward, award, with a present

reward, punish, of God

rhino, rhinoceros

rhinoceros beetle, coconut parasite

rhinoceros viper, Gabon viper

rhombus, lozenge

rhythm, beat

rhythm, tune

rhythmic recitation of the names of God, in chorus

rial, currency

ribbontail ray, ribbontail stingray, whipray

rican city, you may\_find traditional healers selling their medicine on city

rice dough, with sugar, scraped coconut

rice field, paddy

rice plant, unhusked rice

rice thin porridge, with sugar, honey and black pepper

rice, cooked rice

rice, rice grains, uncooked

rich proprietor, bourgeois, plutocrat

rich, affluent, prosperous

rich, affluent, prosperous, well-off, wealthy

riches, plenty of wealth

riches, wealth

richness, affluence, prosperity

rickets, children disease

riddle, charade, conundrum, enigma

riddle, fig, enigma, mystery

ride, e.g

ride, mount

ridge, mound

ridge, roof ridge

rift, concr/fig

right now, just now

right path, to heaven

right side, right-hand

right, e.g

right, on the right

right, rightful, just

right, side

right, sth deserved

righteous, impartial, just

righteous, impartial, upright, fig, moral, scrupulous

righteous, upright, fig

righteousness, impartiality, uprightness, fig, integrity, morality, probity

righteousness, uprightness, fig

right-handed, be --

rigid, concr, stiff, solid

rigidity, concr, stiff, solidness

rim of a vessel, utensil

rinderpest, ruminant animal disease

ring, holder

ring, of a phone

ringworm, skin infection

rip current, riptide

ripe, mellow, fruit

ripen fruits, by covering them to keep them hot

ripen, bec/be ripe, mature

ripeness, mellowness

ripple, small wave

rise from the dead

rise in price, value, appreciate

rise, e.g

rise, of the sun

rising, of the sun

risk, possibility

rite, ritual, religious

ritual cloth, used to cover people performing certain functions such as burial

river, street

road, main road, highway

road/s, street/s

roadblock, stumbling block

roar, booming sound, thunder sound

roar, growl, rumble, rumbling sound, thunder sound

roar, growl, rumble, thunder

roar, rumble

roar, rumble, resound, thunder

roar, rumble, thunder

roast, broil

roast, broiled

rob sb, steal from sb, steal sb’s property

rob, loot, plunder, ransack

rob, steal, thieve

robber, looter, plunderer

robber, stealer, thief

robbery, looting, plundering

robbery, stealing, theft

robe, frock, long tunic

robe, long tunic with turned-up sleeves

robin, bird

rock rabbit, hyrax

rock, clothing

rock, for a transported container that is half-full with liquid

rock, sway sb/sth to and fro

rocky hill, crag, outcrop

rocky, difficult

rocky, unsteady

rogue and forsake sth ~ desert sb/sth, rebel

rogue, cad, hooligan, lout, rascal, ruffian

roguery, hooliganism, ruffianism

role, importance

roll in hands, roll around sth

roll sth around, coil around

roll up a dress, e.g

roll up, roll sth into a ball

roll, roll round and round, whirl

roll, sth rolled over

roll, turning around

rolled opium, ready for smoking

rolled-up cigarette, hashish

roller, bird, blue-bellied roller

roller, in a slipway

roller, wheel-shaped

rolling, swirling, whirling

roof pole, rafter

room, space

rooster, cock

root, concr/fig, root cause

root, fig, base, source

rootless, be --

rope

rope bed, from palm leaves or leather

rope for tying an animal legs, when milking

rope or metal piece for rowing an oar, placed on the side of a boat

rope used to secure a tackle, naut

rope, cable

rope, cable, nautical

rope, cord

rope, idea, crook

rot, decay, decompose

rot, putrefy

rotten, decayed, decomposed, be --

rotten, spoiled

rottenness, decay

rough storm, gale, tempest

rough, coarse

rough, in sport

rough, number

round file, triangular file

round mat, for drying food items

round up, animal, people

round, curve

round, in a fighting match

round, number

round, prism

round, turn, circuit

roundabout, traffic circle

round-shaped fritter from wheat flour, dipped in syrup

rowboat, rowing boat, GB

royal, imperial

royal, presidential palace

royalty, payment

rubber, eraser, GB, rubber shoes

rubber, GB, eraser

rubber, latex

rubber, latex

rubberlip, fish, blackspotted rubberlip

rubble, debris, of demolition

ruby, cornelian

rudiments, ABCs

ruffle, e.g

ruffled, disheveled, tousled

rugged, be --

ruin, corrupt, fig, damage, damage, spoil, wreck

ruin, damage, wreck

ruin, mess up, wreck

ruin, of a house

ruin, spoil

ruin, spoil, due to improper use

ruin, spoil, wreck

ruin, wreck

ruin, wreck, concr

ruining, spoiling

ruinous, destructive

ruinous, destructive, harmful

rule o.s, be independent, country

rule, administer, govern, regulate, mesmerize, fig

rule, guideline, precept, principle

rule, of a monarch, reign, on

rule, power, reign

rule, regulation

rule, ruling team, administration, governance

ruler, administrator

ruler, male

ruler, object

rules are the same, and you'll see that there's a pretty reliable pattern under

ruling, in power

rumor, gossip

rumor, hearsay

rumor-monger, gossiper, scandalmonger, tale-bearer

rumor-monger, gossiper, tale-bearer

rumor-monger, gossiper, tale-bearer, tattler

rumor-mongering, gossip, gossiping, tale-bearing

rumor-mongering, gossiping, tale-bearing, tattling

run away, run off, decamp

run fast, go fast, on foot

run for, an office

run out, finish

run over, crush

run through, activity

run through, pass

run to, sb/s.wh

run, of a liquid

run, run from, run away

rupee, currency

rural clinic, dispensary

rush away, bolt, dart, dash, stampede

rush into sth, fig

rush sb, rush sb/sth to

rush to, sb/s.wh

rush, bolt, dart, dash

rush, dash

rush, dash

rush, dash, stampede

rush, run

rust, of metal

rustic, bumpkin, derog, uncouth, unsophisticated

rusticity, uncouthness, unsophistication

rustle, move with a rustling sound

rustle, steal livestock

rusty, be --

saa

sacrament, Christ

sacred area, with historical tombs, around the Kaaba place in Mecca

sacrifice o.s, give o.s

sacrifice, deny o.s

sacrifice, denying o.s

sacrifice, offer in sacrifice

sacrifice, offering, oblation

sad, bec/be sad, disappointed

sad, disappointing

sadden, cause sorrow

sadden, make sb sad, disappoint

saddle, bicycle seat

saddle, of a horse, donkey

saddle-bag, pannier

sadness, disappointment

sadness, sorrow

safari

safe, safe and sound, secure

safe, strongbox

safely, in safety

safety, peace, in peace

safety, security

saffron potion, from Koranic verses written with saffron, used in healing practices

saffron yellow, color

saffron, product

sag, droop, slump, sink downwards

saga, story with series of incidents

Sagittarius, zodiac sign

sahani nzima

sail cloth, in calico

sailor, seafarer

sale, at lowered price

Salesperson, Choose what you like, then I'll tell you the price

Salesperson, Yes, of course!

salivate, due to fruit sourness

salon, saloon, large room

salt deposit, on the skin, in the ground

salt water, salty water, brine

saltwater, used to produce salt

salute sb, military

salute, military

salute, military

salvation, deliverance, relief, relig

salvation, deliverance, rescue

salvation, from certain death

salvation, redemption

samaki wa kipande

samaki wa kukaanga

samaki, pweza, yaani octopus, kamba shrimp

Samaritan, good --

same applies to all other agreement forms, for example, magonjwa ya ma-

Samira, Asha, \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_

Samira, Asha, Jina lako ni \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_

Samira, Asha, \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_

samosa, stuffed pastry

sample grains, with a sampler

sample, sampler, specimen

sample, take a specimen

sample, test a specimen

sanction, political/economical

sanctuary, holy place

sand apricot-vine, fruit

sand snapper, spangled emperor

sand, grit

sandalwood paste, perfume, skin soothing lotion

sandalwood, sandalwood perfume

sandbank, dry on low tide

sandpaper, glass-paper

sandpiper, bird

sandy, beige

sandy, beige, color

sanitary, hygienic

sanitary, implement

sanity, intellect

sap, of a plant

sardines

SARUFI, ndi-, contrastive/evocative verb be, tz

sasa

sash, around the shoulder, stole

sash, around the waist

sash, belly band, girdle

Satan, devil, demon

satanic, devilish, demoniac

satiate, cloy sb

satisfaction, contentment

satisfaction, fullness, repletion, satiation, satiety

satisfaction, satiety, content, surfeit

satisfactorily, satisfyingly

satisfactory, enough

satisfactory, satisfying

satisfied, contented

satisfied, contented, satiated

satisfy sb, for a given need, be satisfactory, be enough, suffice, be sufficient

satisfy sb, satiate, suffice, be sufficient

satisfy sb, with food, feed me to the full

satisfy, a need, be enough, satisfactory

satisfy, be satisfactory, give satisfaction

satisfy, please

satisfy, satisfy a need, fulfill a need

saturate with smoke, noise

saturate with, fill with

saturate, soak

Saturday, First Day

sauce, gravy, soup

save a counter, in board game

save from danger, deliver, relieve, of God

save from danger, rescue

save up, make reserves, little by little

save, a portion, set aside

save, deliver, redeem, of God, ask for God’s salvation

save, electronic file

save, keep in reserve

save, save sb’s life, deliver, redeem, relig, rescue, salvage

saver, thrifty

saving, reserve

saving, reserves, done little by little

savior, deliverer, redeemer, relig, rescuer

savor, relish

savory, not sweet

saw, cut

saw, lengthwise

say goodbye, bid farewell, to

Say!, in a riddle game

say, Unapenda kufundisha, Similarly, you could say Teaching is difficult

sb moving to a new place, emigrant, migrant

sb who confronts, accuses sb else publicly

sb, impossible, trying

scab, dry crust over a healing cut or wound

scad, fish, torpedo scad

scaffold, stage

scald, burn, superficially

scald, of boiling water/steam

scale, for measuring, distance line

scale, measurement system, of map

scale, of fish, snake

scale, ratio

scale, weighing scale

scalpel, lancet

scam, swindle, trickery

scamper, scurry, scuttle

scatter all over, disperse things in all directions

scatter all over, spread

scatter, be scattered, disorderly

scatter, dispel, disperse, dissipate

scatter, disperse, of people

scatter, get/be scattered, scatter across, disperse

scattering, dispelling, dispersal, dispersion, dissipation

scattering, dispersion

scattering, dispersion

scenario, make up, e.g

scenery, of a stage

scenery, setting, surroundings

scented massaging lotion, made of various plants and scents

schedule, timetable

scholar in Islamic law, rarely, scholar, in general

scholar, savant

scholar, savant in Islam

scholarly, erudite, in Islam

scholarship, erudition

scholarship, support

school boy, girl

school fees, tuition

school/s

scimitar, curved sword

scleroderma, rheumatic disease manifested by the hardening of the skin

scoop up, ladle

scoop, dipper, ladle, made of a half calabash or coconut shell with a handle

scoop, ladle, wooden

scoop, news

score, goal, in a ball game

score, in a ball game

score, in a game

score, point, in a game

scorecard, proving work

scorer, player

scorn, be contemptuous of, disdain, slight

scorn, contempt, disdain

scorn, contempt, disdain, slight

scornful, contemptuous, disdainful

Scorpio, astro

scout, boy, girl scout

scout, military, make a reconnaissance of, reconnoiter

scouting, movement

scrabble, scratch

scramble, clamber

scramble, stir

scrap, discard

scrap, leftovers

scrap, rubble

scrape out, off

scrape, grate

scrape, the skin

scratch earth, of a bird, animal

scratch, claw, scrape

scratch, scrape slightly, to relieve itching

scratch, scrape superficially, graze

scratch, scraping mark

scratch, scratching, scraping

scratch, scrub

scratching, friction, between two objects

scratching, friction, scraping

scratching, slight scraping

scratching, to abrasion

scream, shriek

screen, for separation, privacy

screen, monitor

screen, selecting

screw pine, tree

screwdriver

scribble, scrawl, write hurriedly

script, e.g

script, handwriting

script, letters

scrofula, tuberculosis of the lymphatic glands

scroll, on screen

scroll, ornamental design

scroll, parchment

scrub, rub, scour

scrub, scrubland, brush

sculpt, a statue

sculpt, carve a statue, decorations

sculpt, carve, hew, trim, whittle

sculptor, statue maker

sculptor, statue, decoration carver

sculpture, carving, carved decoration

sculpture, statue

sculpture, statue making

sculpture, statue, decoration carving

scum, foam

scupper, for draining water out of a boat, scupper plug

sea port, harbor

sea slug, beche-de-mer, sea cucumber

sea slug, sea hare

sea, ocean

seaborne, be --

seagull, bird

seaman, mariner, navigator, explorer

seamanship, marine activity

seamanship, navigation

search by scratching, for sth underneath

search for, diligently

search for, search out, prospect, quest

search through, delve, rifle through sth, rummage in sth

search, for, prospection, quest

search, inspect, frisk

search, inspection

searching, rummage

seasick, be --

season, annual, entertainment

season, spice

season, time period

seasonal falling of fruits and leaves, fall season

seasoned, veteran

seasoning cocktail, with chilies, onions, salt, lemon etc

seasoning, spice

seat, body-part

seat, chair, office

seat, sth to sit on

seaweed, alga

seaworthy, be --

secession, act

seclude, cloister, confine, maiden, sick

secluded life, seclusion, cloister, homebound life

secluded widow, Isl

secluded, cloistered, homebound

secluded, maiden

secluding, confining

seclusion period following divorce or widowhood, for Muslim women

seclusion period following widowhood, Isl

seclusion, concealment

seclusion, confinement

second, in number, rank

second, small, main sail rope

second, time measurement

second-in-command, on a ship

secondly, next

secrecy, confidentiality

secret messenger, courier

secret service, intelligence agency

secret service, protection service

secret, confidential, discreet, undercover

secretary work, status, secretariat

secretary, cabinet minister

secretary, organization executive

secretion, essence

secretion, matter, exudate

secretly, confidentially

secretly, incognito

secretly, stealthily

sect, religious denomination, persuasion

section, of text, law

section, passage, of a text

section, unit, of an organization

sedative, relaxant

sedentary, be --

seduce, allure, beguile, entice, philander

seduce, for sexual favors, chat up, fam, come on to, hit on, make advances, make a move on

seducer, coquette

seduction, allurement, enticement

seduction, coquette behavior

seduction, for sexual favors

see through, detect the true nature of

seed, of cereal, fruit

seedbed, plant nursery

seed-eater, bird, streaky seed-eater

seedling, shoot

seedy, seamy

seek advice, consult

seek attention, crawl, fig

seek attention, like a child

seek God’s blessings, by attending rites required by religion

seek refuge at/in, seek asylum at/in

seek revenge, pursue sb for revenge

seek, look for, look up, of information

segment, between two joints

sehemu , space, area, part

sehemu kubwa sana yenye wanyama, kama simba, tembo [Masai Mara, katika sehemu ya Wamaasai, nchini Kenya]

sehemu ya mbele ya mwili, juu ya tumbo

sehemu ya mwili kati ya mgongo na matako, tako/matako, sehemu ya mwili unayotumia kukaa

sehemu ya nyuma ya mwili, inalingana na tumbo

sehemu, space, area, part

sehemu, space, area, part

sehemu, space, area, part

sehemu, ukubwa wa sehemu fulani, hapa, ukubwa wa nchi

seize forcefully, grab, pin down

seize in air, catch in the air

seize, by force, confiscate

seize, capture

seize, capture, in times of war

seize, forcefully, by law, sequester

seize, grab

seize, in hands

seizure of sb’s property, in order to clear sb’s debt

seizure, by force, confiscation

seizure, confiscation, of from a debtor

seizure, of illness

self-,, term, see term

self, herself, himself, myself, ourselves, themselves, yourself, yourselves

self-defensive, protective

self-employed, be --

self-indulgence, comfort

selfless, be --

self-made, be --

self-righteous, be --

self-satisfied, smug, be --

self-teach, be self-taught

seller, salesman, saleswoman

selling, sale, salesmanship

selvage, of woven fabric

semester, of school

semi-, in derived word

semi-darkness, due to the mist

send ahead, put first

send sb from place to places, while pretending to help

send sth to sb through sb else, send sth care of sb

send, convey, take, sth to/for sb

send, send sth, send sb, looking, for sth, dispatch

sender, dispatcher

Senegal, Cape thick-knee

senile, bec/be senile

senile, dotard

senior, higher

senior, in rank

seniority, higher

senna, senna leaf, used as a laxative

sensation, emotion

sensation, feeling

sensation, prodigy

sensational, arousing emotions

sensational, grandiose

sensational, thrilling

sense, feel

sense, feeling

sense, perception

sense, sensorial

senseless, unconscious

sensitive plant, little tree plant

sensitive, delicate

sensitive, sensing

sensitivity, delicateness

sensitivity, sensing

sensual, sensuous

sensual, sultry

sensuous, relating to the senses

sentence

sentence, set of words

separate between ~~...~~ and, concr/fig

separate to open, open a little

separate two things stuck together, in order to allow passage

separate, compound, mixed matters

separate, isolate

separate, separate sth from, put apart

separately, alone

separately, in separate places, apart

separately, individually

separation, of compound, mixed matters

separation, separating, isolation, act

separation, state

septic, drainage system

septic, infected

sequel, consequence

sequel, continuation

sequence, convoy

sequence, series, succession, of things, in sequence

sequence, succession

sequence, succession, act

sequential, serial

sequin, spangle

serfdom, servitude

serious, e.g

serious, important

serious, of an issue

serum, injection

serum, plasma

servant, domestic servant

serve o.s, help o.s

serve, attend to sb, take care of sb, tend sb

serve, dish, of food

serve, work for

server, tech

service person, attendant

service station, filling station, petrol station

service, each with its own national tariff

service, to a client, to the public, utility, care

servile, sycophant

sesame, sesame seeds, sesame oil

sesamum plant, Sesamum angolense

sesses a house, mwenyeduka, storekeeper, mwenyekiti, chairperson, or

set, down, on fire, table .., see specific terms

set a sail to blow with the wind, by untying the mainsail rope

set down, a load, put down, a load

set of twenty, score

set, battery, of utensils/tools

set, of the sun

set, put in place, lay

set, setting, of the sun

settle down, be settled

settle, come to rest

settle, in new place, area, colonize

settle, issue, case

settle, pay

settle, remain s.wh

settle, stay still

settlement, fact

settlement, issue, case

settlement, place

settler, colonizer

seven, playing card

sevens, of playing cards

seventh, fraction

several, a certain number of

severe cold, frost

severe dandruff, scurf

severe stomach aches, stomach cramps, abdominal colic

severe wind, naut

sew, tailor, sew up

sewing, act

sewing, fact, manner

sewing, sewing style, tailoring, tailor’s wage

sewing, tailoring, style, method, motif

sewn trading boat, with a square sail, ancient

sex obsessed, nymphomaniac

sex obsession, nymphomania

sex, private parts

sex, sexual intercourse, coition, coitus

shade, shadow

shaft, mechanics

shaft, of arrow, spear

shake off, leaves, feathers

shake to remove sth, shake off

shake, as of sb dancing, feel/be shaky, due to tiredness

shake, be shaken, be shaky, concr, vibrate

shake, flicker, palsy, quake, quiver, shiver, shudder, tremble, vibrate

shake, quiver, shiver, tremble, due to fear or cold

shake, shake sth, shake up, rock, wag

shake, solid objects, jiggle, joggle, waggle, wiggle

shaking, flickering, quake, quivering, trembling, tremor

shaking, quaking, trembling, vibration

shaking, vibration

shallow water, non-navigable

shame sb, degrade, fig, ruin sb’s reputation

shame, bashfulness, modesty, of behavior

shame, disgrace, embarrassment

shanty, sailors’ shanty, shantey, sung during the night

shape, body shape, figure, physique

shape, condition

shape, form, structure

shape, make, pottery, model, e.g

shape, mold, mould, GB

shape, representation, body shape, figure, form, physique

share out, allot, ration

share, allotment, fraction, portion, ration, rationing

share, divide up sth

share, dividend

share, fraction, portion

share, portion

share, portion, stock, in finance, inheritance

share, usage of sth

shareholder, stockholder

sharing, act, manner

sharp and sudden pull, jerk

sharp noise, bang, bang sound

sharp pain, pinprick

sharp, acute, cross, in temper, fierce, harsh, pungent, rough, severe, strong, fig, virulent, keen, stern

sharp, at a specific time, exact

sharpen, by carving

sharpen, e.g

sharpener, e.g

sharply, fiercely, harshly, roughly, severely, strongly, fig

sharpness, concr

sharpness, fig, fierceness, harshness, roughness, severity

sharp-pointed stick for fishing crabs, octopuses

sharp-pointed, pointed

shaver, razor

shawl, covering the head and, or the shoulders

She gave herself a present

sheaf, bundle

sheaf, cluster

sheaf, of cereal plants

sheath, scabbard

shed skin, slough off skin, of reptiles

shed, barn, outbuilding, stable

shed, byre, corral, cowshed, kraal, stable, fold, pen

shed, shed feathers, hair, fur, etc, molt, moult, GB

sheet, bed sheet

sheet, cloth

sheet, of a book

sheet, of paper

shelf, ledge of rock

shelf, of furniture

shell, carapace

shell, of a crab

shell, of a snail

shell, of a snail, oyster

shell, peel

shell, remove outer part

shelter, against weather

shelve, lay aside

shelve, on a shelf

sherbet, sweet cold drink with fruit juice and milk

sheriff, US

She's not studying, She doesn't study.

shift, sewing style

shift, work system

shilingi

shilling, currency

shilling/s

shine, with a strong light, glare

shingle, for roofing

shingle, small stone

shingles, herpes zoster

shining star, used as a decoration on a fabric

ship, boat

ship, by sea

ship, goods

ship’s documents, showing crew, passengers, contents, ship’s documents container

shipment, freight, shipload

shipment, goods

shipping agent, shipbroker

shipping, freightage

Shirazi, East-African person with Persian, Iranian ancestry, in reference the Shiraz region of Persia

shirk work, dodge one's work

shivering, trembling, due to illness, fear, or cold

shock, astound, stagger, stun

shock, astound, stun

shock, emotional

shock, horrify

shock, of news

shock, shocking, act of, startling

shock, startle

shock, violent contact

shocking, horrifying, be --

shocking, surprising

shoe polish, shoe cream

shoe repair shop, heel bar, GB

shoelace, shoestring

shoemaker, shoe repairer, cobbler

shoot sb, sth

shoot up, of a plant

shoot, an arm, bullet, discharge, fire, an arm

shoot, inject, medical

shoot, kick forcefully, ball game

shoot, kick, ball game

shoot, seedling

shoot, shoot, implement, snipe at

shooting star, falling star

shooting, of a bullet

short span, i.e

short, abridged, brief

shortcut, tech

shorten prayers, e.g

shorten, abridge, e.g

shortening, for pastry

short-lived, be --

shortness, short height, brevity, briefness

shortsightedness, myopia

short-sleeved shirt with a hole for the head to pass through, with unstitched sides

short-time, short-term

shot, firing, of a weapon

shot, injection

shot, kick, in ball game

shoulder size, in clothing

shoulder strap, rope, belt

shout angrily at, snap at sb, yell at

shout angrily, yell

shout sth at, scream sth to

shout sth, scream sth

shout, clamor

shout, clamor

shout, scream, shriek, ululation, esp

shout, scream, yell

shovel, spade

show airs, be mannered, show off, swagger

show off, display, flaunt

show teeth, smiling, in scorn

show, display, exhibit, screen, movie, video

show, exhibition, exposition

shower, bath

shower, drizzle, light rain, sprinkle

shower, party

shown with the prefix m-, and in most plurals the pattern follows the same

shrike, bird

shrine, construction

shrine, reliquary

shrine, tomb

shrink sth, cause to contract

shrink, clothing

shrink, contract

shrink, decrease

shroud, a dead body

shroud, burial cloth, winding sheet

shrub, woody plant

shule, skuli

Shuleni, At School

shun sb, per disgust

shuttle, service

shy crab, box crab

shy, be shy, timid

shyness, timidity

sible to find some of these restaurants in residential areas, where they serve·

sibling/s, relative/s, cousin/s

sick, ailing, ill, patient

sick, ill

sickle, billhook

sicklebush, Bell mimosa, Chinese lantern tree, thorny tree with colorful flowers used as an anti-venom

sickness, ailment, disease, illness

sickness, upset stomach

side by side, in cooperation

side fin, of a fish

side of a coin with weighing scales, old Zanzibar

side piece of a hoisting pulley, enclosing a sheave

side, corner

side, direction, navigation

side, position/group, direction

sideline, job

sideline, line

siding, lane

siding, wall

sieve, sifter

sieve, strainer

sieving, sifting

sift, sieve, sort

sift, sort, winnow

sift, winnow

sifter, winnower

sight, eyesight

sight, scenery

sight, see

sights, tourism

sightseeing, tourism

sign, clue, indicator, indication, symptom

sign, cue, indication, symbol

sign, index, indicator, indication, symbol, token

sign, indicate with a sign, signal, give a signal, betoken, indicate, symbolize

sign, indication

sign, indication

sign, indicator, signal

sign, put a signature, endorse, e.g

sign, signal

sign, signpost, poster, placard, notice

sign, symbol

sign, symbolic

sign, symptom

signal drum, e.g

signal for departure, arrival, e.g

siku

siku gani?, wakati gani

silence sb, make sb stop crying

Silence!, Quiet!

silence, attitude

silence, attitude, quietness, taciturnity

silent, quiet

silent, quiet, taciturn

silent, silence, in silence, silently, tacit, tacitly

silently, in the heart

silk shawl, around the waist

sillago, fish, silver sillago

silliness, absurdity, gibberish, nonsense

silly, absurd

silly, person

silver biddy, pursemouth, fish

silver raisin, tree

silverbill, bird

silverfish, fish moth, small insect, attacks clothes, paper

silverside, fish

silversmith, jeweler

Similar to -ingi is the adjective -ingine, meaning other or another

similar to what you find in the West, your best bet in East Africa is to look

similarity, resemblance

similarly, also

simmer sth, poach

simmering, poaching

simple, easy

simple, elementary

simple, ordinary

simplicity, easiness, ease

simplicity, elementary character

simplify, make easier, ease

simplify, make simple

simply, in simple terms, easily

simply, ordinarily

simultaneous, contemporary

simultaneous, immediate

sin, crime, confess

since, from

since, given that

sincere, genuine

sincerely yours, in formal correspondence

sincerely, genuinely

sincerity, genuineness

sing a chorus line, refrain

sing, read with pomposity

singer, taarab

single meal, for the whole day

single, bachelor

single, maiden

single, unmarried

singular of the M-Mi Class, instead of mti uote, the correct form is mti wote,

singular U-, Class nouns is u-, and the plural subject prefix, for those nouns

singular, gram

singular, unique

sink sth, cause to decline, bring down, fig

sink sth, drown, submerge

sink, cave in, subside, of the ground

sink, decline, go down, fig

sink, drown, get/be submerged

sink, kitchen sink, washbasin

sinking, of land

sinking, submersion

sir, military

sisal, sisal fiber

Sisi Hatusomi.

Sisi Tunasoma.

sister, direct address, between females

sister, elder sister, in direct address

sister, for a girl

sister, nun

sister-in-law, between women

sit around, lounge about

sit down anywhere, even in a dirty place

sit down, have a seat

sit together to relax, esp

sit up, awake the whole night

sit, be sitting, be seated

sit, with legs wide apart

sitting plank, on a canoe or a flat-bottomed dhow

sitting posture on the heels, for prayer

situation, location

situation, mistake

situation, state

six round win, in card game

sixth, fraction

size, dimension

size, height

size, in fashion

size, measurements, of a person

sizzle, as of oil in a frying pan

skate, fish

sketch, picture

sketch, technical

skewer, gridiron

skilled craftsman in engraving, inlaying

skilled, adroit

skillful, skilled, adroit

skillful, skilled, adroit, accomplished

skillfully, with skills

skillfulness, skills, adroitness

skim, skim off, remove the scum off

skin and remove innards, slaughtered animal

skin, esp

skin, flay

skin, hide, leather

skin, scrape off the skin

skink, lizard, writhing skink

skinned grains sauce, peas, grams, or kidney beans

skip, frisk, frolic, jump about with joy, leap playfully

skip, skip over, by-pass

skirt sth, skirt past, pass along, near, brush past sth

skive

skiving, shirking from work, dodging one's work

skrini\*, kioo/vioo cha/vya screen/s

sky, firmament, heavens

slag, waste

slander, calumniate, defame, denigrate, discredit, disparage, libel, impugn, smear sb

slander, calumny, libel, impugn, smear, fig

slander, revile, vilify

slander, revilement, vilification

slander, slandering, calumny, defamation, disparagement, libel, impugn, smear, fig

slander, speak ill of sb, speak in sb’s back, fig

slanderer, calumniator, defamer, disparager, impugner

slap sb, give a slap

slap sb, smack

slap, smack

slash, etch

slash, punctuation

slashing rain, coming into the house

slate, writing slate

slaughterer’s reward, in meat

slavery, bondage

slaw, coleslaw

sleazy, seamy

sleek, elegant

sleek, soft

sleep, be asleep

sleeper, train

sleeping mat, made of broad leaf strips

sleeping sickness, due to tsetse fly

sleepless, be --

sleepy, drowsy

sleeveless jacket, tabard

sleeves, wrinkle

slice, cut, split into long slices

slice, of tuber, banana, cooking item

slice, tuber, banana, cooking item

slick, smooth

slide, glide

slide, glide, slither

slide, make slide

slide, tech

sliding, gliding, slithering

slime, mire, ooze, sludge

sling, catapult

sling, of a winch

sling, throw forcefully

slip from the hand, grip

slip, slide

slip, slipperiness, slippery area

slip, slipway, for launching a boat

slipper, mule

slit, crack

slit, deep cut

slop, for pigs

slope, ascent

slope, going up

slope, going up

slope, incline

slope, incline

slope, incline, decline, declivity

slope, rake, naut, sloping edge

slot, aperture

slow, of movement, action, sluggish

slowdown, go slow strike

slowly, bit by bit

slowly, cautiously

slowly, of movement, action

slow-minded, dunce

slowness, in doing sth, sluggishness

slowness, of movement, action

slug, mollusk

sluice, wash

slyness, craft, trickery, tricks, artfulness, craftiness, shrewdness

small animal like a mongoose, predator for fowls

small bed, trundle bed, truckle bed, GB, berth, bunk

small black ant, myrmicine ant

small board, tool, sitting board, seat

small boil, blain

small box, case, chest, coffer, trunk, money box, piggy bank, box, shape

small box, case, e.g

small box, chest, coffer, for valuables

small bunch of seedlings, to be replanted

small bush, copse

small car, car toy

small clay water jar, water pot

small dog, puppy

small drinking bowl, made of plaited palm leaves

small field, for farming

small fish, e.g

small fritter, dipped in syrup

small frying pan, for frying rice fritters

small gourd, for drinking water, local brew

small group, band

small handleless knife, used for tapping, basket plaiting

small hole made in a lump of food, e.g

small island, islet

small lump, ball of food

small opening, gap, opening, fig

small ornamental copper disc, worn by women on the head or the neck

small piece of sth, portion

small piece, chip

small pin, nose pin

small plate, saucer

small portion of sth, piece

small score, in card game

small solid ball, ball, in ball-bearing, pellet

small stick, rod, wand

small stick, used for knocking fruits down

small stomach of a ruminant, manyplies, omasum

small stone, pebble

small straw basket, used for keeping sweetmeat

small swelling, nodule

small village, hamlet

small wooden tray, for serving food

small wooden, earthenware spoon

small, petty, miscellaneous

small, short-sized

smaller, than

smash, throw sth on the ground

smear sb with, concr/fig

smear test, Pap smear

smear, daub, bedaub

smear, liquid substance on a surface

smear, with dirty matter

smell bad, be smelly, stink

smell of mold, fermenting flour

smell, involuntary

smell, scent

smell, voluntary, of an animal, scent sth, sniff

smile nervously, out of shame, shyness

smoke, e.g

smokescreen, concr

smokescreen, fig

smoking, e.g

smolder, smoulder, GB

smooth wood, with an adze

smooth, easy

smooth, smooth hair, beard

smoothly, easily

smorgasbord, concr

smorgasbord, fig

smother, suffocate

smuggling, act

smut, kernel smut, black smut, rice, millet fungus

snake slough, snake’s cast skin

snake, reptile

snarl, at, snap, at, say nastily

snatch, grab quickly, in the air

snatch, snatch away hurriedly

snatch, snatch away, grab off

snatch, snatch from sb, grab from sb

snatcher, thief

snatching, fact

snatching, grabbing, from sb, act

sneak in, make a way into/through, penetrate, permeate

sneak into, slink into, popup

sneak sb/sth in, infiltrate sb/sth in

sneaking in, incursion, infiltration, permeation, penetration

sneaking in, infiltration, inflow

sniff, inhale

sniff, sniffle

snoop, prying pers

snore, croak

snoring, croak

snuff box, tobacco case

so

so ~~...~~ that, intensity

So far you've learned only three basic Swahili tenses, present, past, and

So far, we have only been talking about subject prefixes, that is, that part

so, as a consequence, hence, for that reason, therefore, thus

so, consequence

so, consequently, in consequence, for that reason, therefore

so, kwa hiyo, also only that!, that’s enough, no more!

so, purpose, in order to

so, really

so, that way

So, the M-Mi possessives in the singular are wangu, my, wake, hisjher, ,

soak, steep, marinate

soapberry, tree

soapfish, goldenstriped soapfish

sober, manner

sober, pers

Soccer, football, mpira wa miguu, has become one of the most popular

social group, brotherhood, confraternity, fraternity, sorority, society

social, in nature

social, of/for the society, communal

society, community

socket, outlet, electric

socks, sock

soda, drink

soda, soft drink

soft and moist, squishy

soft delicious food

soft poke, gentle pressing with a finger

soft, delicate, indulgent, lenient, smooth, tender

soft, delicate, mild, smooth, tender

soft, gentle

soft, mushy, smooth, squashy, loose

soft, powdery

soft, powdery, sand, soil

soft, squashy, tender

soften by gently beating, tenderize

soften by squeezing, e.g

soften sth, e.g

soften, lower

soften, make delicate, smooth, tender

soften, smooth, sth hard

softly, smoothly

softness, delicateness, smoothness, tenderness

softness, indulgence, lenience, smoothness, tenderness

soko/masoko

sold out, be --

solder, alloy

solder, fix a hole

solder, weld

soldier ant, white ant, red ant

sole, marine flatfish

sole, of a shoe

sole, of the foot

solemn advice, last advice, of a dying person

solemn promise, vow

solicit, ask for

solicit, for sex

solicitor, GB

solicitor, promoter

solo, by one person alone

solution, remedy

solution, resolution

solution, to a problem, resolution, of differences, conflict

solve, resolve

solvent, product

sombre bulbul, sombre greenbul

Some examples could he, Can I pay by credit card, Do you accept traveler’s checks, How much did the room cost, Is tax included, And so on

some time, day

some, a given, a, certain

some, of

somebody, so and so

somebody, someone

somebody’s, someone’s

someone falls ill, anapoumwa, or is admitted, kulazwa, into the hospital

something, somebody else

someway, somewhat

somewhere, anywhere, in negative construction, nowhere

somewhere, undetermined

son of, father’s name

song, anthem, hymn

son-in-law, daughter-in-law

sonorous sound, voiced sound

soon, in the near future

soon, verb

soothsayer drawings, during divination

soothsayer, using a divining board

sorcerer, wizard

sore, ulcer

sorindeia berry, wild edible fruit

sorindeia tree, Sorindeia madagascariensis

sorindeia tree, Sorindeia madagascariensis

Sorry, a, forgiveness

Sorry!, My sympathy!

sort out, classify

sort out, resolve

sort, of, brand, kind, of, type, of, variety, of

sort, of, kind, of

sortie, attack

soul, breath of life

sound from a mechanical device, tinkling sound, bleep, clink, jingle

sound horn, hoot

sound like, fig

sound, buzz, resonate, resound

sound, buzz, ring sth

sound, make a sound, clink, resonate, resound, ring

sour milk, buttermilk

sour, make sth turn sour

sour, of fruit

sour, tart

source, of a river

source, root cause

sourness, of fruit

sourness, tartness

soursop, fruit

South monsoon period, East African Coast, May to October

South-East monsoon period, East African Coast, April to October

Southern Arabian, pers

souvenir, object

sovereign nation, state

sow seeds, without making holes

sow, female pig

spa, mineral spring

spa, salon

space around a plant, for adding manure or water

space, air space

space, open space

spaceship, spacecraft

spade, in card game

spam, junk mail

span, duration

spar, argue

spar, boxing

spare rope on a dhow, used in case of very strong wind

spare, reserve

spare, restrict the use

spare, spare part

spark, of fire, electricity

sparkling, drink

sparrowhawk, goshawk, prey bird

speak confusedly, due to fear, when telling lies

speak up, express o.s

speak up, speak louder

speaker, giving a speech, preaching

speaker, in colloquium

speaker, of congress

spear head, arrow head

spear-shaped stake, used in game trapping pit

special messenger, envoy

special present, gift, ending ritual concealment period

specialist

specialist, academic

specialist, expert

specialization, expertise

specialize, be specialized in, well-versed in

specialize, bec

specialized farmers, but they learn farming methods mostly through prac-

specialty, academic discipline

specialty, area of study, field of study

specific, particular, specifically

specification, description

specification, standard

speckled pigeon, wood pigeon

speculate, make up

speech, capacity

speech, prayer

speech, public address

speed of sth shaken, e.g

speed up, in motion

speed up, increase the speed

speed, motion

speed, of vehicle

speed, velocity

speedometer arrow, speedometer hand

speed-up, speed increase

spell, a word

spell, witchcraft removal

spend a whole day, in a given place

spend time, stay

spend, money

spend, use sth extravagantly

spender, spendthrift

spew, spew out

spice, fig, excitement

spice, fig, embellish a story

spiced cooked rice with chicken

spiced rice, cooked with meat or fish, pilaf

spiced rice, mixed with fried steak

spices, of different kinds of pepper

spicy, spiced, be --

spike of a traditional hoe, inserted into the handle stick

spikes, athletic shoes

spill from, get spilt, get shed

spill over sb/sth, pour over sb/sth

spill, pour forth

spill, pour forth, shed, blood/tears

spilling, pouring, shedding, of blood/tears

spin a fishing line, fishing net

spin, clothes, wring out

spin, thread, wool

spin, twirl around

spinach, kind of, amaranth

spindle, for spinning wool thread

spindle, for wool threading

spine, prickle

spine, quill, of a porcupine

spine, spinal column, cord

spinning top, toy

spinning, thread, wool

spinster, unmarried woman

spiny, prickly

spiral flag, medicinal plant, Costus subbiflorus, Costus sarmentosus

spirillum tick, causes relapsing fever

spirit level, water level

spirit, demon

spirit, feeling

spirit, soul

spirit, spirit of a dead person

spirit, white spirit, mineral spirits

spirit, with human form

spit, saliva

spit, spit out sth

spit, water, phlegm

spite, in spite of, despite

spleen, organ

splendor, pomp

splint, for a broken bone

splinter, chip, fragment

splinter, chip, of wood

split logs, into pieces

split open, tear

split wild date palm leaf, for making plaiting strips

split, be estranged, separated, separate, from each other, fork

split, concr/fig, cleavage, fig

split, crack

split, crack

split, disunion, separation

split, fig, cleavage, fig, disunion, estrangement, separation, of people

split, gap, of people

split, get/be estranged, separate

split, separation, disjunction

splitting knife, for splitting plaiting leaves

splitting, cracking

splitting, tearing

spoil the beauty of, disfigure

spoil, a child

spoilt green gram, which does not cook

spoke, bicycle spoke

spokeshave, carpentry

sponge off sb, fig

sponge sth from sb, freeload, scrounge on sb

sponger, freeloader, scrounger

spongy, object

spongy, squishy

spontaneous, with no apparent cause

spontaneous, without forethought

spool, children toy, reel

spoondrift, spindrift

sport, athletics

sport, exercise

sport, game

sport, workout

sports club

sports, such as bowling or billiards, although they are not very popular

sportsman/woman, athlete

spot of dirt, stain on cloth

spout, for pouring

spout, pipe

sprain, dislocation, joint, strain

sprain, sprain, limb, dislocate, joint, twist, limb

sprain, twist one’s limb, be sprained, be dislocated, joint, twisted, limb

spray sb with, apply, perfume

spray, perfume, scents

sprayer, for perfume, scents

spread all over sth, cover

spread all over, blanket sth, be overcast, overlay sth, stretch, spread interlaced ropes over a bedstead, strapped on the frame

spread all over, earth, mud, or sand

spread all over, pervade, e.g

spread board game counters in different holes, in an attempt to score points

spread out a cloth, esp

spread out sth, spread over sth, spread across sth, extend, open out, stretch, unfold

spread out, diffuse, of fumes, scent etc

spread out, large item

spread out, open out

spread out, self, sprawl

spread over, arrange across, lay across, e.g

spread sth, diffuse, disseminate, propagate, promote sth, cause to be widespread

spread, e.g

spread, e.g

spread, of disease, sore, pain

spread, on a surface, on bread, food item

spread, propagate, bec/be widespread, expand

spread, spread all over, circulate, diffuse

spread, spread out, broadcast, circulate, diffuse, circulate, distribute, disseminate, propagate, transmit

spread, width, wingspan

spreading, diffusion, dissemination, propagation, act

spreading, e.g

spreading, of disease, sore, pain

spring a trap, release suddenly, sth tight, trigger off

spring off, go off suddenly, e.g

spring, of water, fountain

sprinkle with, splash sb with sth

sprinkle, sprinkle sth

sprinkle, trickle

sprinkler, for perfume, scents

sprint, sprint away

sprout, bud

sprout, of plants, germinate

sprout, shoot, of a plant

spume, foam

spur, device on a rider's heel

spur, of a bird

spurt, increase suddenly

spy, pry, snoop, into

spy, snoop, snooper

spying, espionage

spying, prying, snooping

squabble, wrangling

square root, math

square, plaza, public place

square, shape

squat, crouch down, hunker down

squatter, illegal tenant

squeak, make a high-pitched sound, cry

squeamish, easily nauseated

squeeze down, compress

squeeze gently, press gently

squeeze hard, pinch

squeeze out, press, to extract juice/oil, wring out

squeeze, press sugarcane, to extract juice

squeeze, press, compress

squeeze, press, compress, in both hands

squeeze, press, in the hand

squeeze, press, squash

squeeze, squeeze out, wring out

squeezer, for extracting milk

squeezing down, compression

squeezing, pressing

stab, a

stab, spear

stab, stab in the back, fig

stable, get/be stable

staff, crew, personnel

staff, staff member

stagger along the way, stumble, to a given place

stagger, esp

stagger, reel to and fro, totter

stagger, reeling to and fro, tottering

stagger, sway

stagger, wobble

staggering movement, swaying

stagnant, of a liquid

stagnate, be stagnant, of a liquid

stagnate, dally, dawdle

stain, tarnish

stairs, staircase

stake, for attaching

stake, in finance, inheritance

stakeholder, with an interest/concern in sth

stale, go stale, be stale, go bad, of food items

stalk, creep upon

stalk, of fruit, flower

stalk, stem

stall, vendor stall, stand

stalling, deadlock, impasse

stammer, stumble over words

stamp out, to end, extinguish

stamp, approve, certify

stamp, rubber stamp, stamp chop, seal, postmark

stand by sb, support

stand by, just watch

stand firm, be firm

stand firm, be firm, be taut

stand firm, be intransigent, adamant

stand firm, concr

stand firm, firmly

stand up, get up, rise

stand, for buses, taxis

stand, position, stance

stand, stand up, stand still, rise

standard, flag

standard, norm

standard, normative

standards, code

standing period, during Maulid celebration

standing water, water hole

standstill, be on a standstill

stand-up comic, humorist

staple, fastener

staple, most important

star stalk, plant with white sap used as an emetic mixed with an egg yolk

starboard, of a ship, aircraft

starch, carb, carbohydrate

starch, for smoothing fabrics

stare at, gaze at

stare, gaze

starling, bird

start sth, make start

start up, a project

start, a bad new trend

start, engine

start, habit, issue

starter, of engine

starting, e.g

startle away, scare away, scare off

startle away, scare away, scare off, with a noise

starve sb, deny food

starve, be starving

stash, valuables

state of agitation, infatuation, perturbation

state of being completely covered, sth covered, fig, secret matter

state, in federal system

statesman, stateswoman

station, local office, post

station, remain

station/s, stop/s, stand/s

statistic, statistical

stature, build

stay alert, be on guard

stay aside, stay aloof

stay awake the whole night, stay up the whole night

stay away, from sb/sth, keep off, from

stay long and get spoiled, of goods

stay long, last, live on

stay separated, stay apart, from

stay temporarily, put up, of traveller

stay temporarily, sojourn

stay, being

stay, live

stay, remain

stay, stand in a certain order

steal sb’s wife, honey from bees

stealthily, furtively, surreptitiously

stealthily, walking

stealthy, furtive, surreptitious

steam, vapor, vapour, GB

steamer, boat, cooker, pressure cooker

steel, stainless steel

steenbok, antelope

steer to windward, tack

steer, a vehicle

steer, driving

steering rope, tied on the steering wheel of a sailboat

steering to windward, tacking

steering wheel, helm

stem of a creeping plant, withy

stem, of a word

stem, of plant

stem, -angu, my, -ake, your, -ako, hisjher, -etu, our, -enu, your, plu-

stem, kwangu, my, kwako, your, kwake, hisfher, kwetu, our, kwenu, your,

stenography, shorthand

step +, father, mother, brother, sister

step by step, gradually

step down, abdicate, resign

step down, relinquish power

step on, tread on

step on, tread on sth muddy, sticky

step up, increase

step, act, movement

step, in ascension, hierarchy

step, pace, stage

step, rung, of a stair, ladder

step-by-step, gradual, of movement, action

stepfamily, enter in stepfamily relationship

steps, measures

sterculia, tree, tall sterculia

sterile, barren, infecund, infertile

sterility, barrenness, infecundity, infertility

sterilize, sanitize, disinfect

-stern, of a boat

steward, stewardess, on plane, train

sth banned, prohibited

sth defective, but still useable

sth fallen from a tree, e.g

sth invaluable, rarity

sth left, after use

sth miraculous, prodigy, a curiosity

sth of unknown value, importance

sth prepared by twisting, twining

sth producing a roaring, rumbling sound

sth ruinous, destructive

sth small, sth short, short

sth soft, tender

sth soft, which cannot be held in hands

sth supernatural, miracle

sth valuable, precious, rare

sth very black, pitch-black color

sth which brings misfortune, jinx

sth wrong, flaw

sth, customary, normal, usual

sth, impossible

sth, overweight

stick dance, by Aga Khan disciples

stick dance, by Zaramo people

stick dance, from East-African coast

stick firmly, upright, of a pointed object

stick into, insert into

stick on/into, stick sth on/to, stick into, stick between, adjoin on

stick on/to, stick sth, affix, agglutinate, attach, hang on, surface, paste

stick out, bulge, project, protrude

stick out, pop out, pop up, jut out, protrude

stick out, unplug

stick sth, e.g

stick throwing game, played in team, six inch-long piece of wood used in a stick throwing game

stick throwing game, throwing four millet, maize stems a target

stick to sth, cleave to sth, cling to sth

stick together, concr, stick to each other

stick together, concr/fig, hold together

stick, adhere

stick, adhere, cling

stick, attach, glue, paste

stick, be sticky, adhere

stick, be sticky, adhere, be viscid, viscous

stick, cane, from tamarind wood

stick, cleave together, agglutinate, cling to sth

stick, crook, staff, ceremonial staff

stick, pole with a hook, used to fish up things

stick, twig

stickiness, adhesion, viscosity

sticking, state

sticky, adhesive, viscid, viscous

stiff porridge, from fermented cassava flour

stiff porridge, thick polenta

stiffen, bec/be stiff and dry

still popular and recognized on the street, where people admire them and

still, calm

still, even so

still, ongoing

Still, young people in Swahili culture are not as independent as people of

stilt dance, game

stilt, walking pole

stimulant, stimulus

stimulate, activate, awaken, fig

stimulate, arouse

stimulate, cheer up

stimulus, impetus

sting, insect body part

stinging plant, used for treating sores

stink, of putrefaction

stinking weed, medicinal plant used to treat children high fever

stir in water, liquid, mess up

stir stick, blender, whip, whisk

stir to make lighter, e.g

stir up dust, raise dust

stir up, provoke

stir, unsettle

stir, whip, whisk, mess up, muddle up

stitch loosely, baste, tack

stitch, needlework, stitch row, suture

stitch, stitch up, suture

stitching on the collar of a waistcoat or a woman’s robe, esp

stitching, act

stockings, pantyhose

stocky, sturdy

stomach ache, abdominal pain

stomach, tummy

stone foundation, of a house

stone, attack with stones

stonefish, poisonous fish

stool, seat

stop breastfeeding, wean

stop, action/behavior, make cease, put an end to

stop, cease, of the rain

stop, doing sth

stop, doing sth, cease, desist

stop, make stop, cease sth, discontinue sth, halt, terminate

stop, moving, occurring, cease, discontinue

stop, of menses

stop, station

storage room, pantry

store, keep

store, shop

store/s

storehouse, depot, godown, warehouse

storeowner, shopkeeper

stork, bird

storm, attack

storm, blizzard, squall

story

story, concept, fabricate, story, make up, story

story, fable, myth, legend

story, news feature

story, of an incident

story, tale

stoup, bucket, pail

stoup, Christ

stove, cooker, apparatus, cooking place, fireplace, hearth

stract nouns like uzuri, beauty, goodness, urefu, length, height, ubaya

straight crowbar, digging bar

straight, bare, e.g

straight, straight, of character, candid, honest, anim, level, straight, e.g

straighten a building pole, e.g

straighten, out, iron, out, unbend, fig, put on the right course

straighten, sth bent, twisted

strain, damaging force

strain, excessive demands

strain, make and efforts

strain, stretch tightly

strake, bottom strake, of a ship

strand, of rope

strangely, in a strange way

strangle, throttle

strangle, to kill, garrotte

strangle, wrench

strap of beads, worn round the wrist

strap, collar, lasso

strap, for fastening loads

straw basket, with a lid and handles

straw, cereal stalk

straw, drinking straw

streak, line

streak, mark

stream of, people, horde

stream, in education

stream, rivulet

streamlined, be --

street prostitute, hooker

street, avenue, boulevard

street, roadway

strength, energy, human, force, potency, power, concr, capability, stamina, vigor

strengthening pole, for the mast of a boat

strengthening rope, sewn horizontally across a matting sail

stress, phonetics

stress, psychological

stretch by pulling, e.g

stretch sth, e.g

stretch, extend, an object

stretch, extend, body part

stretching over, act, manner

stretching sth, e.g

stricken, be --

strict, complete

strict, severe, stringent

strike, go on strike

string of beads, cowries

string, of things

string, string together

strip leaves, feathers by shaking

strip of cloth, wood, for decorating, enlarging, or strengthening a larger piece, gusset

strip of plaited palm leaves, e.g

strip off grains, from a maize cob

strip off skin, with fire/hot water, of disease

strip off, bark

strip off, bark, leaves

strip off, split off

strip, paper, fabric, geographic, zone

strip, peel

strip, remove

stripe, band, of alternate colors

stripe, military

striped, be --

stripping off, bark, leaves

stripping off, the bark tree

strive, exert o.s

strive, try hard

strive, work hard

stroke of grass cutting, cleared ground, after grass cutting

stroke, swing

stroke, with an axe

strong desire, avidity, craving, lust, yearning

strong desire, eagerness, yearning

strong desire, longing, concupiscence, craving, lust

strong desire, lust

strong emotion, of joy, sadness

strong man, animal

strong man, macho man

strong man, manly, macho, machist, male, animal

strong person, giant

strong person, strongman

strong sexual desire, erotic excitation, heat

strong sexual desire, lust, urge

strong, energetic, potent, powerful, vigorous

strong, energetic, robust, bodily

strong, energetic, vigorous

strong, of tobacco

strong, robust, sturdy

stronghold, fig

strongly, energetically, by/with force, forcefully, vigorously

strophanthus shrub, tailless strophanthus

structure, shape

struggle to realize, get sth, toil

struggle, tussle

stub, counterfoil

stuck object, arm

stuck together, of similar objects, body parts

stuck, get/be stuck, in sth, bogged down, stranded, jam, get/be jammed, stall

stud, decorative copper nail

student, follower of a religious leader

student, in college, university

student, mwalimu, a teacher, mtoto

students, walimu, teachers, watoto

study assiduously, swot

study for, read to/for

study, learn, knowledge, observe sb, read

study, studying, learning, reading, act

stuff in, force sth into, ram in

stuff, stuff into a small space, cram, ram

stuffed, cooking

stumble over words, stammer

stumble, trip

stump, of sth cut, amputated

stump, tree, tooth remnant

stunt, inhibit, retard, stifle, fig

stutter, splutter, stammer

stutter, stammer, stammering

style of tunic, robe with a large round bottom

stylist, creative

stylist, verbal/writing

subdivision, small part

subiri, ngoja kidogo, kusubiri, kinyume cha kuwa na haraka

subject prefixes for [mu-yu,a/wa-wa] nouns, corresponding to I, you, we, all of you,

subject, gram

subject, if it is expressed at all, is introduced by the preposition by, The

subject, of a ruler

subjective, of an individual mind

subjective, of personal ideas, feelings

subjunctive, mood

submission, e.g

subscribe, pay ahead

subscriber, e.g

subsidiary, branch

subsidiary, dependent

subsidize, give a grant

subsidy, grant

subsistence income, livelihood

subsistence, minimal resource

subsistence, subsistence economy

subtitle, subordinate title

subtitles, of a film

subtle, pers

suburban, located in the suburb

subvert, undermine

subway, GB

succeed by a narrow margin, escape narrowly

succeed in a difficult task, succeed, of a difficult task

succeed, be a success, be successful, of an action

succeed, be successful, person

succeed, inherit

succeed, win

success, accomplishment, achievement

succession of events, through the time

successor, heir

succumb, die

succumb, fail

such a, an, so

such as Lakes Victoria and Tanganyika, derive their livelihood from fish-

such as on-the-wall and treating it like a big noun, along the lines of, Onthe-

such as that, who, or which

such as, like

such that, to the extent that

such, that way

suck into the mouth, liquid

suck, dissolving, chew

suck, suck up, absorb

suck, suckle

sucking into the mouth, liquid

sucking up, suction, absorption

suckle sb, breast-feed

sudden attack of convulsions, fit

sudden death, suddenly, of death

sudden release of a spring, trap, state

sudden releasing of a spring, trap, triggering off

sudden, abrupt, all of a sudden

suddenly, abruptly

suddenly, forcefully

suffer severe consequences, of one’s actions

suffer, be damaged

suffer, experience

suffer, morally

suffer, take, fig

suffering, moral

sufferings, moral

suffice, be sufficient

suffix, gram

sugarcane tip, non-sweet

sugar-coated, concr

sugar-coated, superficially attractive

sugarless bottom stalk, of millet, maize etc

suicidal, act, kamikaze

suit, clothing

suitable, clothing, place

sulk, bec/be gloomy

sulk, bec/be grumpy, sullen

sulkiness, grumpiness, sullenness

sulky, grumpy, sullen

sultanate, sultanship

sultan-like, sultanate-related

sum up, aggregate, total

sum, calculus

sum, total

summarize, sum up

summary, abstract

summation, aggregate, total

summit, meeting, summit conference

Sunday, Second Day

sunflower, sunflower oil

super, tip-top

superb, outstanding, remarkable

superbly, remarkably

superficial, flippant, skin-deep

superior, in comparison

superior, supervisor

superior, supreme

superiority, excellence

supervise, control, moderate, oversee

supervision, control, oversight

supervisor, overseer

supervisor, superior

supply sth to sb, supply sb with sth

supply, bring

supply, fact

support o.s, provide for one’s needs, meet one’s basic needs

support sb’s views, efforts, be supportive of, condone, side with

support, aid, assist, help, back

support, aid, assistance, help, relief, fact

support, as a fan, cheer for, cheer on, root for

support, assist one another, help each other

support, concr/fig, mainstay, concr/fig, prop

support, confirm, uphold

support, fig, bear, stand sb/sth, fig, withstand

support, in leaning position, prop

support, maintain sb, provide for, provide basic needs

support, prop

support, prop, for a boat under construction

support, weight, emotionally, bear, weight, uphold

support, weight, hold up, uphold

supportable, bearable, tolerable

supporter, devotee, fig, enthusiast, fan, partisan

supporter, partisan

supporting beam, added to a wall or sth else

supporting, auxiliary

suppress, repress, quell

suppurate, fester

supreme commander, commander-in-chief

surface area, extent

surface, face

surge, swell

surpass a stop, exceed, go beyond

surpass in contest, outshine sb/sth

surpass, exceed

surpass, in

surpass, surpass sb/sth, beat, outdo sb

surplus, excess, remainder

surplus, profit

surprise, astonish, be surprising, astonishing

surprise, being astonished, astonishment

surprise, shock

surprise, sth unexpected

surprise, take by surprise, off-guard

surprising, astonishing

surprising, because if you make someone return, you're causing him or

surrender sth to, hand over

surrender sth, give up, to authority

surrender, capitulate, cave in, give up, yield

surrender, capitulate, give up, in a game, bet

surrender, capitulation, giving up, in a game, bet

surrender, give up

surrender, submit to sb/sth

survey, measure

survey, measurement, surveying

survive, be safe from danger

survive, be saved

survive, escape narrowly, be safe from danger

survive, from certain death

suspect, accuse, prosecution

suspend, halt temporally

suspend, postpone

suspended sediment, in unsettled water

suspense, e.g

suspension, mechanical

suspension, postponement

suspension, temporary halt

suspicion, of sth, accusations, allegations

suspicious, of sth, skeptical

sustained wind, blowing in one direction

sustenance, maintenance

Swahili culture to be taboo, especially along the coast, because of the influence

Swahili women’s dance, for special celebrations and funerals

Swahili words exist-for example, baruapepe, e-mail, or tovuti, website, -

Swahili, A Complete Course for Beginners

Swahili-language television shows, there are naturally Swahili television

swallow, bird

swat, slap

sway one’s hips, dance while swaying the body

swear in, make sb swear, put on oath

swear, curse

swear, make an oath

swearing, cursing

swearing, oath

swearing, oath taking

sweat, blood, soul

sweat, heat in the body

sweat, perspiration

sweater, cardigan, jumper, GB, pullover

sweep up, collect up

sweep up, rubbish

sweep, clear out

sweep, sweep up, sweep away, concr/fig

sweeping, act

sweeping, fact

sweet coconut drink, fermented coconut sap

sweet fritter, dipped in syrup

sweet fritter, with honey, sugar, sweet palm wine and coconut juice

sweet millet stalk, chewed like a sugarcane

sweet potato chips, boiled and then dried

sweet potato leaves, used as green vegetable

sweet small fritter of wheat or rice, dipped in coconut juice

sweet smell, aroma, fragrance, scent

sweet, bonbon, confection

sweet, candy, peppermint

sweet, delicious, enjoyable, e.g

sweetlips, fish

sweetmeat, delight

sweetmeat, with ginger and pepper

sweetness, deliciousness

swell out, belly out, as of a sail in the wind

swell, be swollen, bloat, bulge

swell, be swollen, bloat, expand, swell in anger

swelling, cyst, tumor

swelling, expanding

swelling, of a gland, wen

swelter, atmosphere

swelter, pers

swift, bird

swim over a dragnet, for making fixes

swimming suit, swimwear

swindler, in business

swing, movement

swing, rock, sway

swing, seesaw

swing, sway, make stagger, make totter

swing, sway, stagger, totter

swinging handle, e.g

swipe, a card

switch off, self, go out, electric, fire

swoop, one fell swoop

sword

swordbean, plant

sword-like knife, with a blunt point

sycamore fig, fig-mulberry

sycamore, fig-mulberry fruit

symbiosis, be in symbiosis with sb

symbolize, represent

synthesis, combination

synthesis, production

synthesize, make a synthesis

syringe, medical

system of rotational loans between members of a given group, money received as a rotational loan

table tennis, ping pong

table, bed

table, chart

tablet, slab

taboo, profane

taboo, totem

tacking rope, tripping line

tackle, attack

tackle, equipment for a task, sport

tackle, in soccer, hokey

tackle, nautical gear

tactic, device

tafrija, sherehe

tail fin, tailfin

tailback, GB, traffic jam

tailor-made, clothing, be --

tailor-made, fig, be --

take a break, for a moment, unwind

take a crosscut, shortcut

take a mouthful, of sth powdery

take a test, take an exam

take ablutions, before prayer

take advantage of, benefit, gain, profit

take away sb’s money, belonging by in a gamble

take away, from the sun/rain

take away, take off, remove

take by surprise, off-guard

take care of, concr, look after, maintain, provide for

take care of, concr/fig, attend to sb, deal with, look after, address, tackle, issue

take care of, issue

take charge, take over

take down, bring down, sth hanged, suspended

take down, knock down

take off the final vowel, and add -isha if the nearest remaining vowel is a,

take off, ascend

take off, fig, depart

take one’s ease, be comfortable

take one’s responsibility, be responsible, be accountable

take one’s responsibility, for doing sth

take part in, participate

take place, get done

take place, occur

take pride in, be proud, of, be gratified

take revenge, avenge, retaliate

take sb by surprise, catch unawares

take sb out, fig, e.g

take sb’s soul, fig

take sth, take sth away without its owner’s permission

take the place of, replace

take turns, do sth in turns, carry sth in turns

take, concr/fig, take, in hands

take, grip

take, idiom

takeout, takeaway food, GB

taking care of, looking after, maintaining, providing for, upkeep

taking, bringing down, sth hanged, suspended

tako/matako, sehemu ya mwili unayotumia kukaa;

talcum, powder

talent, flair, intellectual gift

talent, gift, endowment, from God

talent, gift, fig, knack, natural endowment

talented, gifted, fig

talisman powder, from the burnt skin of an animal, for protection against that animal

talisman, amulet

talisman, amulet, protective charm

talk back, retort

talk foolishly, babble, blab, jabber

talk for o.s, defend one’s views, talk just to talk

talk in sleep, in delirium or unconsciously

talk nonsense, spout nonsense, blab, gibber, prattle

talk senselessly, for confusing sb

talk to each other, converse, speak to each other, concr/after a split

talk with sb, just for talking, make talk, make conversation with sb

talk, chat, confabulate, gossip, tattle

talk, chat, conversation

talk, chat, converse

talk, chat, converse, about

talk, converse, speak

talk, converse, speak, about

talk, speak

talkative person, babbler

talkative, outspoken, speaker

talker, talkative person

talker, talkative person, speaker, spokesperson, spokesman, spokeswoman

talking, diction, elocution, speaking, act, manner

tall pole, post, e.g

tallow, animal chest fat

tamarind, fruit

tan, make leather

tan, of light skin

tan, of light skin

tangential talk, used as a diversion

tangible, real

tank, cistern

tank, military

tank, tanker truck

tank, water tank, reservoir

tanker, boat

tantalize, bother

tantalize, excite

Tanzania, you can find many branches, matawi, of local and international

Tanzanian, person

tap, e.g

tap, faucet, spigot, stop-cock

tap, lop, in order to extract sap

tape measure, measuring tape

tape, audio, video

tape, of cloth

tape, recording

tapper, of palmwine

tapping, of palmwine

tare, weight while empty

Tarehe ishirini na nane mwezi wa Februari, mwaka elfu mbili na tano

Tarehe mosi mwezi wa Januari, mwaka elfu moja mia tisa na tisini na tisa

Tarehe thelathini na moja mwezi wa kumi, mwaka elfu

tarenna tree, Tarenna graveolens, tree with a fragrant aromatic wood

target, targeted

tari, nurses, wauguzi, teachers, walimu, engineers, wahandisi, lawyers

tarp, tarpaulin

tarpon, oxeye, fish

taste good, be well-flavored

taste of sth, fig, tasting sample, sample

taste, sample, try

taste, savor, flavor

tasteless, insipid, unpalatable, unsavory, unsavoury, vapid

tasting, foretaste

tasty, delicate, savory

tasty, palatable

tattered, in tatters

taurants will operate almost in the same manner as in the West, but will

taurants you're likely to see starters, main courses, desserts, etc, just as at

tax, levy

taxi, cab

teach respect, good manners to sb, chastise

teach sb, conceptual matters, instruct, educate, make study

teach, instruct, coach, train

teach, tradition, behavior, educate, indoctrinate, initiate sb, into a technique, train sb

teacher, instructor, coach, trainer

teacher/s

teachers, walimu, and agricultural extension officers, mabwana shamba

Teaching pleases me, gives me

teaching, instruction, coaching, training, act

teaching, lesson

teaching, moral

teaching, moral, matter

team, cooperative, work group

team, for a given mission

team, game

tear apart, detach

tear off flesh, from the bone

tear up, tear apart, concr/fig

tear, rend, rip

tear, rip

tear, rip

tearing up, tearing apart, concr/fig

tearing, ripping

tearing, ripping, rending, act, manner

tease each other, good-naturedly

tease, good-naturedly, chaff

tease, mock

teasing, mockery

teat, of animal

teat, of baby’s bottle

technical skills, craft, craftsmanship

technician, craftsman, skilled, in a given art, technique

technique, method

technique, technical knowledge, know-how

teething medicine, traditional

teething stimulant, from nut grass

telegram, telegraph, telex

telescopic sight, of a gun

television, TV

tell on sb, inform on sb

tell sb a secret, to avert harm

tell, by guessing

tell, tell sth to sb, bid sb, to do sth

teller, clerk

teller, counting votes

temper, harden, metal

temperature, concr

temperature, fever

tempering, hardening, of metal

temple, relig

temporary braid, plaiting

temporary stitch, baste, tack

temporary stitches, basting, tacking

temporary, interim, makeshift

tempt, for sth wrong

tempt, persuade sb to do wrong

tempt, persuade, entice

temptation, fact, persuasion power, enticement

temptation, for sth wrong

temptation, thing

temptations, testing a person’s faith

temptations, things

tempter, persuader, enticer

tendon, ligament, sinew

tense marker, gram

tension, concr

tension, relational

tent, teepee

tenth, fraction

tephrosia, medicinal plant

terapon, crescent grunter, fish

term for mother-in-law, used by a daughter-in-law

term, e.g

term, of an agreement, proviso

term, of the year

terminal, disease

terminal, final

terminal, station

terminalia tree, Terminalia fatraea

terminology, technical term, nomenclature

terrace, e.g

terrace, for retaining water

terrace, in landscape

terrace, prepare terraces, in landscape

terrazzo, flooring

terrible, scary

terrible, very bad

territorial, of a country

terror, horror

terrorize, horrify

test, attempt, endeavor, experiment, trial, quiz

test, exam, test, fig, hardship, trial, fig

test, examine

test, examine, evaluate, invigilate, quiz

test, quiz

test, results of a test

test, test out, attempt, endeavor, experiment, try, quiz

tested, tried

tester, examiner

testify, that, attest

testimonial, paperwork

testing, examination

tetanus, lockjaw, trismus

text message, SMS

than, more than, rather than

Thank you!, for gratitude, ingratitude

thank, give thanks, be thankful, acknowledge, appreciate, be grateful

thankfulness, acknowledgement, gratitude, recognition

thanks, appreciation, recognition

that cause scalding, superficial burnt

that comes up in the garden with no effort on the gardener’s part

that doesn't fit properly, the person takes the clothing to a tailor to have it

that if you want to ask where something is, you use a special construction

that is, that is to say, i.e, id est, namely

that kufundisha means to teach, so to ask, Do you like teaching, simply

that the infix appears within the verb of the relative clause, directly after its

that way, like that

That would be great!, lit

that you use with a verb to show agreement with a Ku-, subject is, unsur-

that you've been learning all along, in Swahili, there is no distinction be-

that, cause, effect

that, descriptive relative clause

that, indirect clause

that, relative clause, who, whom, which

that, unspecified

that/those, aforementioned, the, article, no real equiv

that/those, situation in the past, the, article, no real equiv

that/those, that one, away from you

that/those, that/those, that one, near you

That’s all!, That’s it!

That’s enough!, No more!

That's enough!, quieting sb down

the [n-i/n-zi] class ,instead of agreeing with the subject prefix -i, producing nyumba

the [ø-li/ma-ya] agreements, magonjwa mabaya, bad diseases, magonjwa mengi

the appropriate form of -ingi, in which case it translates as a lot of or

the Beneficent, God

The book is on the table.

The book was on the table.

The book will be on the table

the day after, the following day, in the past

the dead, deceased, departed, late, noun

the Devil, devil, demon

the disabled, handicapped people

The Exalted, God

The Generous, name of God

The Gracious, God

The Great Rewarder, God

The Great, invocation glorifying God

the hand with a pen, the hand holding

The Holy Book, Koran

the honorable, eminence

The infix is always the same, regardless

The last special case is monosyllabic verbs, which must be learned on a

The leader~s departure, leaving

the least, minimally

the main food is plantain, ndizi, a kind of green banana that's cooked

the majority of, most of

The M-Mi demonstratives are, huu, this, ule, that, hii, these, and ile

The names of the months in Swahili look very similar to their English counterparts, with some slight modification so that they fit into the Swahili sound system better,

The negative of the verb to be, ni, is the word si,

the noun being modified, is used to express all or the whole

the object infixes for things-that is, the infixes that correspond to the

the object of the sentence becomes the subject, and the, former, subject

The only thing to keep in mind is that -moja, -wili, -tatu, -nne, -tano, and -nane agree when used after a tens-place number, just as they do on their own

the past, the things of the past

the patients in public hospitals, people do not receive drugs, dawa, free of

The Perfect One, God

the prefix is always ny-, in both singular and plural,

the real, the actual

The regular adjective prefixes are m-, in the singular, and w-

the relevant prefixes that you've learned are mw-, and mu-, is the subject

the restaurants with English names, such as Kenchick and Food Court in

the ruled, the governed

the same, unchanged

The second agreement pattern, which we can call ku-, location, refers to

The second category contains tangible objects, some of which are long and

The second way of negating these

the singular and plural, so let's see the different forms of -ingi

the sports of field hockey, mpira wa magongo, and cricket are very

The students are in the classroom.

The students have, just, left

The students were in the classroom.

The students will be in the classroom.

The subjunctive is also used to express a purpose clause, usually with the

The suffix -ote in Swahili, along with a prefix determined by the class of

The Supreme Ruler, God

the Swahili-speaking coast, watu wa pwani, Islam is the dominant religion,

The teacher has, just, arrived

The teacher is at home.

The teacher was at home.

The teacher will be at home.

The third category of U-, Class nouns are not abstract, but they still do not

the two big rival, wapinzani, teams are Simba and Yanga, which are sure

the two of us, both of us

the two of you, both of you

the two, of, both, of

the U-, Class, because most nouns in this class begin with the letter u-,

The waiter goes to get the knife and the fork for Jane, and then he gives them to her

The word mahali means place in Swahili, and, believe it or not, it's the

the world is partly due to the low level of income of many Africans, and partly

the wrong way, direction, erroneously

the, following, that follow(s

the, honorable, title, your honor

The, question suffix -pi, along with a prefix, is used to ask which, This

Their home, their place, over

their, theirs

them have specialized clinics, kliniki maalum, for specific dise~ases(magon-

them on triaL Two soap operas from Kenya are Kisulisuli, The Whirlwind

them, they

theme, content, subject matter

theme, of a story

theme, topic of discussion, subject

then

then, by then, at that time

then, consequence, just ~~...~~ then!

Then, the following day, Alex takes Margaret to the bus station, where she'll head to the Maasai Mara National Park for a safari

there and then, right there, temporal

There are a few different forms of the causative extension, but

there are a lot of names of trees and plants in the class, mti/miti, tree/s, ]

There are also some communities like Wanyore, Wakisii, and Waluo in

there are stark differences between public and private facilities, and people

There are two common exceptions to this rule, kusamehe, to forgive, be-

There is a relatively developed network, mtandao, of banking services

There is an East African film industry, with such films as the Tanzanian

there is, nothing

there is, nothing else

there, general area, evocative

there, near you, general areal, evocative

there, near you, punctual location

there, over there, away from you, punctual location

therefore, so

thermos flask, vacuum flask

These are fruits, and those are flowers

they don't understand the fashion, and they see very little value in an

They went to the hospital, in

they, them

They're not studying, They don't study

They're studying, They study

thick and short stick, for fighting, killing fish

thick ornamental brass wire, for making jewelry

thick rope, of plaited leaf strips

thick rope, used on a boat

thick saliva, during sleep

thick sauce, thick gravy

thick thread cloth, Muscat cloth, used e.g

thick tomato sauce, crushed tomatoes

thick, fat, deep, sound

thick, viscous, of a liquid

thicket of long grass, in an area without many trees

thicket, clump of trees

thick-knee, water thick-knee, water dikkop, stone-curlew, bird

thief magic, believed to cause the owners to sleep and the doors to open

thin building pole, tied horizontally on the wall frame

thin lining in a garment, inner coat

thin metal pendant, shaped like a bangle

thin pole, rod

thin porridge

thin porridge, gruel

thin spiced Indian bread, from wheat, green gram, and lentil flour

thin, lean, person/animal, slender, slim

thing with the help of the seventh noun class that you'll learn, known as

thing, something, article, item

thing, something, stuff

thing, unnamed, before naming

things that bring shame, disgrace

things, viti, chairs, viatu, shoes, ,

think about, consider

think about, think over, muse over, ponder, reflect on

think deeply, cogitate, contemplate, excogitate, meditate, upon

Think of several questions that would come in handy, and translate them into Swahili

think that, feel that

think, believe, imagine, presume, suppose

think, imagine, impression

think, reason, reflect

thinness, slenderness, slimness

third, fraction

This

This is a notebook, and that is a box

This is a Swahili book, a book of Swahili

This is my friend.

This is shown with the addition of -ni, a suffix that you learned in Lesson

This place, right here, is mine}

this prefix for singular [mu-yu,a/wa-wa] nouns before, namely, in expression location,

this way, here

this way, like this

this way, like this

This, place, is Kenya and that

this, presently

this, today

this/these, this one

thong, stripe

thorny tree with small black leaves, slippery when wet

thorough, distribution analysis, detailed critique

those arriving

those departing

those who are engaged in farming, for example, are not formally trained as

though, albeit, although

though, however

though, the direct object, the article, becomes the subject, and the former

thought, belief, presumption, supposition

thought, idea

thought, idea, reasoning, reflection

thousands, of

thrash, thwack

threaten, endanger

three people, five books, two houses

thresh, beat off seeds, grains

threshold, concr, doorsill, sill, windowsill

threshold, doorsill

threshold, level

thrill, sensation

through way, thru way

through, thru, via

Throughout the world, sports often work to create communities and unite

throw at each other, forcefully, hurl at each other

throw at, forcefully, hurl at

throw away, discard

throw down, dump, unload, fig

throw forcefully, fling, hurl, lob, pitch

throw forcefully, hurl, shoot

throw into, toss into, dangerous space/situation

throw o.s

throw, cast, throw away, discard, dump, concr/fig

throwing down, dumping, unloading, fig

thrown away, cast-off, discarded

thrush, bird

thunderbolt, thunderclap

thyme, aromatic herb

thymol, antiseptic compound

tibia, shinbone

tick, insect

tick, mark, GB

tickle, for causing sensation

tics, while there has been significant internet penetration into Afri'cain recent

tidbit, news

tidbit, of food

tide, low tide, low water

tidiness, neatness, smartness

tidy, make tidy, clear sth up

tidy, neat, smart

tie o.s, with, tie one’s hands, fig

tie sth behind sth else, in order to pull

tie the knot, idiom

tie, attach

tie, draw, of a score

tie, necktie

tie, railway, crosstie, GB, railway sleeper

tier, level

tight pants, of women

tight, difficult

tight, narrow

tight, that squeezes

tighten, fasten

tighten, squeeze, be tight, for sb, of clothing

tightening implement, e.g

tightening stick, piece of wood, used to tighten things bundled together

tightening tool, e.g

tights, stockings

tilapia nilotica, darker, larger

tile, construction

tiller rope, of a sail boat, a sewing machine

tiller, of a rudder

timber, beam

time slot, period, epoch

time, chance

time, duration, period of time

time, I a lot

time, moment, tense, gram

time, occasion

time, time division, for sth, moment

time, watch/es, hour/s

times, --' 'many times other times all times any times times which

times, in multiplication

tin can, canister

tin, matter

tinder, wood chip, for starting fire

tion is also a major problem in Africa, and many people die due to lack of

tion, and -mo to express location inside of something,

tip of a fez, tarboosh

tire, get/be tired, tired of, fig

tire, make weary

tire, tire sb out, make sb tired, be tiring

tire, tyre, GB

tired, weary

tiredness, fatigue, weariness

tissue, of cells, Kleenex

tit, body part

title, heading, headline

title, professional

title, social

to, verb, purpose

to accommodate this custom, hospitals have adequate visiting hours, saa

to arrive

to be able

to be able to, can

to be tired

to book, to reserve

to brush your teeth

to buy

to buy

to climb

to climb a mountain, go mountain climbing

to cook

To demonstrate that these constructions function as nouns in Swahili, take

to eat

to end or to finish, so this extended infix carries more of an emphasis that

To express have in the past, the same forms are used, but na is included, just as in the present,

To express have with M-Mi nouns, use the subject prefixes u-, with singu-

to finding a soccer ball, using bundled up rags, matambara, or fruit like

to finish

to finish, to end

To form the negative subjunctive, simply insert -si-, between the subject

To form the possessives, add the prefix w-, for singular, and y-, for plural

to go

to leave, depart

to like, to love

to live

to live, to stay, to sit

to lose track, of

to make men sarongs or turbans

to need

to need

To negate a passive verb, follow the same rules as you would for an active

To negate the future tense, simply add the negative prefix ha-, before the subject prefix,

to remember

to remember this prefix is to keep in mind the word yeye, he or she, that

to rest

to rest, to relax

to return, to come back

To say that you habitually do something on a particular day, use the word kila, every

to sb, for sb, as for sb, point of view

to see

to see

to shave beard

to sleep

to study, to read

To swim in the warm sea is a pleasure

to take a break, to rest

to take a shower or bath

to take a test

to the bathroom, restroom, washroom

to the prejudice, detriment of

to the, herbalist’s shop

to this, that extent, that, so, this/that much, neg/interr

to three new grammar points, including how to say if, how to say

to wake up, get up

to write

to, exchange, to sb, from sb

to, for, directional

to, going to

to, proximity

to, to/from sb’s place

to/for, self, all persons in a, verb

to/from sb’s place, back home

toast, grill

tobacco

Today in Kenya and Tanzania, there are both public hospitals, hospitali za

toga, with a waist belt

together, altogether, jointly, in tandem, in unison

togetherness, harmony

toilet, latrine, WC

token, symbolic

toll, fee

toll, harm

toll, of a bell

Tom, a student from United States, is talking to Ania, his neighbor in Zanzibar,

Tom, Excuse me, Ania, what sort of sports do you have at school

Tom, Hello, Peace be with you

Tom, I'm fine, Ania, what about you

Tom, Lakini, wapi kuna uwanja wa mpira wa wavu

Tom, Sijambo Ania, na wewe je

Tom, Vipi, unajua mchezo wa mpira wa kimarekani

Tom, Where can I, one, find a volleyball court

tone, phon

tongs, pliers

tonic, drink

tonic, medicine

tonnage, capacity

tonne, GB

tonsil inflammation, tonsillitis

too much, too

too simple, too easy

too weak, too soft, inefficient

toothless person, edentulous, with few teeth

top leader, leader in a tournament

top leader, top commander, esp

top level of a wall, non-covered

top of a wall, height of a wall, wall plate, of a house

top of the head, crown of the head

top side, side of a boat facing the dry land

tophat, hat with a high cylindrical crown

topi, hartebeest

topical, medic

topical, of a subject

topmast rope, on a sailboat

topsy-turvy, of a pers

torch, firebrand

total destruction, annihilation, devastation, elimination, extermination, obliteration, fact

totter, dodder, toddle, waddle

totteringly, unsteadily

touch sb, grab

touch sb, grope

touch, adjustment

touch, concr/fig, move sb, fig

touch, touching, act, manner, place to touch, children’s game

touching, moving, fig

tough, difficult, firm, object, hard, concr/fig, solid, uphill, inflexible

tough, difficult, hard

tough, difficult, hard, difficulty, hardship

tough, difficult, hard, of a problem, question

tough, intransigent, obdurate, obstinate, rigid, unbending, uncompromising, unyielding

toughen, cause to become obstinate, harden, stiffen

toughness, difficulty, firmness, object, hardness, hardship, solidness

toughness, intransigence, obstinacy, rigidity

tour guide, cicerone

tour, an area

tour, tourism

tourists and non-Muslims, sometimes even when visiting religious places

tourniquet, compression device

tow rope, hauling rope

towards, heading towards

towel, cloth

tower, building

tower, e.g

tower, monument

township, division of a county

trace, drawing, line, or letter

trace, sign

trace, track

trachea, windpipe

track, keep track, trail

track, sport

track, trail, left behind

track, trail, path

trading sail boat, one-mast, trading dhow

tradition, custom

tradition, custom, culture

tradition, custom, received

tradition, practice

traditional dance, accompanied with rattle sounds and poems

traditional dance, by the Zaramo, performed by jumping up

traditional dance, from Ukerewe

traditional dance, in girls’ initiation, wedding, end of mourning period

traditional dance, with one dancer in the middle in turns

traditional dance, with sticks/swords

traditional love medicine, made from meat, esp

traditional ritual, offering

traditional ruler, in Pemba

traditional women’s dance, accompanied with horn music

traditional, cultural

traditional, customary

traditional, indigenous

traditions, customs

traffic, movement

traffic, profiteer

trafficker, profiteer, black marketer

trafficking, black market, illegal goods, smuggling

trafficking, profiteering, black marketeering

tragedy, play

tragia, stinging plant

trailer, vehicle

train sb, make accustomed to

train/s

trample, crush, stomp

trample, step on

transaction, in business

transaction, interaction

transcribe, transliterate

transcription, document

transcription, transliteration

transfer, expatriation, relocation, resettlement, act

transfer, expatriation, relocation, resettlement, fact, state

transfuse, blood

transgress, commit offense

transgress, infringe, violate, law, obligation, rule

transgression, delinquency, criminal offense, violation

transgression, offense

transgressor, delinquent, violator

transgressor, violator

transit, in transit

transit, transit, by

translate, interpret, gloss

transparence, fig

transparency, concr, clarity, clearness

transparent, clear, fig

transparent, lucent

transparent, lucent, pellucid, see-through, translucent, clear, limpid

transplant, medic

transplant, replant

transport s.wh, take s.wh

transport, bear, carry

transport, bear, carry, cargo, load

transport, make travel

transport, transportation

transport, transportation, cargo, load

transport, traveling

transportation, carrying, act

transporter, carrier

transporter, carrier

transverse, in transverse position

trap, gun

trap, set a trap, puzzle, entrap

trap, snare

trappings, of a horse

travel, for visiting

travel, go on journey, voyage

travel, journey, trip, voyage

traveler, voyager

tray, platter

treat a child to improve teeth growth, traditional

treat for infertility, traditional

treat unjustly, unfairly, bully, domineer, harass, suppress

treat with fumes, vapors, vapours, GB

tree tomato, greenish and bitter

trema tree, its coloring bark is used for strengthening fishing lines

tremble, of lips, tail

tremendous, fabulous, formidable, impressive

treni/matreni

trevally, fish, bluefin trevally, blacktip trevally

trial, trying experience, hardship, testing a person’s faith

tribal, ethnic

tribe, ethnic group

tribune, podium, scaffold

tribune, watchtower

tribute, for crossing a territory

trick, subterfuge

trickle, as for thick oil

trickle, dribble

trickle, dribble, flow gently

trickle, drip

trickle, drip down, dribble

trickle, flow, concr/fig

trickle, flow, concr/fig

trickling, as for thick oil

trickling, flowing, concr/fig

tricks, ruse

trickster, in Arabic tales

tricky, situation, problem

trident, for fishing

trident, rake

tries is mostly limited to major towns and cities, so the majority of people

triggerfish, starry triggerfish

trip sb up, cause to trip

trip up, with

trip/s, safari/s

trivial, pers

trolley, railway handcar

trolley, wheelbarrow

trooper, agent

tropical grasslands, savannah

trot, of a horse, donkey

trouble, difficulties

trouble, problem

troublemaker, trouble shooter

trowel, mason’s trowel

truck, load

truck, lorry

true, genuine, real

true, real

true, truly

truly, really

trumpet, bugle, clarion

trunk road, interstate highway, superhighway

trunk, of an elephant

trunk, of tree

trunk, torso

trust o.s, believe in o.s, be sure of o.s, be self-confident

trust, asset holding

trust, belief, confidence, faith

trust, believe sb/sth, accept as credible

trust, believe sb/sth, believe that, be confident, put confidence in, have faith in

trust, faith

trust, trustworthiness, credit, reliability

trustworthiness, faithfulness, honesty, loyalty, reliability

trustworthiness, faithfulness, honesty, loyalty, reliability

trustworthy, credible

trustworthy, faithful, honest, loyal, reliable

trustworthy, reliable

truth, truthfulness, candidness, reality, state, candidness, sincerity

truthful, candid, forthright, sincere, transparent, fig

truthful, candid, honest

truthful, sincere

Try to write a short dialogue using the vocabulary and grarnrnar that you know

try, judge

trypanosomiasis, sleeping sickness

T-shirt, undershirt, undervest

tu-, we

tub, bathtub

tub, water tub

tube, enclosing, packaging

tube, inner tube, of a tire

tube, pipe

tuck between the legs, e.g

Tuesday, Fourth Day

tuft of hair on the forehead, fringe, GB

tuft, hair style

tug of war, game

Tumaini, Hope, a film about HIY, and the Kenyan Nakusihi Usiniue-(Please,

tumble into water, with a splash

tumult, uproar

tunda baya, a bad piece of fruit

tune, adjust

tungule, nyanya, tomato/es

turban, keffiyeh

turbot, spiny turbot

turf, lawn

Turkey blossom, plant

turmoil, agitation

turmoil, agitation, trouble, unrest

turmoil, agitation, tumult, riot

turmoil, chaos, confusion, hubbub, pandemonium

turmoil, commotion, confusion, crowd, hurly-burly, pandemonium

turmoil, confusion, commotion, tumult, uproar

turmoil, disorder, public agitation, riot

turmoil, tussle

turn back, bring back

turn back, come back

turn down, fig

turn down, reduce

turn off, desire

turn on, switch on, start, engine, electric item, fire

turn one’s head, per contempt, mannerism

turn out, go to attend

turn out, reveal to be

turn over, self

turn sth, turn around

turn to receive one’s husband, in polygamous marriage

turn up, increase

turn upside down, flip, overturn, tip over

turn, bend

turn, moving, e.g

turn, to play, to act, duty, round

turn, to play, to act, round

turn, turn around, turn over, toss and turn, turn against

turning, fact

turning, turning around, act

turning, turnoff

turnout, attendance

turn-out, participation

turnover, in workforce

turnover, income

turquoise, gem

turtle, sea turtle

tut, make a tutting sound, with the tongue or the lips

tut, tutting sound, sign of annoyance or contempt

Tutaonana

tutorial, explanations

tutorial, training

tutorial, tutor-related

tweet, of a bird

tweezers, pair of --

twirl around, as of a grinding stone

twirl sth, twirl a wood stick to make a fire

twirl, swirl

twirling, act

twirling, state, twirling tool

twist a string, fishing-line

twist apart, disfigure by twisting, wrench

twist together, wrench, wring

twist, e.g

twist, twine, entwist, entwine

twist, wriggle

twisted together, wrenched, wrung

twisting, act, manner

twisting, twining, for making a rope

twisting, twining, for making a rope

twisting, wrenching

two times, twice

two times, twice, twofold

two, weeks, months, years, ago

two-halve door, window

two-handed saw, for woodwork

two-way ticket, round-trip ticket

tying, act/manner

type of skate, fish

type of small sweet banana, fruit

type of thick and soft plantain, gen

type of thorny shrub, its seeds are used as counters in the mancala game

type, a document

type, in literary creation

type, variety

tyrannical, unjust, unfair

tyrannize, oppress

tz

tz, tazama, see

tz, tazama, see

tz, tazama, see, mf, mfano example

tz, tazama, see, mf, mfano example

tz, tazama, see, mf, mfano example

tz, tazama, see, mf, mfano example

tz, tazama, see, mf., mfano

tz, tazama, see, mf., mfano

tz, tazama, see, mf., mfano

tz, tazama, see, mf., mfano

tz, tazama, see, mf., mfano

tz, tazama, see, mf., mfano

tz, tazama, see, mf., mfano

tz, tazama, see, mf., mfano

tz, tazama, see, mf., mfano

tz, tazama, see, mf., mfano

tz, tazama, see, watch || mf, mfano example

u-, in the singular, and i-, in the plural,

u-, i-

u-, m-,, -si-,, verb root, -a ,, -e

ubavujmbavu, rib/s, uzijnyuzi, thread/s, ukutajkuta, wall/s, usojnyuso

-udder, dug, mammary gland of an animal

ufuko/fuko, ufukwe/fukwe, pwaa/mapwaa

ugliness, badness, wembamba, thinness, slimness, uzito, weight, ugumu

ukuta mweupe, a white wall, kuta nyeusi, black walls, uchale mbaya, a bad

ukutani

ulna, forearm bone

ulterior, future

ulterior, hidden

unable, incapable, incompetent

unaffected, be --

Unahitaji kitu chochote nikuletee?, Is there anything that I can bring you

unanswered, be --

Unapenda Kiswahili pia

Unapenda Kiswahili pia

Unapenda Kiswahili

Unapenda Tanzania

Unapenda Tanzania

Unapenda Tanzania

Unasema Kiingereza

Unasema Kiingereza

unattended, not looked after

unattended, not taken care of

unattended, unexpected

unattractive, be --

unavoidable, inescapable, inevitable, be --

unaware, be --

u-na-yo-i-penda , nguo ambayo unaipenda

una-zo, -zo, object pronoun with na

unbalanced, disproportionate

uncertain, about, unsure

uncertain, unsure, about

unchecked, unhampered, be --

unclaimed, be --

unclassified, be --, distribution

unclassified, be --, secrecy

uncle, maternal

uncle, paternal

uncomfortable, causing discomfort

uncommitted, be --

uncompromisingly, unyieldingly

unconcerned, be unconcerned, detached

unconditional, unconditionally

uncontested, unchallenged

unconventional, be --

uncountable, incalculable, be --

uncouple, separate

undecided, be --

undeniable, irrefutable

under discussion, be --

under the bed

under, concr/fig, underneath, beneath

undercurrent, feeling

undercurrent, of water

undercut, cut below, under

undercut, pricing

undercut, weaken

underfed, undernourished, be --

underground, concr

underground, subway

underhand, clandestine, underground

underhand, discreet, action, surreptitious

underpay, cheat sb in a transaction, shortchange

underpayment, cheating sb in a transaction

underscore, underlie

underskirt, petticoat, slip

understand, comprehend, empathize with

understand, comprehend, grasp, fig

understanding, comprehension

understanding, comprehension, grasp, fig

understanding, rapport

understanding, wit

undertake, pledge

undertaker, mortician

underway, be --

underwear, knickers, underpants, panties, pants, GB

underworld, afterworld, Hades, world of the dead

undesirable, be --, unwanted

undisciplined, unruly

undo, sth sewn, woven, unravel, unstitch, unweave

undo, undo a package, parcel, untie a bundle

undo, unravel, unstitch, unweave

undress, take off, clothing

unearth, dig out, dig up

unearth, dig out, dig up, disentomb, disinter, exhume, unbury

unemployed, be, unemployed, jobless, out of work

unexpected, unanticipated

unexpectedly, while not expected

unexpectedly, without expecting, while not expected

unfairness, unfair treatment

unfamiliar, sth

unfasten, undo a knot, unknot, untie, uncork

unfasten, untie belt, girdle

unfavorable, adverse, contrary

unfeasible, be --

unfinished, be --

unfit, be --

unfold, unbend, unroll

unforgettable, be --

unforgiving, harsh

unforgiving, not willing to forgive, be --

unfortunate, miserable person

unfruitful, infertile

unfruitful, unproductive, be --

ungovernable, be --

unguarded, inattentive

unguarded, non-protected

unhappy, be unhappy, unpleased

unidentified, unnoticed, be --

uniform, even, identical

uniform, even, symmetrical, symmetric

uniformity, evenness, symmetry

uniformly, evenly, identically

uniformly, evenly, symmetrically

unimportant, insignificant, negligible, nonentity

unimportant, worthless issue

unimpressed, be --

uninsured, pers

unintentional, inadvertent, involuntary

unintentionally, inadvertently, involuntarily

unintentionally, involuntarily, unwillingly

uninteresting, be --

union, bond, fig, confederation, merger

unique, exceptional, individual

uniqueness, of God

unit, brigade, platoon, squadron, squad, task force

unit, gram

unit, in numbers

unit, parametric

unite, be united, solidarity

unite, coalesce, confederate, get/be conjoined, fuse, merge

unite, unify, conjoin, fuse together, merge together

United Nations, U.N

unity, solidarity

unity, union, syndicate

unjust, unfair, in treating people, bully, bullish, domineering, harasser, suppressive

unlawful, illegitimate, illicit, illegal

unlawful, unlawfully, illegal, illegally

unlawfulness, illegitimacy, illegality

Unless you

Unless you see me, I'll be in Zanzibar

Unlike in the West, some local restaurants, particularly those that are lo-

Unlike other question words, -ngapi takes a prefix to show agreement with

unlimited, unlimitedly

unload, a load, offload

unload, e.g

unload, offload, cargo from a ship

unloading, bringing down

unlock, unfasten, by opening a bar/bolt/latch, unbar, unbolt, unlatch

unmanned, be --

unmannered, be --

unmarked, be --

unmarried, never married

unmarried, single

unnatural, not original

unnatural, uncustomary

unopened bud, of a flower

unpatriotic, be --

unpleasant body, animal odor

unpleasant, disagreeable, be --

unpopular, be --

unprepared, be unprepared

unpreventable, inexorable, uncontrollable, be --

unprivileged, be --

unreal, dreamed

unrecoverable, be --

unregistered, be --

unrelated, be --

unreliable, do/does not deserve trust

unreliable, untrustworthy

unrest, fever

unripe coconut, with coconut water

unroof, unthatch

unseat, rider

unsettled, be unsettled, agitated

unskilled, be --

unspeakable, incredible, unimaginable, unbelievable, be --

unspiced, side dish

unsuitable, inadvisable, be --

unsupportable, be --

untended, be --

until, till, to

until, till, to, up to, to the point that

untimely, badly-timed, ill-timed

untrue, be --

untwist, untwine

ununue, ili uzinunue

unusual incident, unusual happening, unpleasant or comic

Unusual/Marvelous Events in the Court, which is a satirical

unverified, uncorroborated, unconfirmed

unwanted, unwelcome, be --

unwarranted, be --

unwise, be --

unworthy, be --

unwritten, be --

Uongozi wa nchi, tz

up there, away

up there, near you

up to sb, on sb, fig

up, high

up, upstairs, above, atop, on top, of, over sb/sth, overhead

upcoming, forthcoming

update, brief

update, modernize

upheaval, disruption

upper deck, of a ship

upper, on top

uppercase letter, block letter, capital letter

upright, be upright, straight

upright, upstanding, perpendicular, perpendicularly, vertical, vertically

uproot, root out

ups and downs, twists and turns, vicissitudes

upset, knock over

upside down, of a pers

upside down, topsy-turvy

upstream, move --

up-to-date, gen

upwards, and upwards, and above, idiom

urchin, sea urchin

urgency, emergency

urgency, haste

urgent work, business

urgent, emergency

urinate, pee

urine, pee

urine, pee, urination

us, we

usage, tradition

use

use

use

use

Use a dictionary or glossary if you need help, and as usual, keep track of the new words you learn

use of this option for obtaining clothing, but this is not the case any

use skillfully, tool, instrument

Use the vocabulary related to money that you learned in this lesson

use, be there, reach, place, level

use, commit, make, perform

use, do sth temporarily, as an expedient

use, function, consumption, expenditure, expense, spending

use, usage, using, utilization, consumption, spending, act

use, use sb/sth, occupy, utilize, consume, spend

use, usefulness

used clothing, cast-off clothing given to sb else

used clothing, material given to sb

used for keeping perfumes

used second hand, clothing, material

used to be, happen to be, occurrence

used to, get/be used to, accustomed to

used, not new

usefulness, utility

useless, fruitless, of a journey

useless, worthless

user, consumer

Usiende!, Msiende!

Usije!, Msije!

using bribery

Using the reading as a sample, write a letter or an e-mail talking about what you like to do for fun, or describe a recent trip that you took

Using the vocabulary and the cultural information you’ve learned in this lesson, write a short essay showing the similarities and the differences between the US and East Africa when it comes to young people’s lifestyle and entertainment

usually

Utalii, kitendo cha kutembelea nchi nyingine

utensil for putting, milk

utensil, vessel

utter, utterly

uwanja, kiwanjajviwanja, courtjs} fieldjs} groundjs

vacant, be vacant, unused, unoccupied

vacant, empty

vaccinate, inoculate

vaccination, inoculation

vacuum cleaner, Hoover, GB

vacuum, emptiness

vacuum, suck

vagina, vulva

vague, be --

vain, futile, meaningless, that do(es, not make sense, pointless, trivial

vain, useless

valid, appropriate

valid, legit

valuable, having value

valuable, precious

valuable, valued, highly esteemed, precious, rare

value added tax, VAT

value goods, assess

value, appraise, value sb, appreciate

value, in terms of price

values, wisdom

vanish, perish

vapor, vapour, GB

variant, alternative

various miracles, unusual celestial phenomena

various, different

various, numerous

various, variety of, assorted, diverse, range of

veer, jibe, swerve

vegetable oil, oily matter

vegetable, edible

vegetable, plant

vegetables, greens

veil, worn over the head

vein, blood vessel

vein, of the body

velvet bean, itchy climbing herb

velvet, fabric

vend, hawk, peddle

vending, hawking, peddling

vendor, hawker, peddler

Venus, planet

verandah, porch, terrace

verb down into its smaller parts, you have, ni, I,, me, perfect marker, +

verb phrase, verbal group, gram

verb stem ends in -oa, -owa, the passive extension is -lewa,

verb, gram

verb+, late

verbal argument, contention, vigorous debate, wrangle

verbs, by adding suffixes called extensions, and one of these extensions

verge, be on the verge of

vernacular, language

Veronica plant, Rhamphicarpa veronicaefolia

verse, of the Koran

verse, stanza

very abundant, plenty of, a profusion of

very big, massive, vast

very common, commonplace

very dirty person, slob

very fast, speedily, very quickly

very fast, very quickly, motion

very few, scant

very hot, of things, ardent, breaking, exciting, news, story

very little, slight

very low, below the surface

very low, below the surface

very much, a lot

very much, so much, a lot, very

very old age, senescence

very old age, senescence, of men

very old, aged person

very poor, destitute

very poor, impoverished, needy

very poor, indigent, impoverished, needy

very quiet, very quietly, very calm

very rich person, opulent

very small canoe, only for two people

very small, thing

very soon, in a while

very tired, completely exhausted, worn out

very young, immature, physically

very, extremely

vessel, ark

vessel, blood vessel

vest, GB, undervest

vest, US, waistcoat

veterinarian, veterinary doctor

vetiver, khuskhus grass

Vi-, vyakula, food, vitabu, books, ,

vice-, title

vicious, wicked

victory, hiking song

view, consider

view, landscape

view, perspective, concr

view, viewpoint, opinion

view, viewpoint, perspective

view, watch

viewing, viewership

views, point of view, viewpoint, opinion

villain, culprit

villain, swindler

villain, wicked

violet, color

violet, flower

viper, night viper

Vipi Amerika, Marekani

virgin, chaste, pure, vestal

virginity cloth, white cloth spread on the bed on the wedding night

virtue, kindness

virtue, virtuousness, righteousness

virtuous, righteous

virus, electronic, medical

viscous matter, thick liquid

vise, vice, GB

vise, vice, GB, clamp, cramp

visible, apparent, be --

visible, come into sight

visible, observable

vision, anticipation

vision, image

vision, sight

visit, after a trip

visit, excursion

visitation, official visitors

VisIting the sick, kutembeleajkutazamd ~agonjwa, is one of the things that

vital, crucial

vital, of life

vital, very important

vitiligo, skin disease

vitu unatumia kwa kusoma shuleni, kama kalamu, karatasi

Vitu vilikuwa(ko, dukani

Vitu vitakuwa(ko, dukani

vitu, things, viti, chairs, viatu(shoes, ,

vitu, things, viti, chairs, viatu, shoes, ,

vocabulary, lexicon

vogue, fashion

voice

voice quality, timbre

voice, rise in the air

volatile, changeable

volatile, of a liquid

volume, capacity

volume, of sound

volume, tome, fascicle

voluntarily, as a volunteer

volunteer plant, i.e

volunteer, be a volunteer

volunteer, voluntary, unpaid

vomit, disgorge, throw up

vote, cast a vote

voter, of

vow, make a vow

vowel is a, i, or u, then the causative extension takes the form -isha,

vulture, palm-nut vulture

vyumba, rooms, vichwa, heads

vyumba, rooms, vichwa, heads, vingine

vyumba, rooms, vichwa, heads, vipi

Wa-, watu, people, wanafunzi

Wa-, watu, people, wanafunzi, students

-wahi, -weza

waist

waist beads, worn by women

waist cloth, worn after child birth

waist sash, for holding a sword, dagger

waist, loins

wait, wait patiently, to

wait, wait so

waiter, waitress

wakati nilikuwa, -po-, wakati

wakati, time

wake sb up, awaken

wake up, concr/fig, come back to one’s senses, be awakened, bec/be aware, open one’s eyes, fig

wake up, get up, be up, awake, be awakened, fig

Wale ni watoto \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_, our

wali mweupe

walk around aimlessly, ramble

walk precariously, as on a single pole bridge

walk proudly, strut

walk wearily or reluctantly, traipse

walk with the help of a cane, stick

walk, for pleasure, excursion

walk, go on foot

walking cane, Malacca cane

walking stick, walking staff

walking, sway, be unstable, concr

Wanafunzi walikuwa(mo, darasani.

Wanafunzi wamo darasani.

Wanafunzi watakuwa(mo, darasani.

wanasheria, judges, mahakimu, accountants, wahasibu, police officers

wander aimlessly, roam

wander aimlessly, roam, rove

wander, loiter, stroll about

wander, roam

wanderer, vagabond, vagrant

wandering, loitering

wandering, roaming, vagrancy

wanderlust, travel bug

wane, fizzle out, pall, wear off

wanyama wa porini, kama simba, twiga, tembo, .., pori, sehemu kubwa sana yenye miti na wanyama

Wao Wanasoma.

waraka/nyaraka, dokyumenti\*, document/s

ward off, parry

ward, in a hospital

warden, overseer

warm up sth, heat up sth

warm up, get warm, of a liquid

warm up, get warmer, bec/be lukewarm

warm up, heat up

warm up, make warmer

warm, lukewarm, mild, tepid, concr

warm, warm-hearted, cordial

warmer, heater

warmly, warm-heartedly, cordially

warmth, lukewarmness, mildness, tepidity, concr

warmth, warm-heartedness, cordiality

warm-up, for doing sth

warn, admonish, caution

warn, caution

warning, admonition

warning, caution

warpath, on the --

warrant, justify

warrant, order/for a special service

warship, battleship, man-o’-war

wash gently, clothing

wash oneself, take a bath

wash, launder

wash, part of the body

wash, washing

wash, washing, laundering

washing, laundering

wasp, hornet

waste sb’s time, with ever-changing proposals

waste, dissipate, squander

waste, play around with

waste, rubbish

waste, squander

wasteful, extravagant

wasteful, prodigal

wasteful, wastrel, squanderer

wastefulness, extravagance

wastefulness, prodigality

wastrel, prodigal, squanderer

Watch and write a short comment on the following videos, e.g

watch hand, clock hand

watch over, keep a watch on

watch secretly, glance, peek, peep, at/into

watch, guard

watch, look

watch, look at

watch, look, observe

watch, observe, watch over, keep an eye on, look after, idiom

watcher, bystander, observer, spectator

watching, observation, act

watching, watching over, looking after

watchman, on a farm

watchman, sentinel, sentry

water

water

water bird, waterfowl

water hen, moorhen

water retention dike, around a field

water, maziwa, milk

waterbuck, antelope

waterfall, cascade

waterline, on a boat

waterproof, watertight, water-resistant, sealed, for water

watery potatoes, cassava, improperly cooked

watery, food

watery, improperly cooked

watery, of tuber, lacking starch

watery, soggy

wave to and fro, stagger

wave, flap

wave, in air

waves, of water

wavy, curly

wawili, tafadhali

wax-printed wrap, cloth, with wise writings, khanga

way of walking, gait

way, route

way, side

We are not studying, We don't study.

We don't trust ourselves

We go to the park Saturdays, every Saturday

we, us

weak, droop, lose energy, languish, pine, lose strength

weak, feeble

weak, feeble, fragile, human-related, impotent, insubstantial, powerless

weak, fig,

weak, socially, disadvantaged, humble, socially

weak, socially, physically, disadvantaged, humble, socially, helpless, insignificant, powerless

weak, socially, physically, flimsy, frail, humble, socially, powerless, socially

weak, soft

weaken, bec

weaken, bec

weaken, debilitate, enfeeble

weaken, die slowly

weaken, enervate

weakened, debilitated, feeble, in bad health

weakening, of strength, light, or color

weaker

weakness, fig, deficiency

weakness, fragility, human-related, impotence, powerlessness

weakness, frailty, helplessness, insignificance, powerlessness

wean, stop breastfeeding

wear a wrap by passing it under one armpit, while tying it over a shoulder

wear out, get/be worn out, decrepit, dilapidated

weave in a circular manner, skillfully

weave, braid, plait

weave, fabric, knit, crochet

weave, plait

weave, using a loom

weaver, fabric

weaver, fabric, knitter, crocheter

weaver, golden weaver, brown-throated weaver

weaver, plaiter

weaving knife, wooden

weaving rod, use to draw threads apart

weaving, act, style

weaving, braiding, plaiting

weaving, braiding, plaiting style

weaving, fabric, knitting, crocheting

weaving, using a loom

web, e.g

web, internet

Wednesday, Fifth Day

weed, with a hoe, weed out

week, seven day period

weevil, small insect that damages stored grains

weigh, weight value

weight lift, heavy lift

weight of about half an ounce, for weighing precious matters

weight, heaviness

weight, on a boat

weighty, heavy, hefty

Welcome again

Welcome!

Welcome, have a seat

Welcome, meet, Useen, [them] our

welcome, sth

Welcome, to my, home.

welcoming, invitation

well-,, term, see term

well, in good condition

well, well done

well-done, of meat

well-educated person, intellectual

well-informed, knowledgeable

We're studying, We study.

West African movies, michezo ya Afrika Magharibi, have become popular

Western Kenya, where wrestling, mieleka, or even war games, michezo

wet sth, douse

wet the bed, pass urine in bed

wet, damp

wet, damp, humid, moist

wet, damp, humidify, moisten, moisturize

wet, not yet dry

wet, rainy

wet, with water

wetness, dampness, humidity

wetness, dampness, humidity, moisture

Wewe Husomi.

Wewe Unasoma.

Wewe unatoka Washington DC

Wewe unatoka Washington DC

what amount, quantity

What can I do for you

what do you want

What kind of child, boy or girl

what the videos are about, what you have learnt from the videos, something original you have noticed, your general impression, Swahili words heard or seen, with English translation

What would you like?, Lit

what, be, like

what, a, not referring to a noun

what?, referring to a noun, which?, which one

what?, what kind, sort of?, which?, next to a noun

whatever, any

whatever, at all

What's wrong with you?, Wanasema watakuweka hapa mpaka lini?, Do

wheat fritter, dipped in syrup

wheel, revolving frame

wheeze, sound

whelk, sea snail, mangrove whelk

when it comes to acceptable clothing, guests in certain places, such as Zanzi-

when the words are not complex, they're adapted to Swahili, for example,

When we saw you, we remembered.''!'m happy when I study Swahili

When you get to your table] you won't find napkins, tishu, waiting there

when, in the future

When, which day, will your father

when?, a

when?, specific hour

whenever they have free time, even if they have neither an official field

Where are, there, beautiful

Where did you buy, it, the bed

Where does your friend come from

where there is, are, where is, are there

where, in/on which

where, inside which

where, on which

where, sb/sth, is

whereabouts, where approximately

Whether a person enjoys playing a very physical sport, watching a game in

whetstone, grindstone

which is not, which are not

while crossing water

while limping, lamely

while traveling

while, and ~~...~~ at the same time

while, when

while, when, contrastive, whereas

whimbrel, bird

whip, concr, birch, flog, lash

whip, fig

whip, lash, hit, whip, object

whip, lash, object/hit

whirlwind, tornado, windstorm

whisker, mustache

whistle, by blowing into the hands or through the fingers

whistle, object

whistle, with the mouth, catcall

white ant, termite

white cell, phagocyte

white mangrove, grey mangrove

white mineral salt, alum

white soil, used to smear the face, body in initiation rites

white, fair skin, of women

white, of egg

white, person

white, printed cotton fabric, calico

white-collar, office-related

white-eye, yellow white-eye, bird

whitewash, wall, building

whitewashing, wall, building

whitlow, infection near a nail

who ascends, etc

who brings his family from a small rural town to Nairobi, where he chases

who is not, who are not

who likes standing, rather than sitting down

who sell pieces of spicy meat roasted on a skewer, mishikaki/nyamachoma, in

who, which, neg, present

whole bunch of bananas, held on a stalk

whole, entire [+healthy,alive]

whooping cough, pertussis

Why is it so expensive?, Used when one wants to bargain

why, reason, why, of

why, a, gen

whydah, bird

wick, of candle/oil lamp

wide gold, metal bracelet

wide, broad, expansive, extensive, spacious

wide-brimmed hat, sombrero

widen forcefully, force apart

widen, broaden, enlarge, expand, stretch apart

widen, get widened, broaden, get enlarged, expand, get stretched apart

widen, stretch apart, for introducing, drawing out sth

widening, enlargement, expansion

widowhood, widowerhood

width, breadth

width, breadth, expansion

wife, in polygamous marriage

wife/wives

wiggle part of the body, e.g

wild apricot, wild peach

wild apricot, wild peach plant

wild basil, Ocimum suave

wild cucumber calabash, musical calabash

wild millet, of inferior quality

wild orange, dull-leaved strychnos

wild orange, dull-leaved strychnos tree

wild pig, boar

wild yellow tomato, non-edible

wild, of an animal

wild, the wild

wild, version of a tamed animal, plant

wildlife park/s

will, aim

will, wish, willingness, willpower

wilt, wither

win a trick, in card game

win, in a game

win, prize

win, succeed

win, success, triumph, victory

win, triumph, be victorious

win, victory

wince, per fear, distress

winch, davit, derrick

winch, windlass

window, fig, opening

window, of a vehicle

window, physical, electronic

windward, windward movement of a boat, forward side of a boat

wing, of bird/insect or plane

winner, victor

winnowing basket, winnowing tray

wipe o.s, clean o.s., after toilet use, e.g

wipe off, dust off

wipe off, sweat

wipe sb out, of money

wipe, clean o.s

wipe, eraser, rubber, GB

wipe, food, honey, with the fingers, wipe sth clean, of food, honey

wipe, o.s, clean, o.s, after toilet use

wipe, wipe off, wipe away, delete, erase

wiping, erasure, deletion

wire, cable, cord, material

wire, messaging, cable, material, messaging

wisdom, acumen, clear-sightedness, perspicacity, perspicuity, sagacity

wisdom, prudence, diplomacy, behavior, tact

wisdom, sageness, of old people

wise very old person, sage

wise, clear-sighted, sagacious

wise, clear-sighted, sage, sagacious

wise, diplomatic, tactful

wise, prudent, sage, diplomat, behavior, tactful

wisely, sagaciously

wish for, desire

wish, like, want

wish, will

wishes, wants

witch, sorcerer

witch, wizard

witchcraft, sorcery

witchery, wizardry

witchweed, elegant witchweed

with

with a consonant, or kw-, if it begins with a vowel, kuandika kuzuri, beauti-

with a finger, digitally

with a stick

with a verb extension, similar to the causative extension that you learned

with airs and graces, pompously

with an axe

with bad behavior

with best wishes, in a letter

with blue-colored cloth

with civility, good manners

with covered heads, wearing black veils, mabuibui, when they walk in the

with deformed fingers, toes

with food

with glue, add on, append, attach, to sth, e.g

with him/her, he/she too, and he/she

with honor, with decorum, reverently

with long stanzas, verses

with mahali is very simple, the prefix is p-, before a vowel, and pa-, before a

with me, I too, and I

With monosyllabic verbs such as kula, to eat, or kuja, to come, the ku-, is

with paper

with shark or kingfish

with their right hand, mkono wa kulia, whether they are actually eating with

with them, they too, and they

with us, we too, and we

With verbs kuja, to come, and kuenda, to go, ,

with water, forearms, legs, private parts

with wooden crossing beams

with you, you too, and you

with you, you too, and you

with, associative

with, give o.s

with, implement, manner, circumstance

with, that has/have

with, using

wither, die away, fade away, e.g

wither, die slowly

wither, dry up, shrivel

wither, of fruit, bec/be insipid, fade

wither, shrivel

withered, dried up, shriveled

withered, dried up, shriveled condition

without terraces, farming

without, -ing form, without, emphasis, without any

without, -ing verb

witness present, fee

witness stand, box, bar, GB

woe upon you, him ~~...~~ !

wolf herring, Chirocentrus dorab

woman, female

womanhood, femininity

womanish, effeminate

womanize around, philander

womanizer, philanderer

womanizing, philandering

women cover their heads and even their faces, but this is not imposed upon

Women who work in offices may choose skirts, skati, and blouses, blauzi, ,

women wrapped in a long piece of colorful cloth called a kanga, also known

women’s Coastal dance played while tapping, bull, horns, bull, horns used in this dance

wonderberry, Solanum retroflexum

Wonderful!, Great!

wood borer, insect

wood dove, tambourine dove

wood piece reinforcing on the upper side of door, window frame

wood, board, lumber, timber

wood, firewood

wood, matter

wood, wooden, made of boards, planks, timber

wood, woodland

wooden platform, outdoor platform

wooden spoon, for stirring, scooping

wooden spoon, spatula

wooden stake with an iron point, e.g

wooden, made of piece of tree

woodhoopoe, bird

woodwork, construction

woolen cap, bonnet

word any

word for word, literal, literally, verbatim

word, fig, promise

word, term

work for, serve

work for, work on, take care of

work hard, relentlessly

work lazily, indolently, idle

work out, calculus

work out, have a good result

work out, sport

work position, vacancy

work very hard, toil

work, activity, business

work, be active, live, functional

work, by profession, be occupied in

work, chore, labor, labour, GB, task, job, profession, occupation

work, training students in sports in the afternoon

workforce, labor force

working, business hours

work-related, professional, active, techo

workshop, for mending, manufacturing, studio, of an artist

workshop, seminar

world, globe

world, universe

worm, parasite

worn by religious people

worn out hoe, ground down by use

worn out, decrepit, dilapidated, shabby

worn out, dilapidated state, decrepitude, disrepair

worried, anxious pers

worried, anxious, concerned, be --

worries, preoccupations

worrisome, worrying

worry sb, preoccupy

worry, anxiety

-worry, anxiety, concern

worry, be worried, distraught, preoccupied, uneasy

worry, concern, preoccupation

worry, preoccupation, uneasiness

worship, adore

worship, service, religious

wort, from millet, used for brewing

worth, amount

worthless object, knickknack

worthless, pers

worthless, petty

worthless, valueless

would-be, expected

wound

wound, hurt, injury, trauma, concr/fig

wound, injure

wound, injury on the head, caused by an without a sharp edge

wounded, injured

Wow!, amazement

wow!, gosh!

wrap around, e.g

wrap around, wind

wrap up, conclude

wrap, piece of cloth, wax-printed wrap, cloth

wrap, wrap up

wrasse, cigar wrasse, fish

wreck, fig, of a person

wreck, fig, of a person

wrecked, into wreckage

wrench, spanner, GB

wretch, despicable person

wretch, wretched, miserable

wretched, abject, base, contemptible, despicable

wretchedness, abjection, baseness

wriggle hips, twerk

wriggle, squirm, toss and turn, wiggle out, writhe

wriggle, twist the body

wriggle, wiggle, e.g

wriggling movement, as a snake does

wriggling, squirming, tossing and turning, wiggling out, writhing

wristband, of a clothing

Write a dialogue

write headwords and their entries, in a dictionary

write, write down, author

writer, author

writhe, squirm

writing material, to write on

writing, act, manner

writing, act, occupation, authorship

writing, fact

writing, written document

wrong, noun, mistaken

wrong sb, intentionally

wrong, act

wrong, erroneous

wrong, idea, action

wrong, inappropriate

wtake a rest, relax

X past, hour division

ya michezo, are held at least once a year and are one of the things that

yangu, yake, yako, yetu, yenu, and yao,

yard, grounds

yard, measure unit

yawn, yawning

yaws, infectious disease

yearlong, year-round

yearly, annual, perennial

years, this growth has been concentrated mostly in northern and southern

yellow, color

yellowback fusilier, blue and gold fusilier

yellowtail, fish, longfin yellowtail

yes ~~...~~ indeed!, you got it!

Yes sir!, madam!, answering a call, for women, lit

Yes, a, agreement

Yes!, addressing a spirit

Yes!, agreement, answering a call, esp

yes, agreement, joy, pleasure

Yes, Mark likes Swahili very much

yet, however

yet, not yet

Yeye anasema Kiswahili

Yeye anasema Kiswahili

Yeye Anasoma.

Yeye Hasomi.

yield, income

yield, produce

yield, produce

yield, yield to sb, give right of way

ylang ylang, tree

yoke, carrying pole

You aren't studying, You don't study.

you do visit a secondhand clothing market in East Africa, you probably

you know how long you'll be here?, Unaweza kula?, Are you able to eat

You may also explore the internet for relevant vocabulary

You there!, invocation

You there!, pl

You, all, are not studying, You, all, don't study.

You, all, are studying, You, all, study.

you, plural

you, plural, all of you, you all

you, singular

you, singular, used with one person

You’re looking for a place to stay, and you'd also like to ?nd out about tourist attractions in the country

young age, before adulthood

young age, youth, state, condition, youthfulness

young bird, animal

young child, infant

young clove, beginning to form

young coconut, not fully developed, shell of a young coconut, edible

young coconut, with a soft kernel

young generation, the youth

young girl, prepubescent

young hen, pullet

young man, adolescent boy, teenager, boy

young mango, without a pit

young rooster, cockerel

young, not fully grown

young, tree/plant

young, young person, youngster, youth, person, youthful, juvenile

young, younger, in status

younger brother, of

younger sister, of

your order, so don't expect to be handed a menu by a greeter and shown to

your, sing, vs

your, yours

your, yours

you're in East Africa, you may therefore use these companies to send or

You're studying, You study.

youthfulness, not fully grown

yu-, wa-

Yule ni mwalimu, your

za kuangalia wagonjwa, and patients typically receive as visitors not just

za kukodi kaseti, as many people in East Africa, like anywhere' else, enjoy

za siku hizi,za zamani

zahanati, in many places, which, like private hospitals, offer a higher tier

zaidi

Zanzibar society, dealing with such issues as polygamy, stepparents, and

zero, empty, gram

zero, nil, nought, GB

zero, nil, score

zigzag, curve and twist, meander, be twisted

zigzag, shape

zima-moto, huduma ya serikali au ya mji, ambayo kazi yake ni kuzima moto

zima-moto, huduma ya serikali au ya mji, ambayo kazi yake ni kuzima moto

zip, fastener, zipper

zoea, stem of to get used to, which means liI have gotten used to or liI

zoezi/mazoezi

zombie, used as messenger by witch doctors

zucchini, courgette, GB

-zuri, -a kupendeza, -a kuvutia